



Town of Poetry, Texas

Agenda

Executive Session & Regular Town Council Meeting

Thursday, October 15, 2026

Poetry Town Hall

5671 County Road 323, Poetry TX 75160

5:30 pm



A. Call to Order

Roll Call for Quorum

Pledge of Allegiance

Invocation

Persons wishing to speak on any posted Hearing, Workshop or Regular Agenda item may do so when the individual item is opened for consideration by the Council. Speakers will be limited to (3) minutes. If a translator is needed, the speaker may be given up to (4) minutes. Sign up is required in advance either in-person prior to the start of the meeting or by emailing your request/comments to speak@poetrytexas.org at least 24 hours prior to the start of the meeting.

B. Executive Session (approx. 30 minutes – public and staff must leave the building)

The Town Council will convene in Executive Session pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.071 (Legal Advice) to consult with and receive updates and legal advice from the Town attorney on pending litigation, West, et al. v. Town of Poetry and other legal questions. (Mayor)

C. Items of Community Interest

Pursuant to Section 551.0415 of the Texas Government Code, the Town Council may report on the following items: 1) expression of thanks, congratulations, or condolences; 2) information about holiday schedules; 3) recognition of individuals; 4) reminders upcoming Town Council events; 5) about community events, and 6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

1. Thank you to Deputy Secretary Lora for installing window shades in Town Hall.
2. Thank you to Councilmembers Hibbs, Anderson and Kendrick for helping us cover required Election office hours.
3. Thank you to everyone involved in the recent Poetry Farmers Market.
4. Our Public Hearing to discuss the future of our current Zoning Ordinance will be November 19, 2026.
5. November 3, 2026 General Election – Town of Poetry Sales Tax renewal is on the ballot.
6. Rockwall County Outer Loop Public Hearing is October 29, 2026, from 5:30-7:30 pm at Rockwall County Liberty Hall (new courthouse.) A virtual version will be online for 15 days beginning on that date and time.

D. Reports

1. Financial
 - a. P&L Budget vs Actual – Sept 2026
 - b. Account Quick Reports 6011, 6012, 6111, 6112 – Sept 2026
 - c. Bank Reconciliation Summary & Detail – Sept 2026
 - d. Bank Reconciliation Petty Cash – Sept 2026

- e. Sales & Use Tax Report – Sept 2026
- f. Hunt & Kaufman County Roads Escrow Reports – Sept 2026
- 2. Roads Maintenance Expenditures Report – Sept 2026
- 3. Road and Traffic Updates
- 4. Mayor & Councilmember Activity Updates

E. Consent Agenda

Items on the Consent Agenda are considered routine, not likely to require discussion or deliberation and may be approved in a single motion. If discussion is desired, items may be removed from the Consent Agenda for individual discussion by any Councilmember prior to the motion and vote.

- 1. Approve Minutes – September 17, 2026 Regular Town Council Meeting
- 2. Approve Nichols Jackson legal bill 9/30/26 - \$161.25
- 3. Approve ETJ Release Petition – Cheryl L. Holloway

F. Regular Agenda (item sponsor)

- 1. Discuss and take action as needed on Final Fiscal Year (FY) 2026-2027 Budget. (Mayor)
We approved our FY 26-27 budget at our August 2026 Public Hearing but did not have our year end carryover balances to move into the new budget. We have since closed out FY 25-26 and those amounts are now reflected in what we are discussing here. The next step will be to file the final budget at both Kaufman and Hunt County courthouses.
- 2. Discuss and take action as needed on Year Ended September 30, 2026, Audit Proposal (Mayor)
We have received an “Audit Letter”/proposal from our audit firm to audit our FY 25-26 financials. Annual audits are required under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 103.
- 3. Discuss and take action as needed on approving Texas Municipal League (TML) annual insurance renewal, \$6,844.32. (Mayor)
Our annual TML insurance policy is up for renewal.
- 4. Discuss and take action as needed on Review of Town of Poetry 1.5% Sales Tax. (Mayor)
In anticipation of the November 3, 2026 election which includes citizens voting whether or not to continue our 1.5% Sales Tax which is dedicated to road maintenance, we are reviewing the list of individuals and businesses in the Town of Poetry subject to that tax to ensure it is being charged correctly.
- 5. Discuss and take action as needed on determining the actual Population of the Town of Poetry. (Mayor)
If you look around the internet, you’ll find different population estimates for the Town of Poetry. This will be a discussion about how we determine and track our population number over time.
- 6. Discuss and take action as needed on making our “No Thru Trucks” signs enforceable. (Mayor)
At our June 21, 2022 Workshop and Regular Town Council Meeting a motion was made and passed to install “No Thru Trucks” signs on several roads inside the Town. Those signs have been in place since shortly after that but are not enforceable because an Ordinance was never passed to make them official.

Consequently, our local law enforcement partners are unable to help us with enforcing them. We also need to check to see whether the signs and their installation comply with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices standards which apply to all traffic-control devices in the State of Texas. The Town's authority to install traffic-control devices comes from the Transportation Code, Title 7, Subtitle C, Chapter 544. A sample Ordinance will be discussed but not voted on.

7. Discuss and take action as needed on opening a second bank account for the Sales Tax Encumbered Funds. (Mayor)

This item is to consider opening a second bank account to hold all funds collected by our 1.5% Sales Tax. We checked with our financial audit firm, and they indicated there will be no additional cost to audit two bank accounts as opposed to one.

8. Discuss and take action as needed to adopt a Resolution - Civil Rights Policies and Procedures for the Texas Community Development Block Grant (TxCDBG) Contract # CDV25-0425. (Mayor)

We have been approved for a \$750K grant from the Texas Department of Agriculture funded by the Federal Housing & Urban Development (HUD) department. The Town must match 5% of this amount (\$37,500). These funds will be used to rebuild a section of CR2454 which has met the income requirements of the grant. The Town is required to adopt these agreements by way of this Resolution as a stipulation of the grant.

G. General Public Comments

Comments are limited to three (3) minutes. If a translator is needed, the speaker may be given up to four (4) minutes. Sign up is required in advance either in-person prior to the start of the meeting or by emailing your comments to speak@poetrytexas.org at least 24 hours prior to the start of the meeting. The Texas Open Meetings Act restricts council members from discussing items not posted on the agenda. Action or responses to your remarks by council members (if not a posted agenda item) are limited to either a statement of fact or recitation of an existing policy or a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a future meeting.

H. Adjournment

Note: The Town Council reserves the right to meet in Executive Session closed to the public at any time in the course of this meeting to discuss matters listed on the agenda, as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, including Sec. 551.071 (private consultation with the attorney for the Town); Sec. 551.072 (purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property); Sec. 551.074 (personnel or to hear complaints against personnel); Sec. 551.076 (deployment, or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices); and Sec. 551.087 (economic development negotiations). Any decision held on such matters will be taken or conducted in Open Session following the conclusion of the Executive Session.

Note: Disabled persons requiring special assistance are requested to notify the Town of Poetry 24 hours in advance of the meeting by calling the Mayor at 214-704-1593.

I certify that the above Notice of the Meeting and Agenda was posted at 5671 CR 323 Poetry, Texas on Thursday, October 8, 2026, by 5:30 pm and online at poetrytexas.org.



Mike Jaffe, Mayor

Town of Poetry

Budget vs. Actuals: FY_2025_2026 - FY26 P&L

October 2025 - September 2026

	TOTAL			
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	OVER BUDGET	% OF BUDGET
Income				
3000 Use of Prior Year Excess		50,366.81	-50,366.81	
4000 Franchise Fees Electric				
4010 Oncor Franchise Fees	14,592.53	14,480.00	112.53	100.78 %
4020 FEC Franchise Fees	36,295.55	36,000.00	295.55	100.82 %
Total 4000 Franchise Fees Electric	50,888.08	50,480.00	408.08	100.81 %
4100 Franchise Fees Solid Waste				
4160 Blackjack Disposal Franchi	47,626.00	46,000.00	1,626.00	103.53 %
Total 4100 Franchise Fees Solid Waste	47,626.00	46,000.00	1,626.00	103.53 %
4200 Franchise Fees Communicati				
4210 Charter Communications	286.15	300.00	-13.85	95.38 %
Total 4200 Franchise Fees Communicati	286.15	300.00	-13.85	95.38 %
4400 Sales Tax Revenue	129,349.25	108,000.00	21,349.25	119.77 %
4450 Encumbered Road Fund Prior		103,209.63	-103,209.63	
4500 Donations				
4580 Donations Scholarship	500.00	2,000.00	-1,500.00	25.00 %
Total 4500 Donations	500.00	2,000.00	-1,500.00	25.00 %
4600 PID Permit Application	200.00		200.00	
4800 Appl Fee ETJ Petitions	125.00		125.00	
TDA GO! Grant		0.00	0.00	
Total Income	\$228,974.48	\$360,356.44	\$ -131,381.96	63.54 %
GROSS PROFIT	\$228,974.48	\$360,356.44	\$ -131,381.96	63.54 %
Expenses				
5000 Salary Secretarys	0.00		0.00	
5005 Wage Exp Secretary	30,254.27	31,668.00	-1,413.73	95.54 %
Wages	0.00		0.00	
Total 5005 Wage Exp Secretary	30,254.27	31,668.00	-1,413.73	95.54 %
5040 Quickbooks Software	217.46	0.00	217.46	
5056 Payroll taxes -Employer	2,264.22	3,533.00	-1,268.78	64.09 %
Taxes	0.00		0.00	
Total 5056 Payroll taxes -Employer	2,264.22	3,533.00	-1,268.78	64.09 %
Total 5000 Salary Secretarys	32,735.95	35,201.00	-2,465.05	93.00 %
5100 Office Supplies	1,909.78	1,000.00	909.78	190.98 %
5110 Office Equipment, Printers	1,028.73	1,500.00	-471.27	68.58 %
5130 Dues/Membership Admin				
5135 Steering Committee Members	206.90	500.00	-293.10	41.38 %
5140 TML Lobbying (Membership)	853.00	812.00	41.00	105.05 %
5150 General Dues/Mbrship Admin	428.00	900.00	-472.00	47.56 %
Total 5130 Dues/Membership Admin	1,487.90	2,212.00	-724.10	67.26 %
5200 Shipping and Postage	52.80	500.00	-447.20	10.56 %
5300 Newspaper Publications	543.00	3,000.00	-2,457.00	18.10 %

Town of Poetry

Budget vs. Actuals: FY_2025_2026 - FY26 P&L

October 2025 - September 2026

	TOTAL			
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	OVER BUDGET	% OF BUDGET
5450 Poetry Scholarship Donated		2,000.00	-2,000.00	
5500 Education & Mtg Exp	735.00	1,000.00	-265.00	73.50 %
5600 Professional Services	475.00		475.00	
5640 Engineering Survey		17,966.88	-17,966.88	
5650 ETJ Removal		10,000.00	-10,000.00	
5660 Zoning Map Update Prof Services		5,000.00	-5,000.00	
5670 Dis Annexation Map Update (deleted)		5,000.00	-5,000.00	
Total 5600 Professional Services	475.00	37,966.88	-37,491.88	1.25 %
5700 Tech Support & Serv				
5705 Town Public Forum	224.95	180.00	44.95	124.97 %
5710 Website	316.06	312.00	4.06	101.30 %
5715 Tech Services - Other	1,536.16	1,200.00	336.16	128.01 %
5740 Internet Phone Services	1,291.95	2,100.00	-808.05	61.52 %
5780 Software Subscriptions	2,629.46	3,036.00	-406.54	86.61 %
5790 Domain Renewal	24.19	23.17	1.02	104.40 %
Total 5700 Tech Support & Serv	6,022.77	6,851.17	-828.40	87.91 %
5800 Legal Services				
5810 Legal Services Meetings	107.50	1,500.00	-1,392.50	7.17 %
5820 Legal Lawsuit Fees	1,989.49	15,000.00	-13,010.51	13.26 %
5830 Legal Documents	1,827.50	3,000.00	-1,172.50	60.92 %
5840 Legal - Other	711.75	500.00	211.75	142.35 %
5860 Legal Zoning Ordinance		1,500.00	-1,500.00	
Total 5800 Legal Services	4,636.24	21,500.00	-16,863.76	21.56 %
5900 Town Insurance				
5910 Cyber Ins Policy	1,850.00	1,850.00	0.00	100.00 %
5920 Bldg Ins. *Ervin Ins. Concepts, Inc." TOP		700.00	-700.00	
5930 TML Town Ins	5,500.69	6,526.00	-1,025.31	84.29 %
Total 5900 Town Insurance	7,350.69	9,076.00	-1,725.31	80.99 %
6000 Capital Expenditure				
6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment	31,303.16		31,303.16	
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	68,348.40	65,000.00	3,348.40	105.15 %
6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm	25,450.00	35,000.00	-9,550.00	72.71 %
Total 6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment	125,101.56	100,000.00	25,101.56	125.10 %
6020 Cap Exp Signage		5,000.00	-5,000.00	
6030 Cap Exp Bldg Improvement				
6091 Cap Misc Overage	0.00		0.00	
Total 6030 Cap Exp Bldg Improvement	0.00		0.00	
Total 6000 Capital Expenditure	125,101.56	105,000.00	20,101.56	119.14 %
6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel	-31,303.16		-31,303.16	
6111 HC Project Sheets	3,830.20	50,000.00	-46,169.80	7.66 %
6112 KC Project Sheets	2,950.00	23,500.00	-20,550.00	12.55 %
6125 Volunteer Pothole Repair		7,000.00	-7,000.00	

Town of Poetry

Budget vs. Actuals: FY_2025_2026 - FY26 P&L

October 2025 - September 2026

	ACTUAL	TOTAL		
		BUDGET	OVER BUDGET	% OF BUDGET
6150 Volunteer Road Supplies		500.00	-500.00	
6175 Volunteer Road Equip. Rent		1,000.00	-1,000.00	
Total 6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel	-24,522.96	82,000.00	-106,522.96	-29.91 %
6200 TownHall Grounds Maint Services	2,174.87	3,500.00	-1,325.13	62.14 %
6300 Election Expense	3,783.14		3,783.14	
6325 Refund Fee Petition for removal from Town of Poetry ETJ	6,125.00		6,125.00	
6350 Town Hall Building Repairs		1,300.00	-1,300.00	
6400 Bldg Utilities Exp				
6410 Reimburse Church/Utilities		600.00	-600.00	
6420 Town Hall Electricity	2,474.90	1,500.00	974.90	164.99 %
6430 Water Utilities	572.34	600.00	-27.66	95.39 %
Total 6400 Bldg Utilities Exp	3,047.24	2,700.00	347.24	112.86 %
6500 Audit Expense	5,450.00	6,000.00	-550.00	90.83 %
6575 TDA GO! Grant		0.00	0.00	
6600 Emergency Management		5,000.00	-5,000.00	
6650 Rainy Day Fund 25-26		30,549.39	-30,549.39	
6655 Rainy Day Severe Weather C		2,500.00	-2,500.00	
Payroll Expenses				
Taxes	0.00		0.00	
Wages	0.00		0.00	
Total Payroll Expenses	0.00		0.00	
Total Expenses	\$178,136.71	\$360,356.44	\$ -182,219.73	49.43 %
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$50,837.77	\$0.00	\$50,837.77	0.00%
Other Income				
8000 Reconciliation Item	-29.44		-29.44	
Total Other Income	\$ -29.44	\$0.00	\$ -29.44	0.00%
NET OTHER INCOME	\$ -29.44	\$0.00	\$ -29.44	0.00%
NET INCOME	\$50,808.33	\$0.00	\$50,808.33	0.00%

Town of Poetry

Account QuickReport

All Dates

Distribution account	Transaction date	Transaction type	Num	Name	Description	Account Name	Cleared	Amount	Balance
6000 Capital Expenditure									
6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment									
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm									
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/14/2025 2-36" Culverts	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		530.00	530.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/14/2025 2-36" Culverts	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		1,590.00	2,120.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/14/2025 2-36" Culverts	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		400.00	2,520.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/14/2025 2-36" Rock	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		400.00	2,920.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	12/09/2025	Journal Entry	3		Project Sheet H-29 Complete 11102025	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		4,930.00	7,850.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	01/31/2026	Journal Entry	11		Adj H-29 Completed Work to HC Poetry Repairs Worksheet	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		-494.00	7,356.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	01/31/2026	Journal Entry	12		Rev 10302025 Entry H-28 to match HC Poetry Repairs Culverts 2-36" 2440, 24" 2466, Rock, 2-36" 2452	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		-2,390.00	4,966.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	01/31/2026	Journal Entry	12		H-28 to match HC Poetry Repairs Culverts 2-36" 2440, 24" 2466, Rock, 2-36" 2452	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		11,171.00	16,137.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	04/30/2026	Journal Entry	16		Project Sheet H-31 CR 2446 1-15" x 30' metal culvert - 1 load of rock	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		1,000.00	17,137.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	06/04/2026	Journal Entry	22		H-32 Multiple Sections of Heavily Patched Road Surface CR2326 between intersections CCR2426 & CR2400	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		15,225.00	32,362.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	06/04/2026	Journal Entry	22		H-33 Under Road Culvert Replacement	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		1,905.00	34,267.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	30		Reverse H-29 per HC Auditors Office	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		494.00	34,761.00
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	30		Adj H-28 Per HC Auditors Office	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		0.60	34,761.60
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	30		Adj H-25 Per HC Auditors Office	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		-28.20	34,733.40
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	31		H-34 CR 246412 tons asphalt, 1 - 18"x 30' Metal Culvert	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		2,859.00	37,592.40
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	31		H-36 CR 2432 Multiple Areas between FM 1565 and Town Limit	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		15,378.00	52,970.40
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	08/11/2026	Journal Entry	32		H-37 CR 2434 Multiple Areas between FM 1565 and Town Limit	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm		15,378.00	68,348.40
Total for 6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm								\$68,348.40	
Total for 6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment with sub-accounts								\$68,348.40	
Total for 6000 Capital Expenditure with sub-accounts								\$68,348.40	
TOTAL								\$68,348.40	

Town of Poetry

Account QuickReport

All Dates

Distribution account	Transaction date	Transaction type	Num	Name	Description	Account Name	Cleared	Amount	Balance
6000 Capital Expenditure									
6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment									
6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm									
6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm	10/01/2025	Journal Entry	2		Completed K-11 per Krystal Cruz KC Road	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm		3,000.00	3,000.00
6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm	11/17/2025	Journal Entry	4		Project K-12 Completed 11172025	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm		6,250.00	9,250.00
6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm	01/31/2026	Journal Entry	9		K-13 KC Road 321 from CR 321 to FM 986	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm		8,100.00	17,350.00
6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm	08/31/2026	Journal Entry	34		K-16 Complete Level Up K VT 323 btween CR 321 and FM 986	6000 Capital Expenditure:6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment:6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm		8,100.00	25,450.00
Total for 6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm								\$25,450.00	
Total for 6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment with sub-accounts								\$25,450.00	
Total for 6000 Capital Expenditure with sub-accounts								\$25,450.00	
TOTAL								\$25,450.00	

Town of Poetry

Account QuickReport

All Dates

Distribution account	Transaction date	Transaction type	Num	Name	Description	Account Name	Cleared	Amount	Balance
6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel									
6111 HC Project Sheets									
6111 HC Project Sheets	08/04/2025	Journal Entry	3		Refund Reimbursement HC Missed Work CR 2400	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6111 HC Project Sheets		-4,300.00	-4,300.00
6111 HC Project Sheets	08/04/2025	Journal Entry	4		Pothole Repairs HC	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6111 HC Project Sheets		2,471.80	-1,828.20
6111 HC Project Sheets	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/13/2025 Pothole and Road Edge Repair CR 2454,2526,2426,2432,2458,2460,2440,2450	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6111 HC Project Sheets		530.00	-1,298.20
6111 HC Project Sheets	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/14/2025 Pothole and Road Edge Repair CR 2454,2326,2426,2432,2458,2460,2440,2450,2420	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6111 HC Project Sheets		530.00	-768.20
6111 HC Project Sheets	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/20/2025 Pothole and Road Edge Repair CR2434,2426,2526,2432,2458,2460,2440,2450,2430	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6111 HC Project Sheets		530.00	-238.20
6111 HC Project Sheets	01/31/2026	Journal Entry	10		H-25 Adj 2471.8 to 2500.00 pothole signage 2434 2426 2326 2400 2458 2452 2454 2456	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6111 HC Project Sheets		28.20	-210.00
6111 HC Project Sheets	04/30/2026	Journal Entry	16		Project Sheet H-30 CR2426, CR2326, CR2400, CR2454, CR2456, CR2464, CR2434 3 loads pot hole repair mix	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6111 HC Project Sheets		1,590.00	1,380.00
6111 HC Project Sheets	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	31		H-35 CR 2458 from Kaufman County Line to Town Limit 4 tons asphalt patch	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6111 HC Project Sheets		622.00	2,002.00
Total for 6111 HC Project Sheets								\$2,002.00	
Total for 6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel with sub-accounts								\$2,002.00	
TOTAL								\$2,002.00	

Town of Poetry

Account QuickReport

All Dates

Distribution account	Transaction date	Transaction type	Num	Name	Description	Account Name	Cleared	Amount	Balance
6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel									
6112 KC Project Sheets									
6112 KC Project Sheets	02/23/2026	Journal Entry	13		K-14 Project Four Post and Gate Lane 02232026 Pothole Expense	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6112 KC Project Sheets		1,000.00	1,000.00
6112 KC Project Sheets	05/13/2026	Journal Entry	21		K-15 Project Sheet Pothole and Edge Repair CR247 & CR249	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6112 KC Project Sheets		800.00	1,800.00
6112 KC Project Sheets	09/17/2026	Bill	K-17	Kaufman County Auditor	K-17 Work Complete Kaufman CR249 between HC Line and CR 243	6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel:6112 KC Project Sheets		1,150.00	2,950.00
Total for 6112 KC Project Sheets								\$2,950.00	
Total for 6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel with sub-accounts								\$2,950.00	
TOTAL								\$2,950.00	

Town of Poetry

American National Bank of Texas, Period Ending 09/30/2026

RECONCILIATION REPORT

Reconciled on: 10/06/2026

Reconciled by: Theresa Scholander

Any changes made to transactions after this date aren't included in this report.

Summary

USD

Statement beginning balance.....	211,449.96
Checks and payments cleared (24).....	-19,946.47
Deposits and other credits cleared (5).....	15,681.59
Statement ending balance.....	<u>207,185.08</u>

Uncleared transactions as of 09/30/2026.....	-11,369.89
Register balance as of 09/30/2026.....	195,815.19
Cleared transactions after 09/30/2026.....	0.00
Uncleared transactions after 09/30/2026.....	-2,204.66
Register balance as of 10/06/2026.....	193,610.53

Details

Checks and payments cleared (24)

DATE	TYPE	REF NO.	PAYEE	AMOUNT (USD)
08/31/2026	Bill Payment	1799	TrackerSoft, LP	-36.81
08/31/2026	Bill Payment	1800	Herbert Fletcher	-80.00
09/01/2026	Payroll Check	DD	Lora Lehew	-1,134.42
09/01/2026	Bill Payment	1795	Herbert Fletcher	-80.00
09/01/2026	Tax Payment		Intuit QuickBooks Workforce	-399.90
09/01/2026	Payroll Check	DD	Mrs. Theresa Rita Scholander	-1,103.28
09/02/2026	Bill Payment	Debit Card	Go Daddy	-24.19
09/03/2026	Bill Payment	1801	TrackerSoft, LP	-36.81
09/03/2026	Bill Payment	1802	Reliant	-171.25
09/11/2026	Bill Payment	Debit Card	Walmart	-56.72
09/11/2026	Bill Payment	Debit Card	USPS	-82.00
09/11/2026	Bill Payment	ACH	Charter Communications	-113.13
09/14/2026	Bill Payment	ACH	Microsoft O365	-28.42
09/14/2026	Bill Payment	ACH	Wix.com	-25.98
09/17/2026	Bill Payment	1804	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hag...	-603.75
09/17/2026	Bill Payment	ACH	PWSC	-66.58
09/17/2026	Bill Payment	1806	Hunt County Attn Brittany Gib...	-10,000.00
09/17/2026	Bill Payment	1805	Terrell Chamber	-303.00
09/18/2026	Bill Payment	Debit Card	Amazon Online	-205.28
09/21/2026	Bill Payment	ACH	Wix.com	-2.15
09/21/2026	Bill Payment	Debit Card	Intuit	-217.46
09/21/2026	Bill Payment	Debit Card	American Assc. Notaries	-154.63
09/22/2026	Bill Payment	1807	Hunt County Attn Brittany Gib...	-5,000.00
09/23/2026	Bill Payment	Debit Card	Texas Secretary of State	-20.71

Total -19,946.47

Deposits and other credits cleared (5)

DATE	TYPE	REF NO.	PAYEE	AMOUNT (USD)
09/09/2026	Deposit		TEXAS STATE COMPTROLL...	10,483.12
09/10/2026	Deposit		Charter Communications Fran...	85.78
09/29/2026	Deposit		Oncor Pmts	4,312.69
09/30/2026	Journal	35		800.00
09/30/2026	Tax Payment		Intuit QuickBooks Workforce	0.00

Total 15,681.59

Additional Information

Uncleared checks and payments as of 09/30/2026

DATE	TYPE	REF NO.	PAYEE	AMOUNT (USD)
08/01/2024	Bill Payment	1564	Mrs. Shelley Smith	-3.05
08/01/2024	Bill Payment	1566	Haley Anderton-Dennis	-6.00
06/26/2025	Bill Payment	36	Reliant	-123.62
09/04/2025	Bill Payment	ACH	Gusto	-65.03
09/01/2026	Bill Payment	1797	Kaufman County Elections De...	-3,025.00
09/17/2026	Bill Payment	1803	Kaufman County Auditor	-1,150.00
09/24/2026	Bill Payment	1856	Be Compliant Inspections, LLC	-800.00
09/29/2026	Bill Payment	1808	Town of Poetry	-72.19
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1848	James Scott Lehw and Lora ...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1849	Cassandra Keys	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1851	David Potts & Sheila Potts	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1852	Gerardo & Cynthia Hinojosa	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1853	Tim W. Cheney & Bobbi Rene...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1854	Dale Bennett and Karen L. Be...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1855	James A. Dennis	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1860	Lon Akin Jr. Trustee 2004 Trust	-62.50
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1861	Thomas Wayne Akin, Trustee ...	-62.50
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1840	Gerardo Hinojosa	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1809	365 Property Development, LLC	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1810	Newell Raymond Clemons, Jr.	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1812	Patrick J. Smith and Shelley J...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1813	Lon Akin Jr. Trustee 2004 Trust	-62.50
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1814	Michael & Deborah Burney	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1815	Mr. Rick Kennedy	-250.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1817	David & Lauri Celella	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1818	Daniel Lee Swaim	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1819	Catherine Bankston	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1820	Charles & Ruby McBride	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1821	Marcella and Stanley Potts	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1822	Carla B. Fuller	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1823	Alec & Lacie Lopez	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1824	Kenneth R. Reed & Judy M. R...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1825	Bettye Jane Ballard	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1826	David Lee Emard & Deborah ...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1827	Dawn Brittain Merrell	-250.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1828	Lawrence J. Horan III and Ann...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1829	Ryan Royce Scott & Angela C...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1830	Kenneth M. and Tracie Hibbs	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1831	Thomas Wayne Akin, Trustee ...	-62.50
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1832	Terry & Amy Fowler DBA Wat...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1833	Pamela Sitzes	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1834	Mark & Cindy Knochel	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1835	Jamie Wall	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1836	Terry R. Fowler and Amy B. F...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1837	Michael R. and L. Kristine Bro...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1838	RVSL Foundation, Mr. Ryan P...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1839	Lon Akin Jr.	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1841	Jason & Angie West	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1842	Bishop Airfield Ranch LLC	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1843	Rodney & Erica Sitzes	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1844	Darrell & Rita Scott DBA Roys...	-125.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1845	TES-BIG RACK RANCH INC.	-250.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1846	Chad R. West and Mandi M. ...	-375.00
09/30/2026	Bill Payment	1847	Thomas Wayne Akin	-125.00

Total -11,369.89

Uncleared checks and payments after 09/30/2026

DATE	TYPE	REF NO.	PAYEE	AMOUNT (USD)
10/01/2026	Payroll Check	DD	Lora Lehw	-798.83
10/01/2026	Payroll Check	DD	Mrs. Theresa Rita Scholander	-1,067.51

DATE	TYPE	REF NO.	PAYEE	AMOUNT (USD)
10/01/2026	Tax Payment		Intuit QuickBooks Workforce	-338.32
Total				-2,204.66

Town of Poetry

Petty Cash, Period Ending 09/30/2026

RECONCILIATION REPORT

Reconciled on: 10/06/2026

Reconciled by: Theresa Scholander

Any changes made to transactions after this date aren't included in this report.

Summary

USD

Statement beginning balance.....	27.81
Checks and payments cleared (0).....	0.00
Deposits and other credits cleared (1).....	72.19
Statement ending balance.....	<u>100.00</u>

Register balance as of 09/30/2026.....	100.00
--	--------

Details

Deposits and other credits cleared (1)

DATE	TYPE	REF NO.	PAYEE	AMOUNT (USD)
09/29/2026	Bill	Petty Cash Reimb	Town of Poetry	72.19

Total	72.19
-------	-------



Town of Poetry

Sept 2026

GL Account
6010,11,12,20
Capital Road
Refurbishment &
6100, 6112, 6111
Pothole Signage,
Road Repair

Sales and Use Tax Revenue

Texas Comptroller Allocation

May-23	\$392.28
Jun-23	\$6,432.63
July-23	\$8,529.55
August-23	\$7,633.36
September-23	\$9,172.77
October-23	\$8,169.48
November-23	\$10,285.29
December-2023	\$8,982.72
January-2024	\$9,297.01
February-2024	\$11,177.13
March-2024	\$8,313.79
April-2024	\$8,767.73
May-2024	\$9,379.24
June-2024	\$8,025.35
July-2024	\$8,761.22
August-2024	\$8,616.47
September-2024	\$9,517.29
October-2024	\$8,149.76
November-2024	\$8,692.26
December-2024	\$8,333.01
January-2025	\$9,549.48
February-2025	\$12,200.67
March-2025	\$8,778.05
April-2025	\$7,790.71
May-2025	\$10,381.66
June-2025	\$9,598.68
July-2025	\$9,281.90
Aug-2025	\$10,026.77
Sept-2025	\$12,416.15
Oct-2025	\$9,339.81
Nov-2025	\$10,263.27
Dec-2025	\$10,236.88
Jan-2026	\$12,173.70
February-2026	\$14,601.88
March-2026	\$9,508.36
April-2026	\$10,640.68
May-2026	\$11,081.40
June-2026	\$10,022.25
July-2026	\$10,249.22
Aug-2026	\$10,748.68
Sept-2026	\$10,483.12

Total Allocation \$386,001.66

Road Fund Balance	\$104,463.39
General Fund Balance	\$102,721.69
Bank Bal 09/30/2026	<u>\$207,185.08</u>

Expenditures	
Capital Expense	
GL 6010 YE 09302022	\$ 7,477.00
GL 6010 YE 09302023	\$ 23,826.16
GL 6010 YE 09302025	\$ 64,859.68
GL 6020 YE 09/30/2025 Signage	\$ 4,847.48
GL 6011 YE 09302026 HC	\$ 68,348.40
GL 6012 YE 09302026 KC	\$ 25,450.00
6010,20,11,& 12 TOTAL	\$ 194,808.72
Pothole and Signage	
GL 6100 YE 09302024	\$ 33,300.50
GL 6100 YE 09302025	\$ 25,027.45
GI 6112 KC Proj. Sheets YE 09302026	\$ 2,950.00
GL 6111 HC Proj. Sheets YE 09302026	\$ 3,802.00
6100,6111 &6112 TOTAL	65,079.95
HC Escrow Account (1800 +19553.00)	\$ 21,649.60
KC Escrow Account	\$ -
Escrow Accounts TOTAL	\$ 21,649.60

10/01 -09/30/2026
10/01 -09/30/2026

10/01 -09/30/2026
10/01 -09/30/2026
10/01 -09/30/2026
10/01 -09/30/2026

Total Expenditures \$281,538.27

Town of Poetry

Account QuickReport

All Dates

Distribution account	Transaction date	Transaction type	Num	Name	Description	Account Name	Cleared	Amount	Balance
ROADS Escrow Accounts									
Hunt County Roads AGREED CREDIT Escrow Acct									
Hunt County Roads AGREED CREDIT Escrow Acct	08/04/2025	Journal Entry	3		Refund Reimbursement HC Missed Work CR 2400	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads AGREED CREDIT Escrow Acct	Uncleared	4,300.00	4,300.00
Hunt County Roads AGREED CREDIT Escrow Acct	08/04/2025	Journal Entry	4		Pothole Repairs HC	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads AGREED CREDIT Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-2,471.80	1,828.20
Hunt County Roads AGREED CREDIT Escrow Acct	01/31/2026	Journal Entry	10		H-25 Adj 2471.8 to 2500.00 pothole signage 2434 2426 2326 2400 2458 2452 2454 2456	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads AGREED CREDIT Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-28.20	1,800.00
Total for Hunt County Roads AGREED CREDIT Escrow Acct								\$1,800.00	
Total for ROADS Escrow Accounts with sub-accounts								\$1,800.00	
TOTAL								\$1,800.00	

Town of Poetry
Account QuickReport
All Dates

Distribution account	Transaction date	Transaction type	Num	Name	Description	Account Name	Cleared	Amount	Balance
ROADS Escrow Accounts									
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct									
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	07/01/2025	Bill	Escrow Acct ROADS	Hunt County Attn Brittany Gibson	Escrow Acct ROADS Intital Deposit Approved Council 06192025 HUNT COUNTY	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	5,000.00	5,000.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	10/21/2025	Bill	10162025 Project Shee	Hunt County Attn Brittany Gibson	Project Sheet 12K Approved 10162025 TH Meeting	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	12,000.00	17,000.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/03/2025 See Hunt County ILA Spreadsheet 10302025	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-530.00	16,470.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/13/2025 See Hunt County ILA Spreadsheet 10302025	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-530.00	15,940.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/14/2025 See Hunt County ILA Spreadsheet 10302025	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-530.00	15,410.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/14/2025 See Hunt County ILA Spreadsheet 10302025	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-1,590.00	13,820.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/14/2025 See Hunt County ILA Spreadsheet 10302025	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-400.00	13,420.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/14/2025 See Hunt County ILA Spreadsheet 10302025	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-400.00	13,020.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	10/30/2025	Journal Entry	11		10/20/2025 See Hunt County ILA Spreadsheet 10302025	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-530.00	12,490.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	11/21/2025	Bill		Hunt County Attn Brittany Gibson	Town Council Mtg 11202025 approved Escrow Payment Hunt County Roads	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	10,000.00	22,490.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	12/09/2025	Journal Entry	3		Project Sheet H-29 Complete 11102025	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-4,930.00	17,560.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	01/31/2026	Journal Entry	11		Adj H-29 Completed Work to HC Poetry Repairs Worksheet	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	494.00	18,054.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	01/31/2026	Journal Entry	12		Rev 10302025 Entry H-28 to match HC Poetry Repairs Culverts 2-36" 2440, 24" 2466, Rock, 2-36" 2452	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	2,390.00	20,444.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	01/31/2026	Journal Entry	12		H-28 to match HC Poetry Repairs Culverts 2-36" 2440, 24" 2466, Rock, 2-36" 2452	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-11,171.00	9,273.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	04/07/2026	Bill		Hunt County Attn Brittany Gibson	Agenda ITem #5 03/19/2026 Road Maint Projects APPROVED 5-0	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	10,000.00	19,273.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	04/30/2026	Journal Entry	16		Project Sheet H-30 CR2426, CR2326, CR2400, CR2454, CR2456, CR2464, CR2434 3 loads pot hole repair mix	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-1,590.00	17,683.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	04/30/2026	Journal Entry	16		Project Sheet H-31 CR 2446 1-15" x 30' metal culvert - 1 load of rock	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-1,000.00	16,683.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	05/21/2026	Bill	Escrow Payment	Hunt County Attn Brittany Gibson	Hunt County Escrow Payment Agenda Item and Approved Thursday 05/21/2026	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	10,000.00	26,683.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	06/04/2026	Journal Entry	22		H-32 Multiple Sections of Heavily Patched Road Surface CR2326 between intersections CCR2426 & CR2400	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-15,225.00	11,458.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	06/04/2026	Journal Entry	22		H-33 Under Road Culvert Replacement	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-1,905.00	9,553.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	06/18/2026	Bill	06182026 Escrow	Hunt County Attn Brittany Gibson	06182026 Escrow payment Approval Townhall Mtg	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	10,000.00	19,553.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	07/21/2026	Bill	Escrow Pmt approved	Hunt County Attn Brittany Gibson	Escrow Payment Approved by council 07162026	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	10,000.00	29,553.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	30		Reverse H-29 per HC Auditors Office	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-494.00	29,059.00
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	30		Adj H-28 Per HC Auditors Office	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-0.60	29,058.40
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	30		Adj H-25 Per HC Auditors Office	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	28.20	29,086.60
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	31		H-34 CR 2464 12 tons asphalt, 1 - 18"x 30' Metal Culvert	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-2,859.00	26,227.60
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	31		H-35 CR 2458 from Kaufman County Line to Town Limit 4 tons asphalt patch	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-622.00	25,605.60
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	07/31/2026	Journal Entry	31		H-36 CR 2432 Multiple Areas between FM 1565 and Town Limit	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-15,378.00	10,227.60
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	08/11/2026	Journal Entry	32		H-37 CR 2434 Multiple Areas between FM 1565 and Town Limit	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	-15,378.00	-5,150.40
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	08/20/2026	Bill	ESCROW	Hunt County Attn Brittany Gibson	Town Hall Meeting 08202026 Agenda Item #4	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	10,000.00	4,849.60
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	09/17/2026	Bill	Approval TH Mtg 91726	Hunt County Attn Brittany Gibson	Escrow Payment Approval TH Mtg 09172026	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	10,000.00	14,849.60
Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	09/22/2026	Bill	Approval TH Mtg 91726	Hunt County Attn Brittany Gibson	Approval TH Mtg 09172026 Additional 5k added	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct	Uncleared	5,000.00	19,849.60
Total for Hunt County Roads Escrow Acct								\$19,849.60	
Total for ROADS Escrow Accounts with sub-accounts								\$19,849.60	
TOTAL								\$19,849.60	

Town of Poetry

Account QuickReport

All Dates

Distribution account	Transaction date	Transaction type	Num	Name	Description	Account Name	Cleared	Amount	Balance
ROADS Escrow Accounts									
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc									
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	07/01/2025	Bill		Kaufman County Auditor	Escrow Account ROADS initial Deposit Approved Council 06192025 Kaufman Cty	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	5,000.00	5,000.00
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	08/18/2025	Journal Entry	5		CR 249 Project Sheet Pot Holes/Side of Road ASPPM Cold Mix	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	-2,100.00	2,900.00
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	09/19/2025	Bill	ESCROW #2	Kaufman County Auditor	Escrow Check #2 Approved TH Mtg 09182025	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	20,000.00	22,900.00
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	10/01/2025	Journal Entry	2		Completed K-11 per Krystal Cruz KC Road	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	-3,000.00	19,900.00
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	10/07/2025	Journal Entry	8		Beginning Balance - Per KC FY 2023 Rollover	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	3,857.00	23,757.00
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	11/17/2025	Journal Entry	4		Project K-12 Completed 11172025	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	-6,250.00	17,507.00
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	01/31/2026	Journal Entry	9		K-13 KC Road 321 from CR 321 to FM 986	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	-8,100.00	9,407.00
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	02/23/2026	Journal Entry	13		K-14 Project Four Post and Gate Lane 02232026 Pothole Expense	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	-1,000.00	8,407.00
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	05/13/2026	Journal Entry	21		K-15 Project Sheet Pothole and Edge Repair CR247 & CR249	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	-800.00	7,607.00
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	07/21/2026	Bill	K16 Remaining Bal	Kaufman County Auditor	Project K16 complete Remaining balance due \$493.00	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	493.00	8,100.00
Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	08/31/2026	Journal Entry	34		K-16 Complete Level Up K VT 323 btween CR 321 and FM 986	ROADS Escrow Accounts:Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc	Uncleared	-8,100.00	0.00
Total for Kaufman County Roads Escrow Acc								\$0.00	
Total for ROADS Escrow Accounts with sub-accounts								\$0.00	
TOTAL								\$0.00	

Road Maintenance Expenditures July 2025 through October 2026
updated 081126

Project Sheet	County	Month/Year	Amount	Road Repaired	Work Performed	Notes	County	Road Repaired	Pavement Repair	Culvert Replacement	Total Spent
H25	Hunt	July-25	\$308.97	CR 2434	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2326	\$15,838.72	\$0.00	\$15,838.72
			\$308.97	CR 2426	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2400	\$4,907.72	\$0.00	\$4,907.72
			\$308.97	CR 2326	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2426	\$1,214.39	\$0.00	\$1,214.39
			\$308.97	CR 2400	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2430	\$2,011.00	\$0.00	\$2,011.00
			\$308.97	CR 2458	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2432	\$15,378.00	\$0.00	\$15,378.00
			\$308.97	CR 2452	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2434	\$16,592.39	\$0.00	\$16,592.39
			\$308.97	CR 2454	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2440	\$905.42	\$4,620.00	\$5,525.42
			\$309.01	CR 2456	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2446	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00
							Hunt	CR 2450	\$106.00	\$0.00	\$106.00
H26	Hunt	October-25	\$176.67	CR 2434	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2454	\$507.72	\$4,620.00	\$5,127.72
			\$176.67	CR 2440	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2456	\$507.76	\$0.00	\$507.76
			\$176.67	CR 2426	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2458	\$1,036.97	\$0.00	\$1,036.97
							Hunt	CR 2460	\$106.00	\$0.00	\$106.00
H27	Hunt	October-25	\$530.00	CR 2434	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2464	\$3,057.75	\$0.00	\$3,057.75
			\$530.00	CR 2440	Pothole & Edge Repair		Hunt	CR 2466	\$0.00	\$1,931.60	\$1,931.60
			\$530.00	CR 2426	Pothole & Edge Repair				\$63,478.81	\$11,171.60	\$74,650.41
H28	Hunt	November-25	\$4,620.00	CR 2454	Under Road Culvert Replacement - 2 x 36"						
			\$4,620.00	CR 2440	Under Road Culvert Replacement - 2 x 36"						
			\$1,931.60	CR 2466	Under Road Culvert Replacement - 1 x 24"						
H29	Hunt	November-25	\$4,400.00	CR 2400	Level Up - CR2326 to CR2322		Charged to:	Capital			
			\$106.00	CR 2326	Pothole Repair			Pot Hole & Edge Repair			
			\$106.00	CR 2458	Pothole Repair			need to verify			
			\$106.00	CR 2430	Pothole Repair						
			\$106.00	CR 2460	Pothole Repair						
			\$106.00	CR 2450	Pothole Repair						
H30	Hunt	March-26	\$198.75	CR 2426	Pothole Repair		Other Labels:	awaiting county approval - not included in detail totals yet			
			\$198.75	CR 2326	Pothole Repair			not scheduled			
			\$198.75	CR 2400	Pothole Repair						
			\$198.75	CR 2454	Pothole Repair						
			\$198.75	CR 2456	Pothole Repair						
			\$198.75	CR 2464	Pothole Repair						
			\$198.75	CR 2434	Pothole Repair						
			\$198.75	CR 2440	Pothole Repair						
H31	Hunt	April-26	\$1,000.00	CR 2446	Under Road Culvert Replacement - 1 x 15"						
H32	Hunt	May-26	\$15,225.00	CR 2326	Level Up - CR2426 to CR2400						
H33	Hunt	May-26	\$1,905.00	CR 2430	Under Road Culvert Replacement - 1 x 18"						
H34	Hunt	May-26	\$2,859.00	CR 2464	Under Road Cuvert Replacement - 1 x 18"						
H35	Hunt	May-26	\$622.00	CR 2458	Pothole & Edge Repair						
H36	Hunt	July-26	\$15,378.00	CR 2432	Level Up - FM 1565 to Town Limit						
H37	Hunt	August-26	\$15,378.00	CR 2434	Level Up - FM 1565 to Town Limit						
H38	Hunt	September-26	\$2,500.00	Roads TBD	Pothole & Edge Repair						
Hunt County Total			\$77,150.41								
K10	Kaufman	July-25	\$2,100.00	CR 249	Pothole & Edge Repair - FM986 to CR2458		County	Road	Pavement Repair	Culvert Replacement	Amount Spent
K11	Kaufman	October-26	\$3,000.00	CR 247	Pothole & Edge Repair - FM986 to CR246		Kaufman	CR 247	\$3,400.00	\$0.00	\$3,400.00
						Kaufman	CR 249	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	
						Kaufman	CR 323	\$16,200.00	\$0.00	\$16,200.00	
K12	Kaufman	November-25	\$6,250.00	Green Meadows	Level Up & Pothole Repair		Kaufman	Green Meadows	\$6,250.00	\$0.00	\$6,250.00
K13	Kaufman	December-25	\$8,100.00	CR 323	Level Up & Pothole Repair - CR321 to FM986		Kaufman	Four Post & Gate Lane	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00
K14	Kaufman	February-26	\$1,000.00	Four Post & Gate Lane	Pothole Repair		\$29,350.00 \$0.00 \$29,350.00				
K15	Kaufman	May-26	\$400.00	CR 247	Pothole Repair						
			\$400.00	CR 249	Pothole Repair						
K16	Kaufman	July-26	\$8,100.00	CR 323	Level Up and Pothole Repair - FM 986 to CR 321						
K17	Kaufman	September-26	\$1,000.00	CR 249	Pothole & Edge Repair						
Kaufman County Total			\$30,350.00								
Total both Counties			\$107,500.41								



Town of Poetry, Texas

Minutes

Regular Town Council Meeting



Thursday, September 17, 2026
Poetry Town Hall
5671 County Road 323, Poetry Texas 75160
5:30pm

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTIES OF KAUFMAN AND HUNT
TOWN OF POETRY, TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT ON THIS DAY OF THE 17th of September 2026 at 5:30pm, the Town Council of Poetry, Texas, held a Regular Town Council Meeting at Poetry Town Hall, 5671 County Road 323, Poetry, Texas 75160.

A. Call to Order

Mayor Mike Jaffe called the public meeting to order at 5:30pm. Roll call was taken by Deputy Secretary Lora Lehew. Present were: Mayor Mike Jaffe, Mayor Pro Tem Terry Fowler, Council Members: Tom Anderson, Dale Bryant, Tracie Hibbs, and Doug Kendrick. No Council Members were absent. The Deputy Secretary announced a quorum was present.

Pledge of Allegiance: Councilmember Kendrick

Invocation: Councilmember Hibbs

B. Items of Community Interest – 5:31pm

Pursuant to Section 551.0415 of the Texas Government Code, the Town Council may report on the following items: 1) expression of thanks, congratulations, or condolences; 2) information about holiday schedules; 3) recognition of individuals; 4) reminders upcoming Town Council events; 5) about community events, and 6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

1. At the request of Deputy Secretary Lora Lehew, Mayor Jaffe thanked himself for repairing the air conditioner at Town Hall.
2. The Mayor announced there is a Kaufman County Gold Star Family Memorial Dedication Ceremony, Sunday, September 27, 2026 at 2:00pm. It will be held at the Kaufman County Veterans Memorial Park. There is a link on the Town's website for more information. Mayor Jaffe encouraged citizens to attend the ceremony to support the cause as well as supporting David Emard. David does the audio/visual for the Town, and his son made the sacrifice. The Emards are a big part of the memorial and ceremony.

C. Reports – 5:32pm

1. Financial

- a. P&L Budget vs Actual – Aug 2026
- b. Account Quick Reports 6011, 6012, 6111, 6112 – Aug 2026
- c. Bank Reconciliation Summary & Detail – Aug 2026
- d. Bank Reconciliation Petty Cash – Aug 2026
- e. Sales & Use Tax Report – Aug 2026
- f. Hunt & Kaufman County Roads Escrow Reports – Aug 2026

Mayor Jaffe provided an update on the status of the bridge repair in Hunt County on CR 2326.

2. Roads Maintenance Expenditures Report – Aug 2026

3. Road and Traffic Updates - Mayor Jaffe reported that he and Councilmember Kendrick attended the monthly Rockwall transportation meeting. Mayor Jaffe provided an update regarding the Rockwall Outer Loop project and indicated that there is a hearing scheduled on October 29, 2026 regarding the northern section of the Outer Loop project in Rockwall County. Mayor Jaffe will have Deputy Secretary Lora add the information to the website. Mayor Jaffe also provided information regarding the Kaufman County Outer Loop.

4. Councilmember Anderson provided an update on the Bishop Field Municipal Utility District (MUD) and Wastewater Permits.

5. Mayor and Councilmember Activity Updates:

- Councilmember Kendrick reported that he is watching fire conditions and provided an update on the burn bans.
- Councilmember Bryant provided an update on the sign grant.

D. Consent Agenda – 5:49pm

Items on the Consent Agenda are considered routine, not likely to require discussion or deliberation and may be approved in a single motion. If discussion is desired, items may be removed from the Consent Agenda for individual discussion by any Councilmember prior to the motion and vote.

1. Approved Minutes for the August 11, 2026 Special Town Council Meeting.
2. Approved Minutes for the August 20, 2026 Budget Public Hearing, Workshop & Regular Town Council Meeting.
3. Approved the Nichols Jackson legal bill dated 8/31/26 for \$603.75.
4. Approved the annual renewal of the Town's Terrell Chamber of Commerce membership for \$300.00.
5. Ratified the Kaufman County Elections Invoice and Payment that was due on 9/8/26 for \$3,025.00.

Motion made by Councilmember Anderson to approve the Consent Agenda.
Motion seconded by: Councilmember Hibbs
All in Favor: Anderson, Bryant, Fowler, Hibbs, Kendrick
All Opposed: none
Abstain: none
Result: Passed 5-0

E. Regular Agenda – 5:50pm

1. Mayor Jaffe and Council took action on an Ordinance to repeal Ordinance No. 2024-04-01 Ad Valorum [sic] Restrictions.

Citizens Speaking on this topic:

- None

Motion made by Councilmember Anderson to approve the Ordinance.
Motion seconded by: Mayor Pro Tem Fowler
All in Favor: Anderson, Bryant, Fowler, Hibbs, Kendrick
All Opposed: none
Abstain: none
Result: Passed 5-0

After the vote, Mayor Jaffe instructed that the website will be updated to reflect this current Ordinance as the official Ordinance repealing the prior Ordinance.

2. The Mayor and Council discussed the discrepancies and inconsistencies of the dates on the Zoning Map (dated 4/2/2024) that is attached as Exhibit B to the current Zoning Ordinance No. 2024-03-01. Mayor Jaffe and Council discussed that there are different versions of the Town's Zoning Map with different creation dates that are attached to the executed ordinance and posted on the Town's website as the official map. It was discovered that none of these versions of the map were approved on 3/21/2024 when the Zoning Ordinance was passed by Council. The Council was provided a zoning map dated 2/8/2024, and in comparing the various maps dated after 2/8/2024, a zoning change was made to the map that Council was not aware of given that the Council did not receive any updated maps after 2/8/2024.

Citizens Speaking on this topic:

- Shelley Smith, Poetry
- Scott Lehew, Poetry

Deputy Secretary Lora Lehew provided information as to the dates of the maps that are currently on the Town's website (4/2/2024 and 4/17/2024) and in the official Book of Ordinances in the Town Hall office (4/17/2024).

◆ The Mayor and Council informally decided to pause further discussion of this Agenda item until after deliberation and discussion on Agenda Items #3 and #5.

◆ **7:35pm** - The Mayor and Council revisited this Agenda Item after all remaining Agenda Items were discussed.

Motion made by Councilmember Hibbs to leave everything as it currently is relating to the current Zoning Map, Zoning Ordinance, and website.

Motion seconded by: Councilmember Anderson

All in Favor: Anderson, Bryant, Fowler, Hibbs, Kendrick

All Opposed: none

Abstain: none

Result: Passed 5-0

3. Mayor Jaffe and the Council discussed the need to correct the Zoning Map which is Exhibit B to Ordinance No. 2024-03-01 to correctly depict only those areas inside the Town limits as being subject to the Town's Zoning Ordinance. The current Zoning Map is drawn in such a way as to imply that the Town's Zoning Ordinance applies to areas outside the Town's limits, which is incorrect and misleading. Mayor Jaffe used ChatGPT to present an AI-modified illustrative map for discussion purposes only to generally show what a proper zoning map would look like given the Town boundaries to include only the areas within the Town's jurisdiction.

Citizens Speaking on this topic:

- Shelley Smith, Poetry
- Scott Lehew, Poetry

◆ The Mayor and Council informally decided to pause further discussion of this Agenda item until after deliberation and discussion on Agenda Item #5.

◆ **7:37pm** - The Mayor and Council revisited this Agenda Item after all remaining Agenda Items were discussed. **No action was taken. No vote was taken.**

4. The Mayor and Council discussed and took action to add funds to Hunt County roads escrow. After discussion, the Council decided to increase the amount requested by the Mayor from \$10,000 to \$15,000.

Citizens Speaking on this topic:

- None

Motion made by Councilmember Hibbs to approve adding \$15,000 to the Hunt County roads escrow account.

Motion seconded by: Councilmember Kendrick

All in Favor: Anderson, Bryant, Fowler, Hibbs, Kendrick

All Opposed: none

Abstain: none

Result: Passed 5-0

5. The Mayor and Council discussed and took action as to the future of the current Zoning Ordinance. Discussion was had regarding the difficulties, challenges, effectiveness, and deficiencies with the current Zoning Ordinance. Councilmember Bryant reported that the Citizen Zoning Advisory Committee's conclusion at their meeting last month was that the current Ordinance is not worth trying to rewrite. Mayor Jaffe indicated that moving forward a strong sign ordinance and focusing zoning on ways to limit commercial development might be effective. Discussion was also had regarding the potential for a subdivision ordinance. Councilmember Anderson discussed concerns with the legal issues with the map, the confusing language in the ordinance regarding the implication that the zoning applies to the ETJ, and the challenges of zoning, in general, given the shape and geography of the Town. The Mayor will: 1) ask the Town attorney to prepare an ordinance to repeal the current Zoning Ordinance, 2) prepare an address database and postcards for mailing, and 3) post a notice in the newspaper. Mayor Jaffe will also check the date requirements for the above to be able to include the repeal on the Agenda for either the October or November Town Meeting. Mayor Jaffe will provide information to the Council as he receives it from the Town attorney regarding the process or other information relating to repealing the Zoning Ordinance.

Citizens Speaking on this topic:

- Shelley Smith, Poetry
- Scott Lehew, Poetry

Motion made by Councilmember Anderson to start the process of repealing the current Zoning Ordinance.

Motion seconded by: Mayor Pro Tem Fowler

All in Favor: Anderson, Bryant, Fowler, Hibbs, Kendrick

All Opposed: none

Abstain: none

Result: Passed 5-0

◆ Mayor Jaffe recessed for a break at 6:55pm.

◆ Mayor Jaffe reconvened the Regular Meeting at 6:59pm.

6. The Mayor and Council discussed and took action on the updated Hayter Engineering Professional Services Agreement (PSA) to create a Schedule of Procedures (SOP) to be used to solicit bids from professional surveyors to create a boundary survey of the Town of Poetry. The updated proposal sets the cost not to exceed \$2,000. The Council and Mayor discussed in detail what language and what type of survey the scope of work should include to be able to deliver to the Town the type of information needed to be useful to help determine the exact boundaries of the Town. Mayor Jaffe discussed having the Citizen Zoning Advisory Committee assist in working with Hayter Engineering to put together the scope of work and provide specific information and direction to Hayter Engineering regarding what the Town wants and needs from the result of the boundary survey. Councilmember Anderson suggested to add Scott Lehew to the Committee.

Citizens Speaking on this topic:

- Shelley Smith, Poetry

Motion made by Councilmember Hibbs to approve the updated Hayter Engineering Professional Services Agreement not to exceed \$2,000.

Motion seconded by: Mayor Pro Tem Fowler

All in Favor: Anderson, Bryant, Fowler, Hibbs, Kendrick

All Opposed: none

Abstain: none

Result: Passed 5-0

7. The Mayor and Council discussed and took action on renewing the Town's Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with Kaufman County regarding subdivision platting within the Town of Poetry's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). Discussion was also had regarding the ILA stating that the Town must provide Kaufman County with an updated ETJ map. Mayor Jaffe will get the agreement signed and dated as well as checking the storm water language.

Citizens Speaking on this topic:

- None

Motion made by Councilmember Anderson to accept the ILA option where Kaufman County does the work.

Motion seconded by: Councilmember Hibbs

All in Favor: Anderson, Bryant, Fowler, Hibbs, Kendrick

All Opposed: none

Abstain: none

Result: Passed 5-0

8. The Mayor and Council discussed and took action on considering two proposals to complete the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) certification for Town Hall. Mayor Jaffe and Councilmember Bryant will work together to complete the necessary forms and provide the \$800 down payment to Be Compliant Inspections.

Citizens Speaking on this topic:

- Shelley Smith, Poetry

Motion made by Councilmember Kendrick to accept the bid from Be Compliant Inspections.

Motion seconded by: Councilmember Hibbs

All in Favor: Anderson, Bryant, Fowler, Hibbs, Kendrick

All Opposed: none

Abstain: none

Result: Passed 5-0

F. General Public Comments – 7:38pm

Comments are limited to three (3) minutes. If a translator is needed, the speaker may be given up to four (4) minutes. Sign up is required in advance either in-person prior to the start of the meeting or by emailing your comments to speak@poetrytexas.org at least 24 hours prior to the start of the meeting. The Texas Open Meetings Act restricts council members from discussing items not posted on the agenda. Action or responses to your remarks by council members (if not a posted agenda item) are limited to either a statement of fact or recitation of an existing policy or a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a future meeting.

Citizens Speaking on General Public Comments:

- Cheryl Holloway, Poetry
- David Emard, Poetry

G. Adjournment

The Town Council meeting adjourned at 7:41pm.

*I certify that the minutes of September 17, 2026 were voted and approved by the Council
of the Town of Poetry on this 15th day of October, 2026.*

Mike Jaffe, Mayor
Town of Poetry, Texas

ATTEST:

Lora Lehew, Deputy Secretary
Town of Poetry, Texas

Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith L.L.P.
500 N Akard St.
Suite 1800
Dallas, TX 75201 USA

214-965-9900 Tax ID: 75-0861592

**TOWN OF POETRY
TX USA**

Date:	09/30/2026
Ref.:	3089.000
Bill #:	69281

RE: General Legal Services

Attention: Mayor Mike Jaffe

Date	Init	Description of Service	Hours	Amount
09/10/2026	DMB	Review of proposed Kaufman County ILAs for subdivision regulation, email to mayor.	0.25	53.75
09/11/2026	DMB	Email to mayor re schedule and requirements for repeal of zoning ordinance.	0.25	53.75
09/16/2026	DMB	Email to mayor re executive session.	0.25	53.75
		Our Fee	0.75	161.25

Time Summary

Lawyer Initials	Rate	Hrs	Amount
DMB	215.00	0.75	161.25
Total Fees and Disbursements			161.25
TOTAL			161.25
Net Amount Owing on This Bill			161.25

Statement of Account

Prior Balance	603.75
Payments & Adjustments	-603.75
Current Fees	161.25
Amount Due and Owing to Date	\$161.25

Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith L.L.P.
Attorneys & Counselors at Law
500 N Akard St.
Suite 1800
Dallas, TX 75201 USA
214-965-9900
Fax (214) 965-0010
E-mail admin@nicholsjackson.com

Sep 30, 2026

Client: 3089

TOWN OF POETRY
TX USA

MATTER STATUS

		Prior Balance	Payments Adjustments	Current Charges	Total
3089.000	General Legal Services	603.75	-603.75	161.25	161.25
Total		603.75	-603.75	161.25	161.25

Rec'd 9/4 @ 2:10pm
By LL

PETITION FOR RELEASE OF AREA BY LANDOWNER OR
RESIDENT FROM EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

TO THE TOWN OF POETRY, TEXAS:

Pursuant to Chapter 42, Local Government Code as amended and effective September 7, 2026 Petitioner Cheryl L. Holloway, hereby file this Petition for Release of Area within the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction ("ETJ") and in support thereof would respectfully show as follows:

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

Cheryl L. Holloway aver that she: (a) is the resident of the area described by the Petition in the Town of Poetry's extraterritorial jurisdiction; (b) is the owner of the majority in value of such area consisting of one or more parcels, tracts, or lots of land in the Town of Poetry's extraterritorial jurisdiction; and (c) constitute the majority in value of the holders of title to such land to be released.

ARGUMENT AND AUTHORITY

1. As set forth above, Cheryl L. Holloway is the resident of the area described by the Petition in the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction. See Tex. Loc. Gov. Code Sec. 42.102(a).
2. In addition, Cheryl L. Holloway is the owner of the majority in value of such area consisting of one or more parcels, tracts or lots of land in the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction. See Tex. Loc. Gov. Code Sec. 42.102(b),
3. Likewise, Cheryl L. Holloway constitutes the majority in value of the holders of title of land in the area described by the Petition, as indicated by the tax rolls of the Hunt Central Appraisal District ("HCAD") and Kaufman Central

Appraisal District KCAD), (exhibit "D") in accordance with Tex. Loc. Gov. Code Sec. 42.104(a)(2).

4. As set forth below, Cheryl L. Holloway has satisfied the signature requirement described by Tex. Loc. Gov. Code Sec. 42.104(a) by submitting all of the required signatures not later than the 180th day after the date the first signature for the petition was obtained and such signatures are in writing, as required by Tex. Loc. Gov. Code Secs. 42.104(c) and (d).
5. The petition includes a map of the land to be released and describes the boundaries of the land to be released by metes and bounds or lot and block numbers. See Tex. Loc. Gov. Code Sec. 42.104(d)(1) and (2). See also Exhibit. "A" and "B" attached hereto.
6. The "area described by the petition" and "land to be released" as set forth herein is any part of the following property included within the Town of Poetry ETJ: (1) KCAD Property ID: 24690, 24692, 24689, 24686 and HCAD Property ID 45120; Legal Acreage: 40; Legal Description: Lots 21 and 22 of Grande Verde Subdivision ; and as more specifically described on Exhibits "A," and "B," attached hereto and which are incorporated herein by reference. See also the official recorded map of the Town of Poetry Exhibit "C" maintained by said municipality as required by law and which is incorporated herein by reference. Petitioner requests and seek removal of only the portions of her land contained within the Town of Poetry ETJ. See Exhibits. "A" and "B" attached hereto.
7. Pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov. Code Sec. 42.105(a), Petitioners request this petition requesting removal shall be verified by the municipal secretary or other person responsible for verifying signatures.
8. Pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov. Code Sec. 42.105(b), Petitioner request the municipality to notify the resident and landowner of the results of the petition.
9. Pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov. Code Sec. 42.105(c), since the Petitioner has obtained the required number of signatures under Section 42.104, the aforementioned municipality shall immediately release the area from the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

EXHIBIT "A"

Description of the Whole

**Being all of lots 21 and 22, Grande Verde Subdivision, Volume 400, Page 927,
Plat records of Hunt County, Texas.**

EXHIBIT "B"

Description of the Land to Be Released

Being all of lots 21 and 22, Grande Verde Subdivision, Volume 400, Page 927, Plat records of Hunt County, Texas, less and except that portion incorporated into the Town of Poetry, Hunt County, Texas.

EXHIBIT C

COUNTY ROAD 2484

COUNTY ROAD 2486

COUNTY ROAD 2492

COUNTY ROAD 2462

COUNTY ROAD 2480

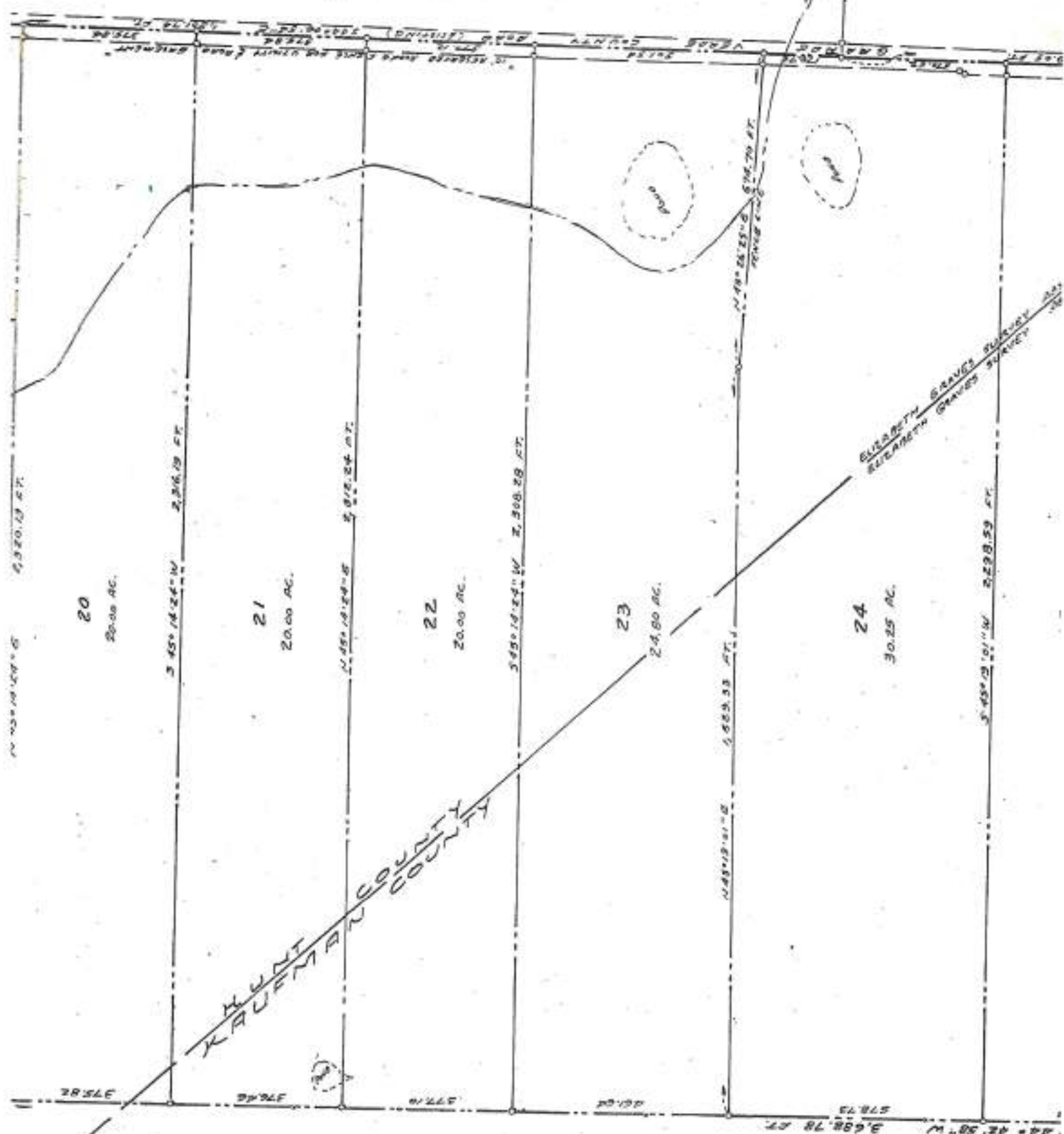
COUNTY ROAD 2488

COUNTY ROAD 2485

COUNTY ROAD 243

COUNTY ROAD 255

WOODLAND ESTATE

$$\frac{2}{10.75}$$


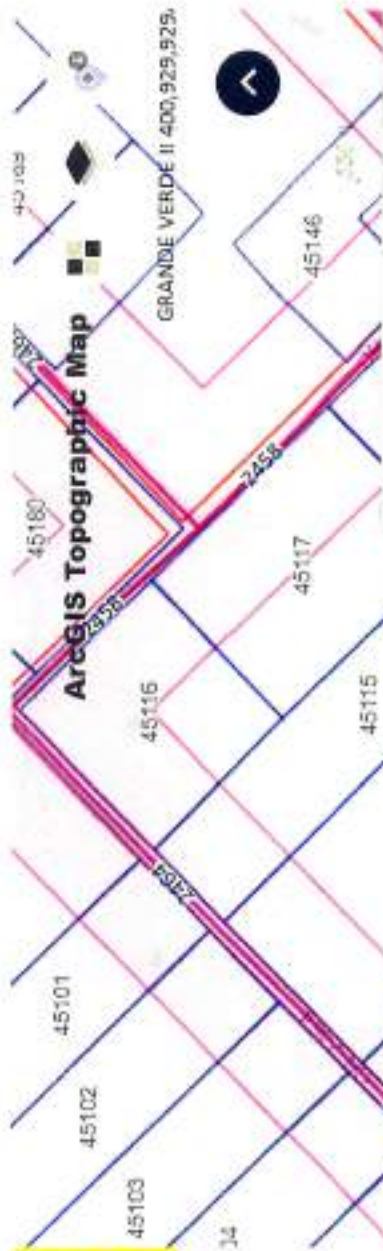
922-A

Map Search

Address 10810 COUNTY ROAD 2

1 records (1.02 seconds)

1 10810 COUNTY ROAD 2458 HOLLOWAY CHERYL LACROIX



Property ID: 45120
Owner Name: HOLLOWAY CHERYL
LACROIX

VIEW INFO

A 11 A

Powered By
<TRUE PRODIGY>

EXHIBIT "D"



Search Here:



HOLLOWAY CHERYL



Search result



EXHIBIT "D"

24686

24689

24692

24690





Search Here:



HOLLOWAY CHERYL L



Search result



EXHIBIT "D"

Parcels: HOLLOWAY CHERYL L



Zoom to

[View More Property Information](#)

[Click Here for GIS Shapefile Data](#)

Property Information

Property ID: 24689

Legal Acreage: 2.94

GEO ID: 00.1315.0000.0021.00.06.00

Legal Description: GRAND VERDE 1 2 & 3 LOT 21PT

< >

1 of 2

24689

-96.2844...

20 m
100 ft

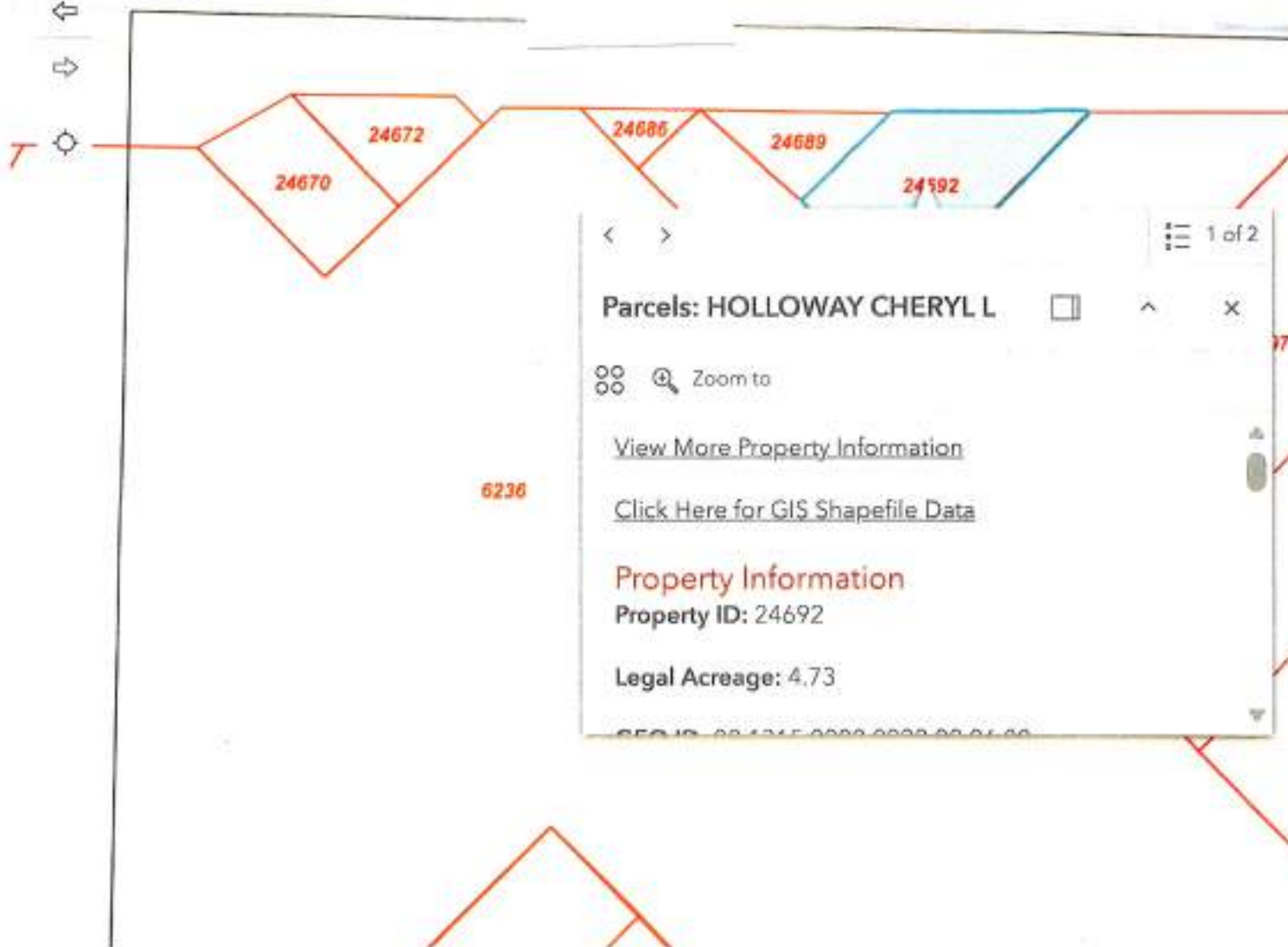




Search Here:



EXHIBIT "D"



+

-



Search Here:



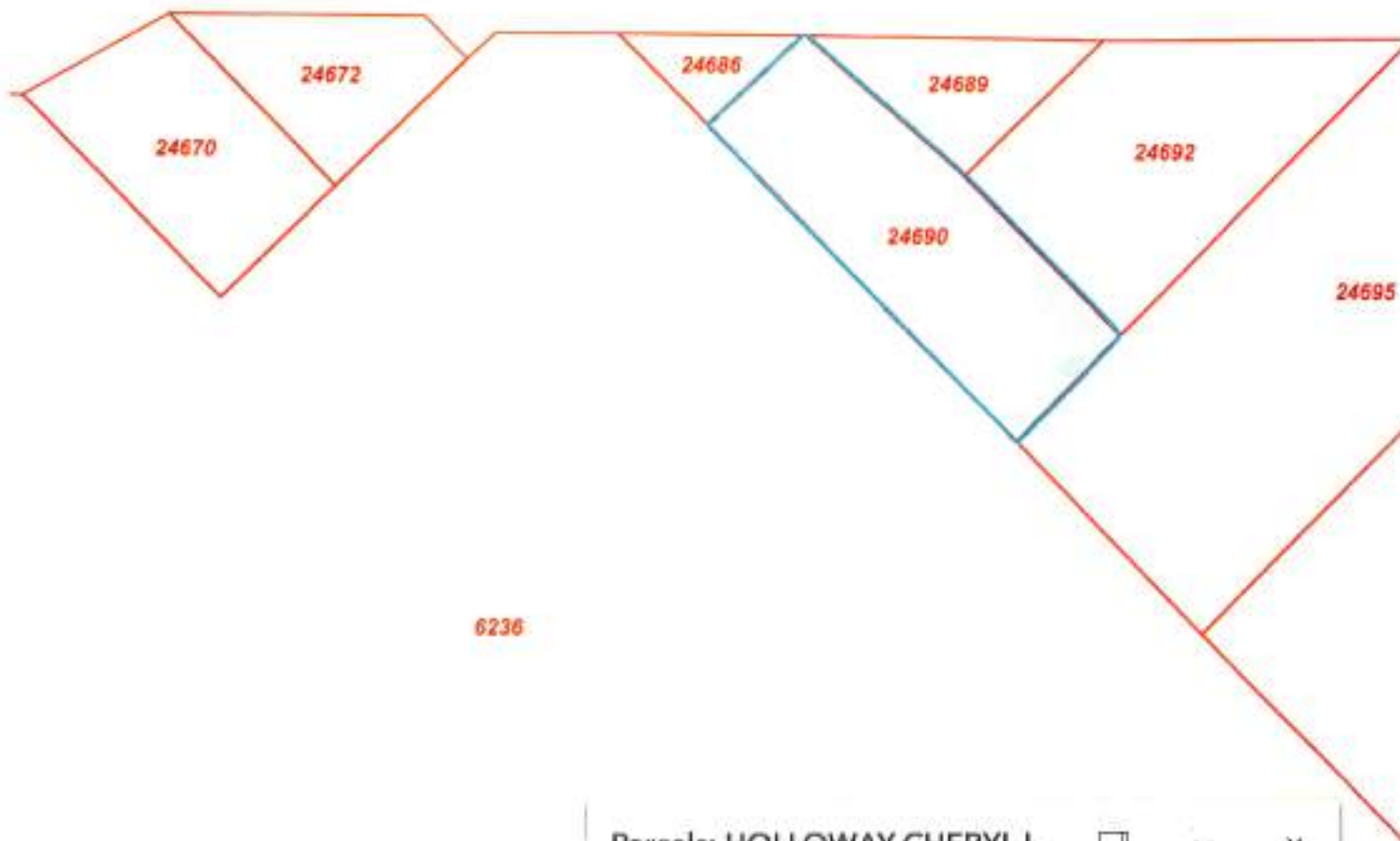
24690



Search result



EXHIBIT "D"



Parcels: HOLLOWAY CHERYL L



Zoom to

[View More Property Information](#)

[Click Here for GIS Shapefile Data](#)

Property Information

Property ID: 24690

Legal Acreage: 3.46

APN: 001315 0000 0001 01 02 00



1 of 2

Respectfully submitted,

Cheryl Holloway

Signature: Cheryl L. Holloway Date: 9-10-26

Home address:

10810 County Road 2458, Terrell, Texas

Phone Number: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

This is to certify that on the 10 day of Sept, 2026, a true and correct copy of the above and foregoing instrument was this date sent to the Town of Poetry, Texas via email to secretary@poetrytexas.org.

Cheryl L. Holloway

Name of Petitioner

Dee Feazell



9/14/26

2:10pm

Found in
After-Hours
Drop Box (X)

Company name: Town of Poetry
 Budget name: FY_2026_2027
 Budget type: Profit and loss
 Period: FY 2027 (Oct 2026 - Sep 2027)

Consolidated

Accounts	Budget totals	Oct 2026	Nov 2026	Dec 2026	Jan 2027	Feb 2027	Mar 2027	Apr 2027	May 2027	Jun 2027	Jul 2027	Aug 2027	Sep 2027
Income													
3000 Use of Prior Year Excess	\$102721.69												102721.69
4000 Franchise Fees Electric													
4010 Oncor Franchise Fees	\$15000.00												15000
4020 FEC Franchise Fees	\$36000.00												36000
Total 4000 Franchise Fees Electric	\$51000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51000.00
4100 Franchise Fees Solid Waste													
4150 Tx Contractor Roll Off													
4160 Blackjack Disposal Franchi	\$46000.00												46000
Total 4100 Franchise Fees Solid Waste	\$46000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46000.00
4200 Franchise Fees Communicati													
4210 Charter Communications	\$250.00												250
Total 4200 Franchise Fees Communicati	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00
4300 Public Information Req													
4400 Sales Tax Revenue	\$130000.00												130000
4450 Encumbered Road Fund Prior	\$104463.39												104463.39
4500 Donations	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4580 Donations Scholarship													
Total 4500 Donations	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4505 Contributed Capital Assets													
4600 PID Permit Application													
4800 Appl Fee ETJ Petitions													
Billable Expense Income													
Markup													
Sales													
Services													
TDA GO! Grant	\$750000.00												750000
Unapplied Cash Payment													

Accounts	Budget totals	Oct 2026	Nov 2026	Dec 2026	Jan 2027	Feb 2027	Mar 2027	Apr 2027	May 2027	Jun 2027	Jul 2027	Aug 2027	Sep 2027
Income													
Uncategorized Income													
Total Income	\$1184435.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1184435.08
Cost of Goods Sold													
Cost of Goods Sold													
Total Cost of Goods Sold													
Expense													
5000 Salary Secretarys	\$46200.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46200
5005 Wage Exp Secretary													
Wages													
Total 5005 Wage Exp Secretar	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5040 Quickbooks Software	\$2200.00												2200
5056 Payroll taxes -Employer	\$3600.00												3600
Taxes													
Total 5056 Payroll taxes -Employer	\$3600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3600.00
5057 Payroll Tax Employee	\$7308.00												7308
Total 5000 Salary Secretarys	\$59308.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59308.00
5100 Office Supplies	\$2400.00												2400
5110 Office Equipment, Printers	\$3500.00												3500
5130 Dues/Membership Admin	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5135 Steering Committee Members	\$500.00												500
5140 TML Lobbying (Membership)	\$900.00												900
5150 General Dues/Mbrship Admin	\$800.00												800
Total 5130 Dues/Membership Admin	\$2200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2200.00
5200 Shipping and Postage	\$50.00												50
5300 Newspaper Publications	\$4000.00												4000
5400 Prof. Mbrship	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5450 Poetry Scholarship Donated													
5500 Education & Mtg Exp	\$350.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	350
5600 Professional Services	\$14658.81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14658.81
5610 Engineering Services	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5620 Engineering Consultants	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5630 Engineering Finance	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5640 Engineering Survey	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Accounts	Budget totals	Oct 2026	Nov 2026	Dec 2026	Jan 2027	Feb 2027	Mar 2027	Apr 2027	May 2027	Jun 2027	Jul 2027	Aug 2027	Sep 2027
5650 ETJ Removal	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5660 Zoning Map Update Prof Services	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total 5600 Professional Services	\$14658.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14658.81
5700 Tech Support & Serv	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5705 Town Public Forum													
5710 Website	\$400.00												400
5715 Tech Services - Other	\$2000.00												2000
5740 Internet Phone Services	\$1500.00												1500
5780 Software Subscriptions	\$3000.00												3000
5790 Domain Renewal	\$100.00												100
Total 5700 Tech Support & Ser	\$7000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7000.00
5800 Legal Services	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5802 ETJ Map	\$0.00												0
5803 Boundary Survey	\$0.00												0
5810 Legal Services Meetings	\$1000.00												1000
5820 Legal Lawsuit Fees	\$10000.00												10000
5830 Legal Documents	\$1500.00												1500
5840 Legal - Other	\$1250.00												1250
5850 Legal Zoning Map Update	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5860 Legal Zoning Ordinance	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total 5800 Legal Services	\$13750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13750.00
5900 Town Insurance	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5910 Cyber Ins Policy	\$2000.00												2000
5920 Bldg Ins. *Ervin Ins. Concepts, Inc." TOP	\$800.00												800
5930 TML Town Ins	\$6500.00												6500
Total 5900 Town Insurance	\$9300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9300.00
6000 Capital Expenditure													
6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6011 Cap Exp HC Road Refurbishm	\$20000.00												20000
6012 Cap Exp KC Road Refurbishm	\$15000.00												15000
Total 6010 Cap Exp Road Refurbishment	\$35000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35000.00
6020 Cap Exp Signage	\$4250.00												4250
6030 Cap Exp Bldg Improvement	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Accounts	Budget totals	Oct 2026	Nov 2026	Dec 2026	Jan 2027	Feb 2027	Mar 2027	Apr 2027	May 2027	Jun 2027	Jul 2027	Aug 2027	Sep 2027
6033 Cap Exp Town Hall Sept													
6034 Capital Town Hall Improvem													
6035 ADA Ramp Town Hall													
6036 ADA Bathroom													
6040 Cap Exp Parking Lot Improv	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6075 Cap Bldg Skirt & Foam Spr													
6085 Cap Exp Roofing													
6090 Cap Exp Landscaping	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6091 Cap Misc Overage													
6095 Cap Exp HVAC													
Total 6030 Cap Exp Bldg Improvement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6050 CBD TDA Match	\$750000.00												750000
Total 6000 Capital Expenditure	\$789250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$789250.00
6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111 HC Project Sheets	\$110000.00												110000
6112 KC Project Sheets	\$65000.00												65000
6125 Volunteer Pothole Repair	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6150 Volunteer Road Supplies	\$1000.00												1000
6175 Volunteer Road Equip. Rent	\$1000.00												1000
Total 6100 Pothole Signage & Road Rel	\$177000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$177000.00
6200 TownHall Grounds Maint Services	\$2500.00												2500
6250													
6300 Election Expense	\$16000.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16000
6325 Refund Fee Petition for removal from Town of Poetry ETJ													
6350 Town Hall Building Repairs	\$1500.00												1500
6400 Bldg Utilities Exp													
6410 Reimburse Church/Utilities													
6420 Town Hall Electricity	\$2500.00												2500
6430 Water Utilities	\$600.00												600
Total 6400 Bldg Utilities Exp	\$3100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3100.00
6500 Audit Expense	\$6000.00												6000

Accounts	Budget totals	Oct 2026	Nov 2026	Dec 2026	Jan 2027	Feb 2027	Mar 2027	Apr 2027	May 2027	Jun 2027	Jul 2027	Aug 2027	Sep 2027
6550 Depreciation													
6575 TDA GO! Grant	\$18750.00												18750
6600 Emergency Management	\$2000.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2000
6650 Rainy Day Fund 2026-2027	\$51818.27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51818.27
6655 Rainy Day Severe Weather C	\$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7000 Closing Entry Corrections													
Payroll Expenses													
Taxes													
Wages													
Total Payroll Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Reimbursements													
Unapplied Cash Bill Payment Expense													
Uncategorized Expense	\$0.00												0
Total Expense	\$1184435.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1184435.08
Other Income													
8000 Reconciliation Item													
Total Other Income													
Other Expense													
Reconciliation Discrepancies													
Total Other Expense													
Total Net Income	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

MCPA, PC

Certified Public Accountants

KYLE CAPERTON, CPA | ERIC PASCHALL, CPA | KYLE ALLIS, CPA

September 29, 2026

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

Town of Poetry
19012 FM 986
Terrell, TX 75160

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide the Town of Poetry for the year ended September 30, 2026.

AUDIT SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES

You have requested that we audit the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund, of the Town of Poetry as of and for the year ended September 30, 2026, including the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. We are pleased to confirm our acceptance and our understanding of this audit engagement by means of this letter.

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with GAAP; and report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to below when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP,) as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) require certain supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) and budgetary comparison information, be presented to supplement the Town of Poetry's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by GASB, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the Town of Poetry's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAS). These limited procedures will consist primarily of inquiries of management regarding their methods of measurement and presentation, and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries. We will not express an opinion or provide any form of assurance on the RSI. The following RSI is required by U.S. GAAP and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

- 1) Management's Discussion and Analysis
- 2) Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We will conduct our audit in accordance with GAAS and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with GAAS, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also will:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of controls.
- Obtain an understanding of the system of internal control in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing concerning any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial statements that we have identified during the audit.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Town of Poetry's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements may not be detected exists, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS.

Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any other periods.

Although we have not completed all of our planning procedures for the current year, for similar entities we did identify the following significant risks of material misstatement:

- Risk of Management Override of Internal Controls
- Risk of Improper Revenue Recognition

If any new significant risks are identified as part of the current year planning procedures, they will be communicated to you in writing.

AUDIT PROCEDURES—COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS

As previously discussed, as part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the Town of Poetry's compliance with the provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements. However, the objective of our audit will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF MANAGEMENT FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance acknowledge and understand that they have responsibility:

- For the preparation and fair presentation of the basic financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America;
- For the design, implementation, and maintenance of the system of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of basic financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to error, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, or violations of laws, governmental regulations, grant agreements, or contractual agreements; and
- To provide us with:
 - Access to all information of which management is aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the basic financial statements such as records, documentation, and other matters;
 - Additional information that we may request from management for the purpose of the audit;
 - Unrestricted access to persons within the entity and others from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
- For including the auditor's report in any document containing basic financial statements that indicates that such basic financial statements have been audited by us;
- For identifying and ensuring that the entity complies with the laws and regulations applicable to its activities;
- For adjusting the basic financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the current year under audit are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the basic financial statements as a whole; and
- For acceptance of nonattest services, including identifying the proper party to oversee nonattest work;
- For maintaining adequate records, selecting and applying accounting principles, and safeguarding assets;
- For informing us of any known or suspected fraud affecting the entity involving management, employees with significant role in the system of internal control and others where fraud could have a material effect on the financials; and
- For the accuracy and completeness of all information provided.

With regard to the supplementary information referred to above, you acknowledge and understand your responsibility: (a) for the preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria; (b) to provide us with the appropriate written representations regarding supplementary information; (c) to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains the supplementary information and that indicates that we have reported on such supplementary information; and (d) to present the supplementary information with the audited basic financial statements, or if the supplementary information will not be presented with the audited basic financial statements, to make the audited basic financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date of issuance by you of the supplementary information and our report thereon.

As part of our audit process, we will request from management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance, written confirmation concerning representations made to us in connection with the audit.

OTHER NONATTEST SERVICES

We will assist in preparing the financial statements of the Town of Poetry in conformity with U.S. GAAP based on information provided by you. We will also propose adjusting or correcting journal entries to be reviewed and approved by management. We will not assume management responsibilities on behalf of the Town of Poetry. However, we will provide advice and recommendations to assist management in performing its responsibilities.

The Town of Poetry's management is responsible for (a) making all management decisions and performing all management functions; (b) assigning a competent individual to oversee the services; (c) evaluating the adequacy of the services performed; (d) evaluating and accepting responsibility for the results of the services performed; and (e) designing, implementing, and maintaining the system of internal control, including the process used to monitoring the system of internal control.

Our responsibilities and limitations of the nonattest services are as follows:

- We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards including U.S. GAAS.
- The nonattest services are limited to the procedures previously outlined. Our firm, in its sole professional judgment, reserves the right to refuse to do any procedure or take any action that could be construed as making management decisions or assuming management responsibilities, including determining account coding and approving journal entries.

REPORTING

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of the Town of Poetry's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinions, add a separate section, or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinions on the financial statements are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or to issue a report as a result of this engagement.

ENGAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION, FEES, AND OTHER

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable, or other confirmations we request and will locate any documents or support for any other transactions we select for testing.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of MCPA, PC, and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner as necessary. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of MCPA, PC personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to regulatory authorities or its designee. The regulatory authorities or its designee may intend or decide to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

If you intend to publish or otherwise reproduce the basic financial statements and make reference to our firm, you agree to provide us with printers' proofs or masters for our review and approval before printing. You also agree to provide us with a copy of the final reproduced material for our approval before it is distributed.

Regarding the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your Internet website, you understand that electronic sites are a means to distribute

information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Professional standards prohibit us from being the sole host and/or the sole storage for your financial and non-financial data. As such, it is your responsibility to maintain your original data and records and we cannot be responsible to maintain such original information. By signing this engagement letter, you affirm that you have all the data and records required to make your books and records complete.

During the course of the engagement, we may communicate with you or your personnel via fax or e-mail, and you should be aware that communication in those mediums contains a risk of misdirected or intercepted communications.

We expect to begin our audit on an agreed upon date and to issue our reports no later than December 31, 2026. Kyle Caperton is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the report or authorizing another individual to sign it.

Our fee for these services will be at our standard hourly rates plus out-of-pocket costs (such as report reproduction, printing, postage, travel, copies, telephone, etc.) and we agree that our gross fee, is expected to be \$5,650. Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered upon completion and are payable on presentation. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 60 days or more overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

During the course of the audit we may observe opportunities for economy in, or improved controls over, your operations. We will bring such matters to the attention of the appropriate level of management, either orally or in writing.

You agree to inform us of facts that may affect the basic financial statements of which you may become aware during the period from the date of the auditor's report to the date the financial statements are issued.

We agree to retain our audit documentation or work papers for a period of at least five years from the date of our report.

At the conclusion of our audit engagement, we will communicate to the Mayor and City Council the following significant findings from the audit:

- Our view about the qualitative aspects of the entity's significant accounting practices;
- Significant difficulties, if any, encountered during the audit;
- Uncorrected misstatements, other than those we believe are trivial, if any;
- Disagreements with management, if any;
- Other findings or issues, if any, arising from the audit that are, in our professional judgment, significant and relevant to those charged with governance regarding their oversight of the financial reporting process;
- Material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures;
- Representations we requested from management;
- Management's consultations with other accountants, if any; and

- Significant issues, if any, arising from the audit that were discussed, or the subject of correspondence, with management.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the City and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the attached copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

MCPA, PC

MCPA, PC

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of the Town of Poetry.

Management signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Governance signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Questions? Please
contact us at
billing@tmlirp.org

Texas Municipal League
Intergovernmental Risk Pool
www.tmlirp.org • 512-491-2300
 Billing Payment Address:
 P.O. Box 388
 San Antonio, Texas 78292-0388

Statement Date	10/01/2026
Due Date	DUE UPON RECEIPT
Contract Number	3317

Account Recap	
Balance from Previous Statement:	\$0.00
Total Payments Received:	\$0.00
Total New Charges / (Credits):	\$6,844.32
Balance:	\$6,844.32

[illegible]

TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool
PO Box 388
San Antonio, TX 78292-0388

75189

75174

75160

LEGEND

- CITY LIMITS
- COUNTY LINE
- HUNT COUNTY MUNICIPAL AREA
- KAUFMAN COUNTY MUNICIPAL AREA
- ROAD CENTERLINE
- CR COUNTY ROAD
- PR PRIVATE ROAD
- FM FARM TO MARKET ROAD

TOWN OF POETRY, TEXAS
ORIGINAL ARTICLES OF
INCORPORATION MAP

UPDATED: July 2026

BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
TBPE Firm No. 526; TBPLS Firm No. 10031800
11910 Greenville Ave., Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 361-7900



- NOTES:
- This document was prepared under 22 TAC § 138.95, and does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.
 - Bearings and distances cited on this map are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD-83, Texas North Central Zone 4202 (Grid), Order No. 16,503 (An Order for the Incorporation of the Town of Poetry, Texas), as recorded in Instrument Number 2021-0019351 of the Official Public Records of Kaufman County, Texas, and Ordinance Number 2024-09-03, an Ordinance duly passed by the Town of Poetry on September 19, 2024.
 - Each segment is intended to follow the centerline of the specified road, beginning at the POB coordinate and continuing for the called distance until reaching the POE coordinate. Coordinates shown on POB/POE coordinate table are calculated points.
 - The radii indicated at the POB/POE locations are consistent with the offset distance for each segment.
 - Road Centerlines, Municipal Boundary, ETJ Limits, and POE/POB point locations were provided by the Town of Poetry.
 - A companion POB/POE coordinate table of even date accompanies this Original Articles of Incorporation Map.
 - Total Original Articles of Incorporation Area = 2,505.38 acres (109,134,224.83 square feet) (3.91 square miles)



Town of Poetry

[Return to search results](#)

Member Type: Member City

Website: www.poetrytexas.org

Region: 13-North Central Texas-Dallas

County: Hunt, Kaufman

Address: [5671 CR 323 Terrell, TX 75160](#)

Phone: (469) 902-7001

Year Incorporated: 2020

Population: 2,069

Government Type: General Law Type A

Government Officials:

Michael Ross Jaffe

Councilmember, Place 1

Terry Fowler

Councilmember, Place 2

Thomas Anderson

Councilmember, Place 3

Tracie Hibbs

Councilmember, Place 5

Dale Pembroke Bryant

Councilmember, Place 4

Doug Kendrick

Town Secretary

Theresa Scholander

Deputy Secretary

Lora Lehew

[Return to search results](#)

US Census Bureau - City & Town Population Totals 2020-2025

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Geographic Area	April 1, 2020 Estimates Base	Population Estimate (as of July 1)					
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Abbott city, Texas	352	353	355	363	369	374	377
Abernathy city, Texas	2,872	2,866	2,849	2,826	2,828	2,842	2,826
Abilene city, Texas	124,970	125,194	125,883	127,376	129,167	130,136	131,588
Ackerly city, Texas	265	265	266	265	265	265	269
Addison town, Texas	17,090	17,091	17,417	17,341	17,295	17,302	17,195
Adrian city, Texas	130	131	130	131	134	136	136
Agua Dulce city, Texas	693	692	687	679	673	669	662
Alamo city, Texas	19,513	19,655	19,979	20,298	20,518	20,620	20,625
Alamo Heights city, Texas	7,362	7,380	7,456	7,570	7,536	7,623	7,632
Alba town, Texas	472	473	483	491	502	508	511
Albany city, Texas	1,857	1,861	1,913	1,917	1,922	1,904	1,905
Aledo city, Texas	4,861	4,938	5,380	5,857	6,277	6,650	7,122
Alice city, Texas	17,872	17,855	17,823	17,676	17,623	17,613	17,550
Allen city, Texas	104,655	105,555	107,101	112,062	112,817	113,736	113,447
Alma town, Texas	367	370	385	395	414	426	439
Alpine city, Texas	6,013	6,026	5,998	5,915	6,040	6,022	5,989
Alto town, Texas	1,025	1,026	1,033	1,041	1,055	1,062	1,063
Alton city, Texas	18,223	18,357	18,844	19,643	21,149	22,828	24,138
Alvarado city, Texas	5,341	5,373	5,737	6,374	6,700	7,324	7,539
Alvin city, Texas	26,957	27,042	27,474	28,159	28,651	29,636	30,115
Alvord town, Texas	1,350	1,357	1,427	1,485	1,540	1,588	1,675
Amarillo city, Texas	200,411	200,549	200,863	201,380	202,585	203,513	205,130
Ames city, Texas	946	957	1,017	1,072	1,146	1,220	1,282
Amherst city, Texas	667	665	655	651	644	643	640
Anahuac city, Texas	1,973	1,968	1,956	1,956	2,006	2,020	2,023
Anderson city, Texas	194	194	199	203	208	213	217
Andrews city, Texas	13,490	13,515	13,349	13,260	13,451	13,565	13,665
Angleton city, Texas	19,418	19,419	19,404	19,624	20,284	20,878	21,295
Angus city, Texas	430	430	442	446	449	448	448
Anna city, Texas	17,137	17,616	20,459	23,825	27,938	31,996	35,245
Annetta town, Texas	3,054	3,071	3,163	3,289	3,392	3,476	3,546
Annetta North town, Texas	549	551	567	592	608	624	635
Annetta South town, Texas	606	609	626	654	671	689	701
Annona town, Texas	185	184	184	184	184	186	185
Anson city, Texas	2,533	2,533	2,541	2,550	2,553	2,566	2,570
Anthony town, Texas	4,531	4,531	4,679	4,549	4,570	4,571	4,539
Anton city, Texas	925	923	915	905	909	917	919
Appleby city, Texas	546	545	547	550	553	555	553
Aquilla city, Texas	103	103	107	108	110	114	115
Aransas Pass city, Texas	8,323	8,355	8,395	8,476	8,612	8,751	8,842
Archer City city, Texas	1,604	1,601	1,612	1,616	1,629	1,639	1,627
Arcola city, Texas	2,053	2,078	2,181	2,269	2,363	2,433	2,499
Argyle city, Texas	4,399	4,457	4,730	5,505	5,880	6,290	6,372
Arlington city, Texas	394,387	394,361	393,551	395,593	400,547	403,348	402,134
Arp city, Texas	902	905	931	962	980	1,001	1,020
Asherton city, Texas	717	714	703	693	685	676	659
Aspermont town, Texas	780	779	760	773	764	776	753
Athens city, Texas	12,851	12,877	13,108	13,118	13,667	13,823	13,870
Atlanta city, Texas	5,433	5,435	5,463	5,430	5,475	5,485	5,478
Aubrey city, Texas	4,914	5,272	6,432	7,914	8,255	8,812	9,066
Aurora city, Texas	1,389	1,394	1,454	1,511	1,555	1,615	1,643
Austin city, Texas	958,151	962,163	966,501	978,358	990,110	998,607	1,002,632
Austwell city, Texas	118	117	118	115	116	115	114
Avery town, Texas	416	417	417	421	427	431	432
Avinger town, Texas	379	378	381	380	380	379	379
Azle city, Texas	13,354	13,423	13,525	13,976	14,601	15,032	15,365
Bailey city, Texas	221	222	229	229	233	237	241
Bailey's Prairie village, Texas	782	783	786	794	794	802	801
Baird city, Texas	1,477	1,480	1,508	1,521	1,540	1,542	1,532
Balch Springs city, Texas	27,705	27,625	27,168	27,029	27,055	27,340	27,258
Balcones Heights city, Texas	2,745	2,745	2,731	2,725	2,716	2,729	2,728
Ballinger city, Texas	3,627	3,634	3,600	3,600	3,595	3,529	3,499
Balmorhea city, Texas	406	405	391	388	393	399	399
Bandera city, Texas	820	825	829	857	873	892	891
Bangs city, Texas	1,544	1,538	1,531	1,537	1,540	1,532	1,523
Bardwell city, Texas	623	627	642	651	663	671	676
Barry city, Texas	213	216	218	226	234	244	250

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Barstow city, Texas	267	268	254	252	251	253	252
Bartlett city, Texas	1,627	1,630	1,638	1,629	1,637	1,677	1,678
Bartonville town, Texas	1,729	1,735	1,780	1,803	1,843	1,883	1,937
Bastrop city, Texas	9,685	9,787	10,251	11,281	11,816	12,758	13,383
Bay City city, Texas	18,064	18,054	17,950	17,528	17,533	17,405	17,488
Bayou Vista city, Texas	1,761	1,762	1,757	1,759	1,766	1,763	1,755
Bayside town, Texas	278	280	273	272	275	280	279
Baytown city, Texas	85,547	85,386	84,386	84,925	85,199	85,824	86,561
Bayview town, Texas	459	463	483	507	526	542	556
Beach City city, Texas	3,229	3,234	3,205	3,244	3,386	3,436	3,438
Bear Creek village, Texas	397	401	418	436	449	463	476
Beasley city, Texas	607	606	606	642	692	796	894
Beaumont city, Texas	115,070	114,791	113,581	112,544	112,593	113,022	112,967
Beckville city, Texas	726	725	728	736	739	746	745
Bedford city, Texas	49,953	49,813	49,287	48,902	48,640	48,625	47,958
Bedias city, Texas	359	360	372	379	392	402	411
Bee Cave city, Texas	9,139	9,156	9,022	8,915	8,738	8,584	8,464
Beeville city, Texas	13,683	13,659	13,645	13,334	13,266	13,193	13,086
Bellaire city, Texas	17,202	17,188	17,005	17,102	17,242	17,418	17,434
Bellevue city, Texas	283	284	286	290	297	297	298
Bellmead city, Texas	10,497	10,497	10,494	10,558	10,568	10,556	10,592
Bells town, Texas	1,521	1,520	1,539	1,560	1,529	1,527	1,525
Bellville city, Texas	4,215	4,208	4,151	4,211	4,221	4,308	4,379
Belton city, Texas	23,029	23,119	23,615	24,257	25,173	25,496	25,964
Benavides city, Texas	1,187	1,184	1,174	1,155	1,146	1,132	1,099
Benbrook city, Texas	24,537	24,501	24,656	24,541	24,527	24,562	24,279
Benjamin city, Texas	197	197	195	194	196	192	189
Berryville town, Texas	826	829	852	880	901	923	951
Bertram city, Texas	1,633	1,646	1,791	2,042	2,080	2,021	2,142
Beverly Hills city, Texas	1,873	1,873	1,863	1,868	1,863	1,842	1,835
Bevil Oaks city, Texas	1,090	1,087	1,065	1,048	1,044	1,043	1,042
Big Lake city, Texas	3,010	3,007	2,860	2,769	2,792	2,764	2,783
Big Sandy town, Texas	1,231	1,234	1,265	1,289	1,316	1,332	1,339
Big Spring city, Texas	26,321	26,289	26,067	22,607	22,540	22,344	22,290
Big Wells city, Texas	482	480	474	470	464	459	448
Bishop city, Texas	3,173	3,170	3,143	3,096	3,075	3,063	3,040
Bishop Hills town, Texas	209	208	204	201	200	197	195
Blackwell city, Texas	260	260	258	257	254	253	251
Blanco city, Texas	1,678	1,691	1,776	1,885	2,009	2,078	2,108
Blanket town, Texas	364	365	364	361	361	357	362
Bloomburg town, Texas	319	318	323	322	324	326	328
Blooming Grove town, Texas	862	862	869	873	872	885	882
Blossom city, Texas	1,409	1,411	1,416	1,435	1,468	1,488	1,493
Blue Mound city, Texas	2,398	2,392	2,362	2,341	2,325	2,320	2,288
Blue Ridge city, Texas	1,180	1,181	1,191	1,207	1,218	1,255	1,265
Blum town, Texas	382	383	388	398	407	414	421
Boerne city, Texas	17,865	18,084	19,383	20,717	21,736	22,732	24,047
Bogata city, Texas	1,082	1,081	1,090	1,102	1,105	1,127	1,118
Bonham city, Texas	10,330	10,363	10,502	10,632	10,804	11,094	11,263
Bonney village, Texas	182	183	187	191	199	205	210
Booker town, Texas	1,433	1,423	1,358	1,336	1,362	1,356	1,379
Borger city, Texas	12,558	12,528	12,430	12,230	12,108	11,964	11,842
Bovina city, Texas	1,688	1,685	1,685	1,655	1,653	1,661	1,677
Bowie city, Texas	5,445	5,453	5,580	5,774	6,003	6,062	6,113
Boyd town, Texas	1,418	1,425	1,482	1,546	1,756	2,195	2,546
Brackettville city, Texas	1,344	1,340	1,335	1,334	1,345	1,326	1,327
Brady city, Texas	5,130	5,101	5,055	5,023	5,017	4,991	4,980
Brazoria city, Texas	2,868	2,865	2,852	2,848	2,861	2,878	2,882
Brazos Country city, Texas	515	514	508	516	513	529	537
Breckenridge city, Texas	5,163	5,157	5,185	5,123	5,127	5,157	5,123
Bremond city, Texas	858	860	861	866	871	887	894
Brenham city, Texas	17,355	17,355	18,040	18,669	19,319	19,570	19,957
Briarcliff village, Texas	2,062	2,079	2,124	2,243	2,292	2,398	2,361
Briar Oaks city, Texas	501	502	501	506	510	523	533
Bridge City city, Texas	9,414	9,417	9,396	9,454	9,519	9,657	9,645
Bridgeport city, Texas	5,927	5,941	6,140	6,366	6,527	6,791	6,915
Broadus town, Texas	186	186	184	184	182	181	178
Bronte town, Texas	938	942	939	957	964	970	981
Brookshire city, Texas	5,069	5,113	5,320	5,539	5,704	5,834	6,090

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Brookside Village city, Texas	1,543	1,543	1,554	1,571	1,596	1,607	1,600
Browndell city, Texas	158	157	156	153	155	152	154
Brownfield city, Texas	8,932	8,902	8,830	8,575	8,658	8,709	8,762
Brownsboro city, Texas	1,214	1,218	1,233	1,276	1,300	1,319	1,322
Brownsville city, Texas	186,331	186,582	187,322	189,237	190,727	192,417	192,957
Brownwood city, Texas	18,871	18,806	18,736	18,733	18,677	18,768	18,635
Bruceville-Eddy city, Texas	1,435	1,437	1,444	1,460	1,465	1,460	1,483
Bryan city, Texas	83,976	84,352	85,358	88,054	90,210	91,187	91,996
Bryson city, Texas	428	428	443	452	456	466	474
Buckholts town, Texas	365	365	372	379	385	389	387
Buda city, Texas	15,130	15,301	15,694	16,154	16,145	16,172	16,166
Buffalo city, Texas	1,763	1,766	1,799	1,822	1,862	1,884	1,906
Buffalo Gap town, Texas	546	550	566	591	620	633	684
Buffalo Springs Lake village, Texas	467	467	459	453	447	446	445
Bullard town, Texas	3,808	3,848	4,162	4,425	4,857	5,075	5,301
Bulverde city, Texas	5,661	5,710	5,970	6,463	6,931	7,143	7,337
Bunker Hill Village city, Texas	3,831	3,818	3,762	3,794	3,829	3,880	3,896
Burkburnett city, Texas	10,937	10,968	11,040	11,106	11,032	11,051	11,057
Burke city, Texas	692	691	693	698	698	702	704
Burleson city, Texas	47,639	48,002	51,505	53,532	55,399	56,513	56,907
Burnet city, Texas	6,430	6,464	6,646	6,736	6,992	6,874	6,939
Burton city, Texas	295	295	285	281	283	285	288
Byers city, Texas	445	446	449	459	468	468	469
Bynum town, Texas	169	169	170	173	176	178	180
Cactus city, Texas	3,048	3,038	3,036	3,063	3,101	3,119	3,165
Caddo Mills city, Texas	1,487	1,493	2,290	3,459	4,149	5,235	5,715
Caldwell city, Texas	3,989	4,030	4,167	4,376	4,602	4,808	4,970
Callisburg city, Texas	315	315	320	330	345	361	375
Calvert city, Texas	956	954	951	959	963	976	985
Cameron city, Texas	5,304	5,304	5,354	5,408	5,505	5,552	5,489
Campbell city, Texas	539	541	551	567	584	604	613
Camp Wood city, Texas	525	523	530	513	535	514	509
Canadian city, Texas	2,315	2,301	2,287	2,206	2,170	2,165	2,129
Caney City town, Texas	190	190	192	192	193	206	209
Canton city, Texas	4,250	4,262	4,344	4,577	4,726	4,840	5,070
Canyon city, Texas	14,842	14,921	15,390	15,772	16,165	16,392	16,518
Carbon town, Texas	279	279	283	285	287	288	287
Carl's Corner town, Texas	200	200	204	210	216	222	227
Carmine city, Texas	248	248	249	251	254	256	255
Carrizo Springs city, Texas	4,893	4,872	4,802	4,722	4,661	4,610	4,491
Carrollton city, Texas	133,482	133,598	133,629	134,305	134,116	135,781	134,562
Carthage city, Texas	6,561	6,558	6,561	6,592	6,615	6,647	6,640
Cashion Community city, Texas	285	286	288	290	292	296	301
Castle Hills city, Texas	3,980	3,978	3,954	3,944	3,938	3,953	3,948
Castroville city, Texas	2,962	2,972	3,025	3,088	3,162	3,193	3,444
Cedar Hill city, Texas	49,158	49,108	48,560	48,427	48,926	49,671	49,801
Cedar Park city, Texas	77,616	78,042	78,940	78,093	78,099	78,604	79,032
Celeste city, Texas	807	812	822	845	872	913	925
Celina city, Texas	17,099	18,033	24,097	34,476	43,820	51,717	64,427
Center city, Texas	5,338	5,311	5,296	5,280	5,280	5,270	5,246
Centerville city, Texas	952	951	964	969	991	1,001	1,006
Chandler city, Texas	3,265	3,277	3,410	3,487	3,645	3,839	4,081
Channing city, Texas	279	277	280	270	263	256	252
Charlotte city, Texas	1,527	1,531	1,556	1,583	1,620	1,642	1,653
Chester town, Texas	271	271	273	272	272	271	269
Chico city, Texas	947	951	993	1,034	1,066	1,101	1,116
Childress city, Texas	5,729	5,722	5,777	5,809	5,754	5,690	5,650
Chillicothe city, Texas	555	557	554	549	538	524	513
China city, Texas	1,333	1,333	1,327	1,320	1,331	1,338	1,343
China Grove town, Texas	1,144	1,144	1,140	1,143	1,141	1,148	1,149
Chireno city, Texas	371	371	372	373	375	377	378
Christine town, Texas	337	338	342	348	358	362	363
Cibolo city, Texas	32,267	32,815	33,503	34,835	36,476	37,868	39,019
Cisco city, Texas	3,879	3,892	3,908	3,914	4,002	4,022	3,980
Clarendon city, Texas	1,881	1,891	1,970	1,902	1,851	1,866	1,860
Clarksville city, Texas	2,854	2,844	2,839	2,841	2,873	2,910	2,908
Clarksville City city, Texas	761	762	764	771	777	779	779
Claude city, Texas	1,184	1,188	1,182	1,197	1,182	1,172	1,190
Clear Lake Shores city, Texas	1,283	1,285	1,289	1,294	1,298	1,301	1,298

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Cleburne city, Texas	31,275	31,453	32,147	33,906	36,337	38,341	39,942
Cleveland city, Texas	7,449	7,494	7,982	8,526	9,110	9,767	9,936
Clifton city, Texas	3,467	3,469	3,492	3,491	3,533	3,542	3,523
Clint town, Texas	915	916	910	999	1,001	1,058	1,060
Clute city, Texas	10,629	10,639	10,633	10,689	10,762	10,867	10,821
Clyde city, Texas	3,808	3,821	3,933	3,959	3,990	4,029	4,024
Coahoma town, Texas	938	938	920	899	904	920	938
Cockrell Hill city, Texas	3,805	3,790	3,721	3,695	3,678	3,681	3,638
Coffee City town, Texas	260	260	263	264	265	261	263
Coldspring city, Texas	818	823	834	851	873	880	886
Coleman city, Texas	3,919	3,917	3,917	3,984	3,977	4,026	3,991
College Station city, Texas	120,515	120,791	122,619	124,421	126,369	127,208	127,472
Colleyville city, Texas	26,049	26,051	25,989	25,900	25,861	25,972	25,727
Collinsville town, Texas	1,868	1,875	1,945	2,026	2,024	2,053	2,076
Colmesneil city, Texas	538	538	545	549	550	551	549
Colorado City city, Texas	3,989	3,997	4,013	3,935	3,994	3,900	3,884
Columbus city, Texas	3,688	3,688	3,693	3,733	3,795	3,823	3,821
Comanche city, Texas	4,200	4,210	4,248	4,255	4,300	4,364	4,420
Combes town, Texas	3,143	3,147	3,178	3,170	3,190	3,253	3,255
Combine city, Texas	2,216	2,231	2,333	2,454	2,585	2,692	2,769
Commerce city, Texas	9,085	9,085	9,127	9,307	9,576	9,842	9,928
Como town, Texas	727	727	735	741	749	755	758
Conroe city, Texas	89,899	91,156	95,444	101,735	108,897	114,661	119,564
Converse city, Texas	27,708	27,859	28,694	29,685	30,512	31,544	32,481
Cool city, Texas	208	209	215	223	232	238	242
Coolidge town, Texas	783	782	783	794	798	804	805
Cooper city, Texas	1,904	1,905	1,940	1,975	2,025	2,048	2,049
Coppell city, Texas	42,982	42,831	42,204	41,971	41,807	41,819	41,386
Copperas Cove city, Texas	36,670	36,733	37,480	37,992	38,679	39,519	40,118
Copper Canyon town, Texas	1,503	1,513	1,545	1,785	1,962	2,227	2,322
Corinth city, Texas	22,687	22,747	22,815	23,010	23,853	24,413	25,297
Corpus Christi city, Texas	318,090	318,278	318,180	316,457	316,883	317,147	317,247
Corral City town, Texas	33	33	35	38	40	41	41
Corrigan town, Texas	1,472	1,476	1,491	1,449	1,438	1,393	1,358
Corsicana city, Texas	25,114	25,142	25,541	25,628	25,711	25,588	25,487
Cottonwood city, Texas	183	185	200	218	229	245	258
Cottonwood Shores city, Texas	1,404	1,428	1,519	1,566	1,638	1,683	1,701
Cotulla city, Texas	3,726	3,715	3,713	3,615	3,608	3,610	3,583
Coupland city, Texas	288	289	294	293	296	300	305
Cove city, Texas	547	553	580	620	657	682	705
Covington city, Texas	262	263	271	289	299	302	303
Coyote Flats city, Texas	265	265	267	276	280	289	297
Crandall city, Texas	3,840	3,895	4,260	4,625	4,994	5,910	7,730
Crane city, Texas	3,475	3,470	3,423	3,347	3,352	3,345	3,303
Cranfills Gap city, Texas	276	276	279	283	286	287	285
Crawford town, Texas	886	891	894	913	925	929	934
Creedmoor city, Texas	438	436	423	415	412	404	402
Cresson city, Texas	1,351	1,441	1,846	1,900	1,985	2,062	2,126
Crockett city, Texas	6,368	6,362	6,397	6,309	6,352	6,369	6,346
Crosbyton city, Texas	1,486	1,477	1,475	1,449	1,444	1,437	1,407
Cross Plains town, Texas	905	907	926	933	941	944	938
Cross Roads town, Texas	1,752	1,769	1,844	1,962	1,979	1,982	1,965
Cross Timber town, Texas	433	434	442	458	464	478	495
Crowell city, Texas	767	762	740	730	755	730	726
Crowley city, Texas	18,059	18,346	19,320	19,514	20,033	20,492	20,954
Crystal City city, Texas	6,360	6,351	6,213	6,137	6,108	5,977	5,871
Cuero city, Texas	8,166	8,171	8,173	8,137	8,239	8,284	8,264
Cumby city, Texas	682	682	694	697	708	721	726
Cuney town, Texas	113	113	114	114	119	119	119
Cushing city, Texas	558	559	563	569	573	579	584
Cut and Shoot city, Texas	1,038	1,045	1,088	1,137	1,138	1,145	1,141
Daingerfield city, Texas	2,515	2,515	2,514	2,522	2,550	2,545	2,539
Daisetta city, Texas	925	935	993	1,045	1,115	1,184	1,194
Dalhart city, Texas	8,429	8,413	8,456	8,380	8,361	8,377	8,377
Dallas city, Texas	1,304,341	1,303,503	1,290,763	1,303,744	1,318,565	1,331,299	1,329,491
Dalworthington Gardens city, Texas	2,291	2,288	2,278	2,281	2,286	2,300	2,276
Danbury city, Texas	1,670	1,670	1,658	1,668	1,682	1,691	1,683
Darrouzett town, Texas	317	315	300	295	301	298	303
Dawson town, Texas	822	822	834	833	825	823	822

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Dayton city, Texas	8,393	8,451	8,759	8,987	9,332	9,811	10,226
Dayton Lakes city, Texas	45	45	48	51	53	58	60
Dean city, Texas	492	493	497	507	518	520	521
Decatur city, Texas	6,554	6,664	6,923	7,200	8,006	8,273	9,029
DeCordova city, Texas	3,010	3,026	3,096	3,159	3,208	3,263	3,296
Deer Park city, Texas	34,519	34,381	33,769	33,720	33,592	34,447	34,282
De Kalb city, Texas	1,550	1,549	1,531	1,500	1,454	1,460	1,455
De Leon city, Texas	2,261	2,266	2,299	2,311	2,324	2,353	2,370
Dell City city, Texas	248	246	257	271	271	278	275
Del Rio city, Texas	34,717	34,717	34,566	34,559	34,572	34,552	34,496
Denison city, Texas	24,476	24,562	25,201	26,415	26,444	26,575	26,822
Dennis town, Texas	749	752	777	807	833	854	870
Denton city, Texas	139,898	141,141	147,288	150,969	159,300	166,235	169,431
Denver City town, Texas	4,471	4,460	4,391	4,342	4,307	4,347	4,311
Deport city, Texas	552	552	552	551	554	554	552
DeSoto city, Texas	56,103	56,030	55,685	56,191	56,347	56,817	56,681
Detroit town, Texas	706	704	703	704	709	715	713
Devers city, Texas	363	366	387	407	432	459	482
Devine city, Texas	4,292	4,308	4,376	4,465	4,529	4,591	4,652
Diboll city, Texas	4,873	4,870	4,948	4,948	5,058	5,095	5,125
Dickens city, Texas	214	213	210	210	207	207	206
Dickinson city, Texas	21,419	21,451	21,691	21,742	21,821	21,909	21,908
Dilley city, Texas	3,648	3,652	3,662	3,702	3,774	3,808	3,809
Dimmitt city, Texas	4,141	4,118	4,126	4,075	4,073	4,103	4,069
DISH town, Texas	438	439	438	447	449	479	525
Dodd City town, Texas	371	372	385	388	394	406	410
Dodson town, Texas	94	94	93	92	91	91	89
Domino town, Texas	74	74	76	78	80	82	83
Donna city, Texas	16,809	16,802	16,803	16,805	16,858	16,860	16,698
Dorchester city, Texas	89	89	91	94	96	97	98
Double Oak town, Texas	3,055	3,063	3,070	3,088	3,074	3,076	3,051
Double Horn city, Texas	260	263	270	278	286	285	289
Douglasville town, Texas	212	212	214	213	215	215	214
Dripping Springs city, Texas	4,931	5,122	6,056	7,075	8,733	10,218	11,167
Driscoll city, Texas	677	676	677	669	668	668	665
Dublin city, Texas	3,365	3,366	3,409	3,444	3,436	3,424	3,400
Dumas city, Texas	14,500	14,426	14,298	14,236	14,355	14,726	14,862
Duncanville city, Texas	40,705	40,529	39,816	39,564	39,361	39,359	38,915
Eagle Lake city, Texas	3,437	3,435	3,445	3,475	3,514	3,553	3,546
Eagle Pass city, Texas	28,218	28,218	28,187	28,287	28,526	28,789	28,926
Early city, Texas	3,053	3,080	3,088	3,156	3,156	3,139	3,117
Earth city, Texas	903	900	908	903	900	894	893
East Bernard city, Texas	2,222	2,222	2,233	2,245	2,251	2,261	2,256
Eastland city, Texas	3,624	3,631	3,653	3,656	3,747	3,759	3,737
East Mountain city, Texas	902	905	922	934	953	967	972
Easton city, Texas	492	492	492	500	504	503	507
East Tawakoni city, Texas	801	803	829	874	895	942	975
Ector city, Texas	737	739	759	763	775	792	817
Edcouch city, Texas	2,780	2,776	2,762	2,740	2,721	2,693	2,650
Eden city, Texas	2,104	2,110	2,121	2,147	2,161	2,236	2,248
Edgecliff Village town, Texas	3,786	3,782	3,763	3,759	3,762	3,779	3,759
Edgewood town, Texas	1,599	1,608	1,662	1,691	1,720	1,750	1,763
Edinburg city, Texas	100,314	100,751	102,930	104,186	105,871	108,892	110,700
Edmonson town, Texas	88	88	87	86	87	87	87
Edna city, Texas	6,006	6,007	6,043	6,025	6,033	6,089	6,088
Edom city, Texas	341	342	351	357	362	367	372
El Campo city, Texas	12,348	12,330	12,239	12,167	12,072	12,168	12,142
El Cenizo city, Texas	2,539	2,529	2,491	2,455	2,452	2,492	2,457
Eldorado city, Texas	1,589	1,582	1,581	1,527	1,528	1,487	1,457
Electra city, Texas	2,290	2,292	2,297	2,281	2,258	2,240	2,238
Elgin city, Texas	9,700	9,803	10,457	11,368	12,355	12,542	13,327
Elkhart town, Texas	1,294	1,291	1,279	1,261	1,255	1,262	1,265
El Lago city, Texas	3,071	3,056	2,997	2,986	2,977	2,982	2,984
Ellinger city, Texas	285	285	289	292	299	298	299
Elmendorf city, Texas	1,861	1,867	2,035	2,269	2,422	2,689	3,111
El Paso city, Texas	678,932	679,296	678,522	678,968	682,050	685,231	683,012
Elsa city, Texas	5,677	5,676	5,677	5,689	5,741	5,773	5,820
Emhouse town, Texas	184	187	189	196	204	211	216
Emory city, Texas	1,249	1,256	1,311	1,363	1,382	1,400	1,413

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Enchanted Oaks town, Texas	349	351	355	356	357	362	383
Encinal city, Texas	539	537	539	528	529	544	543
Ennis city, Texas	20,133	20,219	21,267	22,901	23,782	24,760	25,694
Escobares city, Texas	2,586	2,585	2,579	2,576	2,583	2,591	2,585
Estelline town, Texas	123	122	125	123	123	123	120
Eules city, Texas	61,015	61,063	60,535	60,289	59,993	59,951	60,008
Eureka city, Texas	313	315	321	335	348	361	374
Eustace city, Texas	1,125	1,129	1,139	1,136	1,139	1,141	1,143
Evant town, Texas	458	459	458	461	465	470	467
Everman city, Texas	6,154	6,136	6,071	6,014	5,980	6,348	6,537
Fairchilds village, Texas	869	878	923	962	1,002	1,031	1,060
Fairfield city, Texas	2,861	2,860	2,897	2,915	2,972	3,020	3,029
Fair Oaks Ranch city, Texas	9,858	9,939	10,516	11,137	11,473	11,772	12,025
Fairview town, Texas	10,370	10,425	10,681	10,904	10,909	10,923	10,913
Falfurrias city, Texas	4,663	4,640	4,581	4,517	4,464	4,338	4,248
Falls City city, Texas	499	499	496	491	487	479	476
Farmers Branch city, Texas	35,572	36,223	36,049	36,400	37,392	37,525	38,320
Farmersville city, Texas	3,715	3,728	3,933	4,175	4,313	4,471	5,531
Farwell city, Texas	1,427	1,424	1,399	1,386	1,379	1,384	1,387
Fate city, Texas	17,981	18,428	21,004	22,804	24,615	27,407	29,007
Fayetteville city, Texas	243	243	244	244	248	252	254
Ferris city, Texas	2,788	2,812	2,856	2,901	3,375	4,187	4,291
Flatonía town, Texas	1,322	1,328	1,344	1,350	1,376	1,410	1,413
Florence city, Texas	1,184	1,193	1,217	1,209	1,215	1,228	1,245
Floresville city, Texas	7,227	7,271	7,661	8,066	8,317	8,747	9,105
Flower Mound town, Texas	75,957	76,464	77,527	78,736	79,862	79,964	79,540
Floydada city, Texas	2,674	2,659	2,622	2,595	2,544	2,490	2,420
Follett city, Texas	378	375	357	350	358	356	361
Forest Hill city, Texas	13,956	13,950	13,843	13,950	14,322	14,240	14,056
Forney city, Texas	23,291	23,709	27,131	31,991	35,473	38,400	41,658
Forsan city, Texas	217	216	212	207	206	209	207
Fort Stockton city, Texas	8,470	8,466	8,434	8,173	8,151	8,117	8,027
Fort Worth city, Texas	918,892	923,653	938,082	959,354	983,882	1,008,605	1,028,117
Franklin city, Texas	1,612	1,610	1,713	1,731	1,754	1,783	1,805
Frankston town, Texas	1,124	1,122	1,128	1,109	1,118	1,129	1,133
Fredericksburg city, Texas	11,009	11,026	11,268	11,388	11,530	11,711	11,893
Freeport city, Texas	10,705	10,693	10,609	10,569	10,578	10,599	10,508
Freer city, Texas	2,482	2,477	2,459	2,418	2,401	2,374	2,308
Friendswood city, Texas	41,061	41,018	40,948	40,821	40,997	41,231	41,319
Friona city, Texas	4,171	4,162	4,128	4,061	4,052	4,040	4,051
Frisco city, Texas	200,531	202,749	211,127	220,399	226,878	235,159	236,955
Fritch city, Texas	1,848	1,844	1,832	1,805	1,790	1,767	1,751
Frost city, Texas	621	621	628	636	630	628	628
Fruitvale city, Texas	477	478	490	499	507	515	518
Fulshear city, Texas	16,269	17,185	24,524	33,524	42,246	53,434	64,630
Fulton town, Texas	1,525	1,527	1,548	1,556	1,589	1,612	1,647
Gainesville city, Texas	17,368	17,394	17,686	17,903	18,136	18,370	18,528
Galena Park city, Texas	10,738	10,687	10,470	10,434	10,401	10,427	10,352
Gallatin city, Texas	322	322	327	331	337	342	344
Galveston city, Texas	53,691	53,657	53,453	53,234	53,411	53,605	53,636
Ganado city, Texas	1,972	1,972	1,987	1,990	1,995	2,009	2,009
Garden Ridge city, Texas	4,157	4,196	4,297	4,327	4,348	4,364	4,371
Garland city, Texas	246,190	246,367	244,368	246,780	246,232	251,034	249,625
Garrett town, Texas	840	845	858	853	869	875	880
Garrison city, Texas	791	792	818	819	829	830	833
Gary City town, Texas	335	335	336	339	338	342	343
Gatesville city, Texas	16,132	16,095	16,155	16,120	16,460	16,466	16,422
Georgetown city, Texas	67,436	68,725	75,971	87,224	96,711	101,452	106,907
George West city, Texas	2,162	2,164	2,162	2,168	2,193	2,224	2,238
Gholson city, Texas	1,173	1,175	1,187	1,209	1,217	1,218	1,274
Giddings city, Texas	4,989	4,995	5,071	5,154	5,266	5,352	5,425
Gilmer city, Texas	4,842	4,855	4,940	5,032	5,120	5,209	5,287
Gladewater city, Texas	6,132	6,141	6,174	6,232	6,283	6,305	6,306
Glenn Heights city, Texas	15,854	16,093	17,174	18,365	18,999	19,753	20,327
Glen Rose city, Texas	2,674	2,678	2,769	2,850	2,897	3,041	3,148
Godley city, Texas	1,441	1,518	1,830	2,641	3,557	4,384	5,093
Goldsmith city, Texas	242	241	230	228	230	234	235
Goldthwaite city, Texas	1,729	1,727	1,738	1,742	1,761	1,777	1,774
Goliad city, Texas	1,623	1,623	1,634	1,698	1,698	1,713	1,708

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Golinda city, Texas	615	619	651	662	682	698	704
Gonzales city, Texas	7,150	7,156	7,111	7,182	7,227	7,248	7,239
Goodlow city, Texas	176	176	178	177	176	174	172
Goodrich city, Texas	249	250	258	267	271	273	273
Gordon city, Texas	469	469	475	484	489	499	505
Goree city, Texas	160	160	158	156	158	155	152
Gorman city, Texas	987	989	996	997	1,004	1,009	995
Graford city, Texas	673	676	684	702	715	728	742
Graham city, Texas	8,706	8,694	8,736	8,746	8,817	8,887	8,814
Granbury city, Texas	10,957	11,054	11,693	12,362	12,641	12,964	13,263
Grandfalls town, Texas	342	343	328	324	326	328	330
Grand Prairie city, Texas	196,081	196,185	197,300	202,077	203,872	207,515	209,434
Grand Saline city, Texas	3,098	3,107	3,157	3,209	3,248	3,293	3,319
Grandview city, Texas	1,865	1,872	1,894	1,920	1,943	1,974	2,090
Granger city, Texas	1,179	1,185	1,200	1,195	1,206	1,217	1,228
Granite Shoals city, Texas	5,134	5,154	5,258	5,346	5,494	5,433	5,498
Granjeno city, Texas	285	284	287	290	288	289	284
Grapeland city, Texas	1,458	1,456	1,470	1,468	1,475	1,477	1,475
Grapevine city, Texas	50,642	50,771	50,928	51,374	51,182	51,315	50,714
Grays Prairie village, Texas	325	328	346	369	389	408	419
Greenville city, Texas	28,115	28,258	29,557	31,081	32,800	34,496	37,069
Gregory city, Texas	1,742	1,737	1,746	1,734	1,728	1,723	1,708
Grey Forest city, Texas	498	502	502	506	505	508	510
Groesbeck city, Texas	3,897	3,897	3,876	3,911	3,937	3,979	3,995
Groom town, Texas	550	549	542	551	548	539	530
Groves city, Texas	17,338	17,294	17,073	16,855	16,851	16,906	16,907
Groveton city, Texas	915	915	918	920	929	929	922
Gruver city, Texas	1,138	1,133	1,104	1,102	1,094	1,079	1,064
Gun Barrel City city, Texas	6,170	6,191	6,347	6,477	6,800	6,988	7,133
Gunter city, Texas	2,058	2,076	2,256	2,399	2,464	2,510	2,574
Gustine town, Texas	394	395	401	405	407	415	419
Hackberry town, Texas	2,969	2,974	2,977	2,981	2,974	2,972	2,954
Hale Center city, Texas	2,060	2,056	2,043	2,015	2,001	1,998	1,979
Hallettsville city, Texas	2,728	2,731	2,731	2,756	2,732	2,720	2,736
Hallsburg city, Texas	418	418	427	448	450	451	455
Hallsville city, Texas	4,279	4,290	4,453	4,624	4,787	4,851	4,895
Haltom City city, Texas	46,078	45,991	45,792	45,647	45,564	45,771	45,542
Hamilton city, Texas	2,891	2,900	2,874	2,902	2,993	3,041	3,016
Hamlin city, Texas	1,823	1,823	1,842	1,849	1,867	1,873	1,876
Happy town, Texas	596	594	601	594	598	594	584
Hardin city, Texas	760	764	799	816	841	862	878
Harker Heights city, Texas	33,089	33,230	33,600	34,085	34,372	35,182	35,195
Harlingen city, Texas	71,879	71,924	72,058	71,865	71,933	72,355	72,467
Hart city, Texas	869	864	869	861	863	870	865
Haskell city, Texas	3,083	3,093	3,060	3,073	3,077	3,085	3,095
Haslet city, Texas	1,975	2,024	2,386	3,406	3,885	4,746	5,267
Hawk Cove city, Texas	442	442	451	462	476	509	530
Hawkins city, Texas	1,271	1,277	1,525	1,561	1,613	1,834	1,862
Hawley city, Texas	552	552	558	566	573	576	580
Hays city, Texas	228	231	241	250	258	265	271
Hearne city, Texas	4,538	4,533	4,517	4,539	4,551	4,635	4,719
Heath city, Texas	9,647	9,744	10,139	10,604	11,245	11,473	11,671
Hebron town, Texas	184	184	184	184	183	183	182
Hedley city, Texas	274	276	274	270	263	265	264
Hedwig Village city, Texas	2,381	2,374	2,343	2,349	2,360	2,381	2,383
Helotes city, Texas	8,955	9,027	9,112	9,534	9,918	10,168	10,387
Hemphill city, Texas	1,032	1,030	1,038	1,035	1,045	1,037	1,027
Hempstead city, Texas	5,417	5,497	5,817	6,178	6,578	6,770	7,194
Henderson city, Texas	13,278	13,272	13,292	13,394	13,508	13,495	13,496
Henrietta city, Texas	3,091	3,102	3,120	3,159	3,224	3,239	3,258
Hereford city, Texas	14,962	14,912	14,781	14,791	14,807	14,872	14,976
Hewitt city, Texas	16,031	16,067	16,217	16,412	16,670	16,719	16,754
Hickory Creek town, Texas	4,722	4,769	5,275	5,435	5,738	6,914	6,875
Hico city, Texas	1,328	1,332	1,348	1,377	1,444	1,478	1,496
Hidalgo city, Texas	13,965	14,002	14,202	14,418	14,691	15,125	15,376
Hideaway city, Texas	3,204	3,212	3,245	3,298	3,356	3,405	3,459
Higgins city, Texas	362	359	344	339	347	345	353
Highland Haven city, Texas	419	419	419	419	422	411	407
Highland Park town, Texas	8,865	8,853	8,762	8,760	8,774	8,826	8,764

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Highland Village city, Texas	15,894	15,951	16,024	16,181	16,199	16,153	16,029
Hill Country Village city, Texas	944	944	946	947	953	959	970
Hillcrest Village city, Texas	707	706	696	692	690	692	684
Hillsboro city, Texas	8,175	8,196	8,256	8,476	8,729	8,866	9,036
Hillshire Village city, Texas	815	814	807	814	820	837	843
Hitchcock city, Texas	7,305	7,311	7,413	7,648	7,720	7,749	7,722
Holiday Lakes town, Texas	989	990	1,021	1,035	1,050	1,061	1,059
Holland town, Texas	1,077	1,080	1,094	1,110	1,126	1,132	1,188
Holliday city, Texas	1,525	1,528	1,574	1,619	1,664	1,713	1,733
Hollywood Park town, Texas	3,166	3,164	3,149	3,142	3,129	3,141	3,140
Hondo city, Texas	8,385	8,409	8,557	8,747	8,872	8,991	9,130
Honey Grove city, Texas	1,713	1,719	1,757	1,762	1,774	1,797	1,806
Hooks city, Texas	2,519	2,518	2,516	2,490	2,485	2,492	2,490
Horizon City city, Texas	22,461	22,617	23,131	23,316	24,225	24,813	25,118
Horseshoe Bay city, Texas	4,254	4,285	4,493	4,807	5,097	5,241	5,339
Houston city, Texas	2,299,649	2,298,295	2,291,811	2,316,816	2,345,418	2,385,800	2,397,315
Howardwick city, Texas	364	366	368	370	361	367	370
Howe town, Texas	3,609	3,616	3,665	3,734	3,686	3,660	3,686
Hubbard city, Texas	1,389	1,393	1,403	1,425	1,461	1,490	1,507
Hudson city, Texas	4,855	4,912	4,983	5,104	5,200	5,271	5,328
Hudson Oaks city, Texas	2,181	2,415	2,488	2,590	2,669	2,741	2,800
Hughes Springs city, Texas	1,590	1,588	1,574	1,563	1,542	1,541	1,531
Humble city, Texas	16,797	16,729	16,466	16,468	16,447	16,510	16,484
Hunters Creek Village city, Texas	4,392	4,380	4,324	4,366	4,413	4,482	4,498
Huntington city, Texas	2,084	2,082	2,096	2,118	2,116	2,144	2,157
Huntsville city, Texas	45,822	45,857	46,940	47,822	49,240	49,043	49,088
Hurst city, Texas	40,424	40,323	40,112	39,774	39,554	39,525	38,974
Hutchins city, Texas	7,205	7,224	7,204	7,236	7,836	8,007	8,206
Hutto city, Texas	27,592	28,091	30,901	36,706	38,945	42,686	46,048
Huxley city, Texas	334	334	335	338	341	343	344
Idalou city, Texas	2,195	2,196	2,163	2,139	2,117	2,111	2,105
Impact town, Texas	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Indian Lake town, Texas	840	842	848	861	873	883	892
Industry city, Texas	268	267	274	278	284	292	298
Ingleside city, Texas	9,518	9,619	9,904	10,087	10,116	10,138	10,085
Ingleside on the Bay city, Texas	610	610	609	597	603	602	604
Ingram city, Texas	1,802	1,808	1,836	1,857	1,862	1,858	1,846
Iola city, Texas	313	314	323	327	341	346	354
Iowa Colony village, Texas	8,111	8,550	10,805	12,954	14,803	17,141	20,503
Iowa Park city, Texas	6,526	6,540	6,570	6,600	6,575	6,525	6,542
Iraan city, Texas	1,059	1,058	1,041	1,012	1,007	1,007	998
Iredell city, Texas	308	308	312	314	319	318	314
Irving city, Texas	255,781	256,886	254,513	255,305	257,427	258,637	257,076
Italy town, Texas	1,946	1,958	2,025	2,054	2,107	2,127	2,140
Itasca city, Texas	1,576	1,586	1,634	1,783	1,844	1,903	1,970
Ivanhoe city, Texas	1,329	1,330	1,359	1,368	1,371	1,378	1,376
Jacinto City city, Texas	9,618	9,579	9,400	9,381	9,381	9,435	9,388
Jacksboro city, Texas	4,173	4,175	4,081	4,157	4,556	4,676	4,735
Jacksonville city, Texas	14,014	14,025	14,177	14,279	14,519	14,662	14,658
Jamaica Beach city, Texas	1,079	1,079	1,074	1,070	1,078	1,077	1,071
Jarrell city, Texas	1,732	1,785	2,099	3,387	3,987	5,145	5,870
Jasper city, Texas	6,873	6,893	7,256	7,390	7,453	7,454	7,511
Jayton city, Texas	503	508	499	497	489	469	453
Jefferson city, Texas	1,998	2,002	1,986	1,985	1,996	2,028	2,056
Jersey Village city, Texas	7,976	7,941	7,790	7,770	7,750	7,772	7,729
Jewett city, Texas	796	797	809	815	832	838	845
Joaquin city, Texas	734	730	732	733	735	736	732
Johnson City city, Texas	1,749	1,761	1,835	1,925	2,030	2,086	2,127
Jolly city, Texas	161	162	162	166	169	169	168
Jones Creek village, Texas	1,959	1,958	1,950	1,952	1,961	1,972	1,952
Jonestown city, Texas	2,388	2,407	2,459	2,607	2,645	2,653	2,687
Josephine city, Texas	2,157	2,283	4,569	6,949	7,205	8,825	10,208
Joshua city, Texas	7,906	7,937	8,093	8,680	8,926	9,175	9,352
Jourdanton city, Texas	4,227	4,237	4,286	4,409	4,502	4,591	4,751
Junction city, Texas	2,439	2,444	2,474	2,524	2,541	2,509	2,513
Justin city, Texas	4,399	4,505	5,010	5,630	5,926	6,203	7,285
Karnes City city, Texas	3,593	3,599	3,598	3,600	3,602	3,561	3,540
Katy city, Texas	21,876	22,437	23,793	25,403	26,637	27,797	28,373
Kaufman city, Texas	7,216	7,393	7,834	8,414	9,257	9,797	10,717

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Keene city, Texas	6,427	6,440	6,463	6,767	6,905	6,963	7,109
Keller city, Texas	45,758	45,704	45,442	45,312	46,530	46,599	46,078
Kemah city, Texas	1,806	1,812	1,808	1,800	2,561	2,847	3,097
Kemp city, Texas	1,117	1,126	1,183	1,263	1,330	1,415	1,453
Kempner city, Texas	1,150	1,155	1,180	1,230	1,269	1,287	1,297
Kendleton city, Texas	399	400	400	404	410	416	417
Kenedy city, Texas	3,494	3,498	3,462	3,446	3,400	3,342	3,305
Kenefick town, Texas	612	620	664	708	759	813	860
Kennard city, Texas	272	272	277	277	281	283	285
Kennedale city, Texas	8,511	8,503	8,461	9,323	10,074	10,747	10,626
Kerens city, Texas	1,513	1,513	1,490	1,509	1,512	1,519	1,508
Kermit city, Texas	6,265	6,235	5,930	5,925	6,115	6,057	6,019
Kerrville city, Texas	24,270	24,321	24,532	24,814	24,973	25,222	25,578
Kilgore city, Texas	13,339	13,344	13,386	13,448	13,513	13,545	13,531
Killeen city, Texas	153,186	153,785	157,135	159,358	159,786	160,388	161,883
Kingsbury city, Texas	136	136	136	138	140	142	143
Kingsville city, Texas	25,331	25,281	24,995	24,812	24,746	24,721	24,687
Kirby city, Texas	8,149	8,152	8,135	8,142	8,135	8,193	8,211
Kirbyville city, Texas	2,030	2,023	2,009	2,019	2,024	2,027	2,031
Kirvin town, Texas	104	104	105	108	109	111	113
Knollwood city, Texas	764	766	775	788	808	815	809
Knox City town, Texas	1,064	1,062	1,053	1,042	1,051	1,028	1,009
Kosse town, Texas	457	456	454	460	461	463	462
Kountze city, Texas	1,959	1,961	2,160	2,147	2,143	2,137	2,127
Kress city, Texas	596	593	599	589	587	581	569
Krugerville city, Texas	1,771	1,780	1,929	1,976	1,966	2,003	2,021
Krum city, Texas	5,491	5,592	5,853	6,081	6,583	6,798	6,808
Kurten town, Texas	397	397	397	399	399	399	395
Kyle city, Texas	45,686	46,431	51,634	57,364	62,869	65,923	69,917
LaCoste city, Texas	1,077	1,085	1,118	1,161	1,190	1,223	1,255
Lacy-Lakeview city, Texas	7,179	7,191	7,242	7,272	7,276	7,235	7,240
Ladonia town, Texas	599	601	613	616	622	632	635
La Feria city, Texas	6,867	6,866	6,845	6,858	6,843	7,058	7,222
Lago Vista city, Texas	8,885	8,978	9,264	9,731	10,115	10,263	10,498
La Grange city, Texas	4,383	4,387	4,418	4,451	4,512	4,513	4,509
La Grulla city, Texas	1,238	1,236	1,234	1,228	1,234	1,238	1,234
Laguna Vista town, Texas	3,526	3,537	3,597	3,682	3,753	3,796	3,780
La Joya city, Texas	4,446	4,497	4,574	4,668	4,881	5,113	5,257
Lake Bridgeport city, Texas	337	338	349	362	370	385	395
Lake City town, Texas	448	448	457	464	475	484	488
Lake Dallas city, Texas	7,708	7,724	7,738	7,831	7,922	7,906	7,852
Lake Jackson city, Texas	28,172	28,139	27,893	27,712	27,859	28,043	27,803
Lakeport city, Texas	972	974	973	986	990	989	993
Lakeside town, Texas	338	337	343	348	354	361	363
Lakeside town, Texas	1,650	1,646	1,627	1,612	1,605	1,613	1,588
Lakeside City town, Texas	1,076	1,084	1,146	1,218	1,288	1,303	1,307
Lake Tanglewood village, Texas	684	687	700	713	721	727	734
Lakeview town, Texas	61	60	62	61	61	61	60
Lakeway city, Texas	19,197	19,258	19,248	19,567	19,450	19,207	19,027
Lakewood Village city, Texas	626	632	658	699	728	767	802
Lake Worth city, Texas	4,856	4,847	4,795	4,808	4,810	4,808	4,766
La Marque city, Texas	18,380	18,464	18,843	19,170	19,637	20,211	20,324
Lamesa city, Texas	8,699	8,709	8,611	8,418	8,263	8,170	8,103
Lampasas city, Texas	7,279	7,306	7,509	7,695	7,894	7,982	7,988
Lancaster city, Texas	41,253	41,253	40,709	40,521	40,645	40,869	40,526
La Porte city, Texas	35,129	35,298	36,049	36,756	37,400	37,916	37,983
Laredo city, Texas	255,471	255,471	255,675	256,856	260,319	268,740	269,515
Latexo city, Texas	234	234	237	236	239	238	238
La Vernia city, Texas	1,080	1,085	1,148	1,233	1,408	1,476	1,499
La Villa city, Texas	2,803	2,828	2,901	3,002	3,084	3,175	3,257
Lavon city, Texas	4,472	4,541	5,335	6,522	7,550	8,468	11,888
La Ward city, Texas	183	183	190	195	198	205	210
Lawn town, Texas	310	310	308	308	309	311	313
League City city, Texas	114,332	114,629	115,622	115,518	116,391	118,267	119,905
Leakey city, Texas	322	322	331	336	336	328	328
Leander city, Texas	59,235	60,868	67,099	74,584	80,540	87,680	91,132
Leary city, Texas	412	414	416	419	422	426	430
Lefors town, Texas	423	423	422	423	425	423	426
Leona city, Texas	158	158	161	164	168	171	173

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Leonard city, Texas	2,035	2,044	2,089	2,101	2,140	2,181	2,212
Leon Valley city, Texas	11,548	11,546	11,496	11,471	11,436	11,492	11,563
Leroy city, Texas	356	356	358	361	363	362	361
Levelland city, Texas	12,643	12,616	12,414	12,396	12,422	12,485	12,513
Lewisville city, Texas	125,664	126,408	127,246	131,642	134,368	136,050	139,006
Lexington town, Texas	1,212	1,219	1,231	1,275	1,297	1,318	1,342
Liberty city, Texas	8,250	8,274	8,502	8,626	8,797	9,034	9,133
Liberty Hill city, Texas	3,536	3,680	6,659	8,971	10,355	11,922	13,317
Lindale city, Texas	5,989	6,053	6,239	6,576	6,933	7,193	7,385
Linden city, Texas	1,824	1,822	1,818	1,811	1,820	1,817	1,809
Lindsay city, Texas	1,044	1,047	1,066	1,094	1,190	1,262	1,261
Lipan city, Texas	503	506	520	529	539	548	554
Little Elm city, Texas	46,044	46,783	50,830	55,086	58,421	60,825	62,727
Littlefield city, Texas	5,942	5,925	5,863	5,777	5,750	5,700	5,675
Little River-Academy city, Texas	1,994	1,998	2,006	2,004	1,992	2,032	2,020
Live Oak city, Texas	15,776	15,818	15,877	16,027	16,102	16,301	16,426
Liverpool city, Texas	472	473	486	500	519	537	550
Livingston town, Texas	5,654	5,728	5,789	5,722	5,664	5,503	5,386
Llano city, Texas	3,358	3,361	3,415	3,543	3,555	3,600	3,587
Lockhart city, Texas	14,394	14,374	14,700	15,005	15,538	17,356	18,159
Lockney town, Texas	1,493	1,486	1,462	1,452	1,403	1,377	1,340
Log Cabin city, Texas	675	680	742	772	799	854	885
Lometa city, Texas	750	751	763	777	792	795	794
Lone Oak city, Texas	642	647	722	742	781	805	817
Lone Star city, Texas	1,395	1,395	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,398	1,391
Longview city, Texas	81,750	81,755	81,729	82,679	83,424	83,422	83,236
Loraine town, Texas	509	510	513	502	512	500	503
Lorena city, Texas	1,780	1,780	1,776	1,777	1,797	1,787	1,817
Lorenzo city, Texas	966	960	954	940	935	931	910
Los Fresnos city, Texas	8,150	8,157	8,143	8,244	8,409	8,594	8,703
Los Indios town, Texas	1,014	1,015	1,014	1,016	1,016	1,048	1,059
Los Ybanez city, Texas	22	22	22	21	20	20	20
Lott city, Texas	643	642	656	653	667	679	686
Lovelady city, Texas	571	572	578	581	584	588	590
Lowry Crossing city, Texas	1,689	1,690	1,698	1,708	1,695	2,020	2,521
Lubbock city, Texas	257,240	258,080	261,274	264,296	267,247	270,226	273,071
Lucas city, Texas	7,607	7,674	8,033	8,509	8,749	8,864	8,896
Lueders city, Texas	252	252	254	255	260	261	262
Lufkin city, Texas	34,166	34,122	34,216	34,202	34,299	34,347	34,350
Luling city, Texas	5,612	5,600	5,604	5,610	5,825	5,830	5,920
Lumberton city, Texas	13,568	13,626	13,836	14,024	14,103	14,232	14,123
Lyford city, Texas	2,274	2,271	2,296	2,265	2,230	2,231	2,210
Lytle city, Texas	2,916	2,928	2,987	3,075	3,194	3,335	3,626
Mabank town, Texas	4,085	4,164	4,604	5,349	6,435	6,992	7,294
McAllen city, Texas	142,188	142,395	143,739	144,703	147,125	148,655	150,640
McCamey city, Texas	1,839	1,835	1,799	1,754	1,738	1,731	1,743
McGregor city, Texas	5,394	5,423	5,546	5,760	5,978	6,173	6,405
McKinney city, Texas	195,331	197,507	203,569	208,584	215,834	227,497	236,001
McLean town, Texas	660	659	655	645	648	636	634
McLendon-Chisholm city, Texas	3,567	3,663	4,211	4,440	4,961	5,285	5,629
Madisonville city, Texas	4,419	4,416	4,516	4,552	4,583	4,599	4,605
Magnolia city, Texas	3,003	3,037	3,300	3,973	6,023	7,230	8,095
Malakoff city, Texas	2,187	2,190	2,221	2,270	2,257	2,253	2,253
Malone town, Texas	236	236	238	243	248	251	253
Manor city, Texas	13,674	14,122	18,106	19,076	20,403	21,653	23,070
Mansfield city, Texas	72,624	72,782	74,460	76,853	78,864	80,641	84,444
Manvel city, Texas	9,831	10,138	12,181	14,667	17,132	19,080	20,699
Marble Falls city, Texas	7,067	7,079	7,255	7,433	7,596	9,431	9,633
Marfa city, Texas	1,788	1,784	1,777	1,720	1,656	1,625	1,574
Marietta town, Texas	115	115	115	114	116	116	115
Marion city, Texas	1,038	1,047	1,052	1,066	1,080	1,096	1,101
Marlin city, Texas	5,451	5,438	5,512	5,470	5,563	5,575	5,599
Marquez city, Texas	185	185	189	191	194	196	199
Marshall city, Texas	23,330	23,330	23,684	23,719	24,293	24,343	24,467
Mart city, Texas	1,781	1,787	1,814	1,853	1,852	1,845	1,847
Martindale city, Texas	1,245	1,243	1,237	1,228	1,265	1,274	1,298
Mason city, Texas	2,128	2,137	2,124	2,155	2,131	2,171	2,171
Matador town, Texas	565	565	570	547	543	533	555
Mathis city, Texas	4,335	4,327	4,350	4,301	4,315	4,326	4,312

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Maud city, Texas	983	983	979	973	968	991	986
Maypearl city, Texas	913	918	921	943	965	971	967
Meadow town, Texas	599	597	600	597	607	616	623
Meadowlakes city, Texas	1,885	1,890	1,909	1,903	1,901	1,846	1,831
Meadows Place city, Texas	4,776	4,762	4,697	4,685	4,645	4,604	4,546
Megargel town, Texas	176	176	176	177	179	179	178
Melissa city, Texas	13,900	14,339	16,969	19,423	23,800	26,178	29,969
Melvin town, Texas	125	124	123	123	123	122	122
Memphis city, Texas	2,045	2,031	2,058	2,031	2,023	2,013	1,969
Menard city, Texas	1,358	1,357	1,362	1,370	1,356	1,330	1,356
Mercedes city, Texas	16,263	16,267	16,307	16,731	16,809	17,490	17,915
Meridian city, Texas	1,392	1,393	1,407	1,407	1,420	1,412	1,403
Merkel town, Texas	2,494	2,496	2,469	2,466	2,472	2,478	2,496
Mertens town, Texas	147	147	148	150	153	155	156
Mertz on city, Texas	748	747	759	763	769	749	726
Mesquite city, Texas	150,232	149,620	147,704	148,157	148,918	150,461	150,693
Mexia city, Texas	6,856	6,856	6,800	6,866	6,916	7,036	7,091
Miami city, Texas	541	537	524	526	540	556	565
Midland city, Texas	132,866	133,247	131,981	135,355	139,801	144,194	147,615
Midlothian city, Texas	35,063	35,469	37,006	38,653	41,403	44,074	46,683
Midway city, Texas	174	174	181	184	186	190	191
Millano city, Texas	396	399	407	419	428	431	432
Mildred town, Texas	399	402	409	426	443	461	473
Miles city, Texas	873	877	894	908	924	930	931
Millford town, Texas	721	722	735	747	784	806	814
Miller's Cove town, Texas	70	70	72	72	74	77	76
Millsap town, Texas	367	369	382	397	410	420	431
Mineola city, Texas	4,791	4,839	4,926	5,006	5,104	5,370	5,537
Mineral Wells city, Texas	14,810	14,826	14,957	15,212	15,495	15,761	15,983
Mingus city, Texas	227	227	231	236	240	246	250
Mission city, Texas	85,791	85,856	86,122	86,750	87,661	88,478	88,992
Missouri City city, Texas	74,239	74,426	75,101	76,812	77,362	77,949	77,327
Mobeetie city, Texas	91	91	89	87	87	88	86
Mobile City city, Texas	141	143	149	154	161	168	172
Monahans city, Texas	7,839	7,860	7,454	7,346	7,349	7,402	7,427
Mont Belvieu city, Texas	7,730	7,872	8,385	8,971	9,668	10,197	10,673
Montgomery city, Texas	1,937	2,005	2,319	2,458	2,789	2,880	3,105
Moody city, Texas	1,545	1,549	1,568	1,599	1,616	1,625	1,650
Moore Station city, Texas	164	164	167	168	169	171	173
Moran city, Texas	230	231	238	238	240	238	237
Morgan city, Texas	450	450	460	466	475	473	475
Morgan's Point city, Texas	270	269	270	268	269	274	272
Morgan's Point Resort city, Texas	4,649	4,671	4,750	4,783	4,778	4,762	4,746
Morton city, Texas	1,669	1,678	1,624	1,684	1,684	1,683	1,689
Moulton town, Texas	856	856	854	862	857	845	847
Mountain City city, Texas	629	636	662	690	686	683	675
Mount Calm city, Texas	287	290	296	307	317	328	336
Mount Enterprise city, Texas	506	506	511	509	514	516	517
Mount Pleasant city, Texas	16,087	16,114	16,117	16,024	16,072	16,251	16,225
Mount Vernon town, Texas	2,490	2,492	2,522	2,538	2,545	2,584	2,610
Muenster city, Texas	1,534	1,542	1,581	1,624	1,661	1,726	1,742
Muleshoe city, Texas	5,133	5,106	5,054	5,069	5,047	5,108	5,162
Mullin town, Texas	127	127	128	129	130	131	130
Munday city, Texas	1,250	1,247	1,235	1,219	1,236	1,213	1,190
Murchison city, Texas	508	509	513	513	516	517	519
Murphy city, Texas	21,006	21,083	21,222	21,285	21,165	21,109	20,985
Mustang Ridge city, Texas	950	958	988	978	1,009	1,019	1,025
Nacogdoches city, Texas	32,084	32,049	32,045	31,998	32,357	32,538	32,500
Naples city, Texas	1,399	1,399	1,404	1,411	1,413	1,414	1,409
Nash city, Texas	3,812	3,812	3,836	4,149	4,228	4,254	4,269
Nassau Bay city, Texas	5,347	5,323	5,221	5,199	5,182	5,219	5,210
Natalia city, Texas	1,195	1,201	1,267	1,303	1,331	1,351	1,373
Navarro town, Texas	231	231	240	242	245	246	246
Navasota city, Texas	7,651	7,726	8,114	8,417	8,960	9,471	9,904
Nazareth city, Texas	308	306	307	306	308	307	307
Nederland city, Texas	18,840	18,788	18,486	18,206	18,153	18,165	18,108
Needville city, Texas	3,085	3,083	3,061	3,097	3,100	3,123	3,114
Nevada city, Texas	1,303	1,321	1,322	1,326	1,433	1,513	1,522
Newark city, Texas	1,091	1,095	1,144	1,189	1,225	1,272	1,307

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
New Berlin city, Texas	588	591	607	627	676	700	718
New Boston city, Texas	4,631	4,633	4,614	4,558	4,565	4,576	4,560
New Braunfels city, Texas	90,394	91,640	99,075	104,777	111,132	116,523	122,492
Newcastle city, Texas	527	526	531	534	540	545	540
New Chapel Hill city, Texas	613	614	621	632	637	643	651
New Deal town, Texas	730	732	732	731	728	740	745
New Fairview city, Texas	1,351	1,359	1,426	1,499	1,555	1,625	1,666
New Home city, Texas	317	318	325	335	339	347	350
New Hope town, Texas	664	667	676	680	684	687	687
New London city, Texas	964	964	975	975	991	990	993
New Summerfield city, Texas	830	834	843	855	873	898	915
Newton city, Texas	1,658	1,650	1,638	1,608	1,609	1,602	1,595
New Waverly city, Texas	910	914	949	957	988	1,020	1,031
Neylandville town, Texas	67	67	68	70	72	74	76
Niederwald city, Texas	670	674	677	686	692	716	1,168
Nixon city, Texas	2,354	2,357	2,350	2,374	2,394	2,404	2,406
Nocona city, Texas	3,055	3,059	3,110	3,191	3,242	3,272	3,277
Nolanville city, Texas	5,922	5,974	6,272	6,738	7,001	7,360	7,983
Nome city, Texas	473	474	470	468	471	474	472
Noonday city, Texas	608	609	611	619	757	775	781
Nordheim city, Texas	328	328	335	334	341	344	346
Normangee town, Texas	505	506	519	528	544	553	563
North Cleveland city, Texas	227	230	246	260	277	296	310
Northlake town, Texas	5,238	5,524	6,877	8,838	9,506	10,753	12,036
North Richland Hills city, Texas	69,910	70,285	70,283	70,820	71,038	71,403	70,843
Novice city, Texas	120	120	120	122	122	124	122
Oak Grove town, Texas	653	662	706	766	819	862	888
Oak Leaf city, Texas	1,546	1,552	1,610	1,649	1,676	1,681	1,684
Oak Point city, Texas	4,351	4,595	5,571	6,017	6,399	6,830	6,909
Oak Ridge town, Texas	245	250	262	269	281	304	312
Oak Ridge town, Texas	779	795	880	1,103	1,300	1,473	1,671
Oak Ridge North city, Texas	3,055	3,054	3,046	3,016	3,001	3,008	2,991
Oak Valley town, Texas	404	404	411	412	413	412	409
Oakwood town, Texas	387	387	391	395	403	404	405
O'Brien city, Texas	90	90	89	90	90	91	91
Odem city, Texas	2,259	2,264	2,279	2,257	2,302	2,304	2,291
Odessa city, Texas	114,444	114,922	112,281	113,574	116,738	120,189	122,707
O'Donnell city, Texas	704	706	708	716	721	736	741
Oglesby city, Texas	444	444	446	448	448	446	445
Old River-Winfree city, Texas	1,327	1,329	1,332	1,345	1,381	1,409	1,495
Olmos Park city, Texas	2,169	2,171	2,163	2,165	2,171	2,178	2,180
Olney city, Texas	2,998	2,995	3,003	2,997	3,016	3,037	3,000
Olton city, Texas	1,983	1,977	1,963	1,933	1,939	1,919	1,913
Omaha city, Texas	932	932	930	934	936	943	936
Onalaska city, Texas	3,036	3,076	3,142	3,192	3,187	3,307	3,289
Opdyke West town, Texas	221	220	224	225	231	236	240
Orange city, Texas	19,311	19,273	19,107	19,092	19,139	19,290	19,419
Orange Grove city, Texas	1,166	1,169	1,179	1,180	1,179	1,180	1,178
Orchard city, Texas	321	323	323	328	335	344	344
Ore City city, Texas	1,108	1,114	1,135	1,152	1,174	1,188	1,210
Overton city, Texas	2,275	2,275	2,281	2,282	2,311	2,309	2,315
Ovilla city, Texas	4,230	4,261	4,286	4,350	4,665	4,721	4,808
Oyster Creek city, Texas	1,190	1,191	1,200	1,207	1,219	1,234	1,239
Paducah town, Texas	1,061	1,051	1,043	1,014	994	971	938
Paint Rock town, Texas	239	241	245	248	254	267	272
Palacios city, Texas	4,393	4,393	4,406	4,340	4,344	4,335	4,370
Palestine city, Texas	18,542	18,585	18,946	19,091	19,481	19,503	19,555
Palisades Village, Texas	272	275	278	282	289	294	295
Palmer town, Texas	2,404	2,418	2,469	2,497	2,568	2,615	2,644
Palmhurst city, Texas	2,599	2,600	2,595	2,594	2,602	2,588	2,562
Palm Valley city, Texas	1,408	1,405	1,389	1,379	1,363	1,357	1,340
Palmview city, Texas	15,834	15,829	15,827	15,838	15,882	15,935	15,878
Pampa city, Texas	16,892	16,866	16,741	16,597	16,569	16,430	16,414
Panhandle town, Texas	2,369	2,369	2,340	2,379	2,369	2,319	2,288
Panorama Village city, Texas	2,518	2,524	2,551	2,541	2,528	2,532	2,522
Pantego town, Texas	2,547	2,541	2,513	2,491	2,479	2,475	2,440
Paradise city, Texas	490	497	535	605	705	758	807
Paris city, Texas	24,472	24,501	24,647	24,667	24,973	25,086	25,205
Parker city, Texas	5,459	5,527	5,820	6,087	6,238	6,339	6,462

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Pasadena city, Texas	151,938	151,401	148,750	148,599	148,596	149,276	148,539
Pattison city, Texas	548	552	575	612	631	640	672
Patton Village city, Texas	1,640	1,653	1,722	1,804	1,889	1,986	2,069
Payne Springs town, Texas	764	767	774	776	779	784	788
Pearland city, Texas	127,624	127,799	127,838	129,038	129,939	130,789	129,930
Pearsall city, Texas	8,775	8,781	8,778	8,868	9,059	9,168	9,170
Peaster town, Texas	550	552	569	593	609	625	636
Pecan Gap city, Texas	180	180	183	184	186	187	186
Pecan Hill city, Texas	728	729	732	729	742	744	746
Pelican Bay city, Texas	2,132	2,164	2,311	2,492	2,644	2,737	2,729
Penelope town, Texas	180	180	184	186	190	192	196
Penitas city, Texas	6,465	6,450	6,392	6,389	6,384	6,549	6,495
Perryton city, Texas	8,479	8,426	8,268	8,173	8,157	8,000	7,850
Petersburg city, Texas	1,008	1,006	995	982	974	973	962
Petrolia city, Texas	509	511	513	521	532	534	534
Petronilla city, Texas	66	66	65	67	66	66	65
Pflugerville city, Texas	65,180	65,486	66,491	66,015	66,143	67,285	68,316
Pharr city, Texas	79,732	79,836	79,603	80,215	80,659	81,038	80,830
Pilot Point city, Texas	4,386	4,420	4,639	4,921	5,917	6,775	8,052
Pine Forest city, Texas	499	500	501	503	506	502	504
Pinehurst city, Texas	2,234	2,228	2,216	2,215	2,223	2,214	2,206
Pine Island town, Texas	1,077	1,087	1,125	1,164	1,194	1,211	1,271
Pineland city, Texas	901	900	911	909	914	908	900
Piney Point Village city, Texas	3,111	3,104	3,068	3,085	3,102	3,136	3,141
Pittsburg city, Texas	4,331	4,319	4,387	4,419	4,530	4,580	4,676
Plains town, Texas	1,355	1,351	1,337	1,325	1,325	1,332	1,323
Plainview city, Texas	20,103	20,056	19,806	19,514	19,370	19,502	19,314
Plano city, Texas	285,465	286,414	288,912	291,123	293,395	293,395	293,028
Plantersville city, Texas	454	457	470	480	498	508	520
Pleak village, Texas	974	985	1,039	1,085	1,131	1,166	1,202
Pleasanton city, Texas	10,642	10,673	10,796	10,947	11,166	11,394	11,511
Pleasant Valley town, Texas	362	363	364	365	364	362	366
Plum Grove city, Texas	1,218	1,230	1,313	1,393	1,493	1,593	1,677
Poetry town, Texas	1,344	1,349	1,380	1,427	1,478	1,523	1,542
Point city, Texas	743	743	760	777	787	824	853
Point Blank city, Texas	683	686	695	708	727	731	734
Point Comfort city, Texas	604	602	581	569	564	559	548
Point Venture village, Texas	1,252	1,259	1,252	1,258	1,268	1,248	1,233
Ponder town, Texas	2,452	2,459	2,454	2,598	2,775	2,884	2,863
Port Aransas city, Texas	2,901	2,924	3,089	3,264	3,434	3,607	3,773
Port Arthur city, Texas	56,047	56,027	56,233	55,828	55,899	55,982	55,804
Port Isabel city, Texas	5,034	5,030	5,096	5,136	5,173	5,259	5,302
Portland city, Texas	20,441	20,414	20,612	20,426	20,510	20,758	20,833
Port Lavaca city, Texas	11,549	11,519	11,394	11,291	11,249	11,224	11,060
Port Neches city, Texas	13,699	13,680	13,568	13,668	13,672	13,752	13,768
Post city, Texas	4,788	4,782	5,227	3,472	3,508	3,532	3,494
Post Oak Bend city, Texas	684	693	758	821	882	940	978
Poteet city, Texas	2,799	2,807	2,853	2,906	2,985	3,013	3,010
Poth town, Texas	1,819	1,830	1,865	1,912	1,974	1,992	2,014
Pottsboro town, Texas	2,483	2,490	2,608	2,745	2,764	2,773	2,767
Powell town, Texas	97	99	100	105	109	113	117
Poynor town, Texas	284	285	286	287	290	291	290
Prairie View city, Texas	8,205	8,195	8,231	8,463	8,688	8,824	8,969
Premont city, Texas	2,457	2,455	2,430	2,412	2,412	2,408	2,401
Presidio city, Texas	3,264	3,248	3,256	3,170	3,065	3,012	2,909
Primera town, Texas	5,255	5,280	5,292	5,306	5,409	5,461	5,478
Princeton city, Texas	16,996	17,501	20,071	22,962	28,234	36,856	43,524
Progreso city, Texas	4,816	4,829	4,904	4,984	5,089	5,173	5,148
Progreso Lakes city, Texas	257	256	262	267	273	275	281
Prosper town, Texas	30,171	30,829	34,159	37,870	42,030	44,511	45,605
Providence Village town, Texas	7,706	7,745	7,869	8,472	9,211	10,345	12,498
Putnam town, Texas	66	66	68	70	71	71	70
Pyote town, Texas	74	74	72	71	71	73	73
Quanah city, Texas	2,276	2,282	2,271	2,239	2,201	2,144	2,097
Queen City city, Texas	1,405	1,405	1,407	1,396	1,401	1,399	1,393
Quinlan city, Texas	1,398	1,401	1,432	1,465	1,523	1,576	1,601
Quintana town, Texas	25	25	25	24	25	25	25
Quitaque city, Texas	344	340	336	346	348	357	357
Quitman city, Texas	1,947	1,954	1,967	1,990	2,027	2,048	2,057

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Ralls city, Texas	1,659	1,649	1,642	1,614	1,592	1,591	1,556
Rancho Viejo town, Texas	2,832	2,830	2,836	2,859	2,864	2,869	2,851
Ranger city, Texas	2,306	2,312	2,278	2,274	2,340	2,357	2,335
Rankin city, Texas	779	776	760	740	735	728	733
Ransom Canyon town, Texas	1,190	1,191	1,178	1,169	1,162	1,173	1,172
Ravenna city, Texas	174	174	180	184	188	193	196
Raymondville city, Texas	10,215	10,191	10,224	10,218	10,130	10,135	10,082
Red Lick city, Texas	937	937	934	926	924	926	924
Red Oak city, Texas	14,270	14,445	15,420	17,412	18,675	19,397	20,394
Redwater city, Texas	834	836	833	828	835	846	853
Refugio town, Texas	2,716	2,722	2,781	2,770	2,776	2,788	2,752
Reklaw city, Texas	335	335	337	342	346	347	349
Reno city, Texas	3,459	3,463	3,469	3,481	3,548	3,555	3,575
Reno city, Texas	2,863	2,922	3,092	3,269	3,453	3,632	3,823
Retreat town, Texas	410	410	428	434	433	438	443
Rhome city, Texas	1,633	1,641	1,740	1,809	1,859	1,928	1,961
Rice city, Texas	1,193	1,196	1,225	1,248	1,246	1,250	1,286
Richardson city, Texas	119,460	119,319	118,127	119,245	118,734	117,972	118,542
Richland town, Texas	267	267	270	271	269	267	266
Richland Hills city, Texas	8,615	8,594	8,505	8,430	8,396	8,543	8,529
Richland Springs town, Texas	245	245	250	252	255	255	255
Richmond city, Texas	11,644	11,624	12,300	12,664	13,034	13,279	13,389
Richwood city, Texas	4,774	4,778	4,748	4,751	4,778	4,803	4,777
Riesel city, Texas	1,049	1,049	1,051	1,061	1,063	1,058	1,061
Rio Bravo city, Texas	4,592	4,578	4,519	4,475	4,489	4,568	4,523
Rio Grande City city, Texas	15,303	15,290	15,303	15,289	15,384	15,467	15,451
Rio Hondo city, Texas	2,036	2,034	2,028	2,191	2,322	2,328	2,332
Rio Vista city, Texas	1,048	1,049	1,109	1,167	1,190	1,214	1,241
Rising Star town, Texas	758	759	759	766	775	776	767
River Oaks city, Texas	7,741	7,722	7,638	7,576	7,538	7,549	7,467
Riverside city, Texas	521	525	549	558	580	602	612
Road Runner town, Texas	766	769	789	815	833	856	863
Roanoke city, Texas	9,671	9,764	9,944	10,005	10,888	10,932	10,931
Roaring Springs town, Texas	214	214	216	207	205	201	209
Robert Lee city, Texas	1,044	1,048	1,052	1,048	1,055	1,055	1,061
Robinson city, Texas	12,435	12,467	12,657	12,916	12,959	12,958	13,028
Robstown city, Texas	10,128	10,131	10,141	10,186	10,347	10,398	10,324
Roby city, Texas	588	589	588	583	578	588	589
Rochester town, Texas	250	251	248	251	252	254	255
Rockdale city, Texas	5,294	5,296	5,431	5,524	5,596	5,618	5,688
Rockport city, Texas	10,068	10,141	10,451	10,724	10,933	11,108	11,348
Rocksprings town, Texas	884	883	889	886	870	858	851
Rockwall city, Texas	47,308	47,740	49,788	51,609	53,004	53,503	53,980
Rocky Mound town, Texas	52	52	52	55	56	58	59
Rogers town, Texas	1,108	1,109	1,113	1,108	1,103	1,097	1,101
Rollingwood city, Texas	1,478	1,475	1,436	1,445	1,449	1,457	1,466
Roma city, Texas	11,524	11,511	11,494	11,458	11,515	11,566	11,543
Roman Forest city, Texas	1,761	1,770	1,859	2,089	2,300	2,356	2,347
Ropesville city, Texas	430	429	428	441	451	458	463
Roscoe city, Texas	1,265	1,264	1,255	1,237	1,219	1,208	1,208
Rosebud city, Texas	1,298	1,298	1,323	1,320	1,341	1,340	1,344
Rose City city, Texas	326	327	330	334	338	341	344
Rose Hill Acres city, Texas	324	324	331	329	331	331	329
Rosenberg city, Texas	38,249	38,497	39,614	40,951	41,609	42,350	42,701
Ross city, Texas	195	195	195	198	197	198	197
Rosser village, Texas	303	308	327	349	373	394	407
Rotan city, Texas	1,333	1,334	1,334	1,317	1,307	1,331	1,333
Round Mountain town, Texas	92	92	96	99	105	108	109
Round Rock city, Texas	119,523	120,556	124,130	127,340	131,315	135,621	141,282
Round Top town, Texas	89	90	91	93	95	97	95
Rowlett city, Texas	62,550	62,754	63,699	65,152	67,380	68,168	67,890
Roxton city, Texas	549	549	549	550	557	557	556
Royse City city, Texas	13,582	13,780	16,058	19,837	24,229	26,399	28,307
Rule town, Texas	560	562	555	560	562	566	569
Runaway Bay city, Texas	1,543	1,556	1,656	1,816	1,988	2,123	2,212
Runge town, Texas	894	899	908	924	936	940	952
Rusk city, Texas	5,398	5,407	5,499	5,415	5,520	5,549	5,568
Sabinal city, Texas	1,366	1,365	1,376	1,377	1,378	1,379	1,378
Sachse city, Texas	27,111	27,081	29,002	30,635	32,563	32,995	32,834

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Sadler city, Texas	371	371	375	377	371	367	365
Saginaw city, Texas	23,913	24,035	24,041	25,357	25,338	26,119	26,706
St. Hedwig town, Texas	2,207	2,215	2,243	2,294	2,322	2,371	2,404
Saint Jo city, Texas	886	887	903	927	949	956	956
St. Paul town, Texas	984	985	989	995	992	995	994
Salado village, Texas	2,390	2,391	2,395	2,396	2,388	2,470	2,565
San Angelo city, Texas	99,903	100,059	99,461	99,208	99,547	100,308	100,640
San Antonio city, Texas	1,433,348	1,438,310	1,453,435	1,476,463	1,505,047	1,534,063	1,548,422
San Augustine city, Texas	1,913	1,913	1,900	1,889	1,884	1,856	1,839
San Benito city, Texas	24,982	24,960	24,830	24,849	24,788	24,991	24,980
Sanctuary town, Texas	334	335	345	361	371	381	388
San Diego city, Texas	3,744	3,737	3,708	3,648	3,626	3,585	3,503
Sandy Oaks city, Texas	5,071	5,097	5,184	5,400	5,564	5,712	5,874
Sandy Point city, Texas	211	211	216	221	230	238	243
San Elizario city, Texas	10,126	10,125	10,106	10,115	10,149	10,184	10,138
San Felipe town, Texas	688	689	693	718	723	735	739
Sanford town, Texas	134	134	133	133	132	130	129
Sanger city, Texas	8,839	8,931	9,422	9,763	9,909	10,160	10,238
San Juan city, Texas	35,329	35,368	35,539	35,832	36,597	37,298	37,868
San Leanna village, Texas	524	524	515	517	514	521	530
San Marcos city, Texas	67,741	68,199	69,442	70,572	72,005	76,114	77,830
San Patricio city, Texas	384	383	398	417	436	447	453
San Perlita city, Texas	539	540	546	543	539	546	545
San Saba city, Texas	3,099	3,099	3,152	3,180	2,862	3,145	3,126
Sansom Park city, Texas	5,454	5,447	5,409	5,387	5,376	5,431	5,419
Santa Anna town, Texas	1,014	1,014	1,020	1,039	1,040	1,052	1,043
Santa Clara city, Texas	745	743	737	737	737	736	745
Santa Fe city, Texas	12,714	12,733	12,782	12,851	12,993	13,121	13,913
Santa Rosa town, Texas	2,461	2,456	2,430	2,414	2,392	2,385	2,355
Savoy city, Texas	803	807	825	831	832	832	836
Schertz city, Texas	42,137	42,267	42,816	43,273	43,617	44,745	45,978
Schulenburg city, Texas	2,673	2,675	2,742	2,769	2,829	2,847	2,837
Scotland city, Texas	416	415	419	424	432	433	432
Scottsville city, Texas	333	332	335	336	336	339	341
Scurry town, Texas	689	695	736	785	835	876	905
Seabrook city, Texas	13,627	13,584	13,576	13,783	13,826	13,928	13,974
Seadrift city, Texas	1,000	1,000	989	991	1,005	1,023	1,031
Seagoville city, Texas	18,458	18,551	18,819	19,588	19,915	20,128	21,077
Seagraves city, Texas	2,151	2,159	2,173	2,191	2,230	2,293	2,352
Sealy city, Texas	6,830	6,822	6,775	6,927	7,235	7,631	7,937
Seguin city, Texas	29,460	29,497	31,009	33,508	36,197	38,923	41,048
Selma city, Texas	10,953	11,424	11,613	11,745	11,809	11,935	11,955
Seminole city, Texas	7,033	7,061	7,097	7,139	7,274	7,515	7,730
Seven Oaks city, Texas	68	68	70	72	74	73	73
Seven Points city, Texas	1,349	1,353	1,379	1,411	1,452	1,493	1,530
Seymour city, Texas	2,580	2,577	2,571	2,574	2,585	2,583	2,574
Shady Shores town, Texas	2,765	2,780	2,859	2,948	2,975	3,009	2,998
Shallowater city, Texas	2,965	2,968	2,945	2,936	2,931	2,953	2,957
Shamrock city, Texas	1,791	1,786	1,749	1,712	1,715	1,714	1,692
Shavano Park city, Texas	3,525	3,535	3,576	3,667	3,768	3,830	3,861
Shenandoah city, Texas	3,494	3,526	3,624	3,687	3,845	3,858	3,833
Shepherd city, Texas	2,095	2,092	2,002	2,018	2,030	1,975	1,942
Sherman city, Texas	43,693	43,984	45,077	45,312	47,472	50,349	52,417
Shiner city, Texas	2,122	2,126	2,163	2,167	2,165	2,158	2,165
Shoreacres city, Texas	1,559	1,555	1,529	1,534	1,534	1,540	1,535
Silsbee city, Texas	6,911	6,912	6,919	6,859	6,748	6,700	6,613
Silverton city, Texas	627	620	611	625	629	639	639
Simonton city, Texas	642	643	644	659	661	656	656
Sinton city, Texas	5,543	5,527	5,561	5,555	5,603	5,646	5,966
Skellytown town, Texas	399	399	394	400	398	390	383
Slaton city, Texas	5,860	5,882	5,817	5,744	5,684	5,682	5,684
Smiley city, Texas	482	482	481	486	491	493	501
Smithville city, Texas	4,028	4,064	4,177	4,247	4,283	4,379	4,367
Smyer town, Texas	437	436	434	434	440	445	448
Snook city, Texas	499	498	508	522	541	552	561
Snyder city, Texas	11,397	11,400	11,328	11,205	11,159	11,147	11,166
Socorro city, Texas	34,300	34,627	36,148	37,741	38,292	38,742	38,787
Somerset city, Texas	1,764	1,770	1,782	1,810	1,823	1,862	1,872
Somerville city, Texas	1,322	1,320	1,341	1,378	1,433	1,482	1,517

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Sonora city, Texas	2,498	2,485	2,440	2,400	2,386	2,404	2,373
Sour Lake city, Texas	1,773	1,777	1,793	1,821	1,847	1,847	1,841
South Frydek city, Texas	216	216	220	224	227	234	237
South Houston city, Texas	16,173	16,167	15,918	15,994	16,049	16,160	16,407
Southlake city, Texas	31,272	31,258	31,122	31,164	31,298	31,451	31,175
Southmayd city, Texas	986	993	1,020	1,059	1,073	1,087	1,110
South Mountain town, Texas	407	407	409	412	412	410	409
South Padre Island town, Texas	2,077	2,074	2,058	2,059	2,053	2,081	2,086
Southside Place city, Texas	1,823	1,822	1,818	1,848	1,872	1,902	1,916
Spearman city, Texas	3,160	3,147	3,068	3,060	3,038	2,999	2,956
Splendora city, Texas	1,666	1,679	1,762	1,854	1,949	2,052	2,146
Spofford city, Texas	44	44	44	43	44	43	43
Spring Branch city, Texas	214	217	230	242	253	261	267
Springlake town, Texas	143	143	141	139	139	138	138
Springtown city, Texas	3,062	3,091	3,352	3,799	4,175	4,833	5,204
Spring Valley Village city, Texas	4,227	4,224	4,221	4,290	4,330	4,392	4,402
Spur city, Texas	866	860	848	846	832	830	825
Stafford city, Texas	17,417	17,379	17,158	17,246	17,201	17,159	18,043
Stagecoach town, Texas	580	583	589	598	594	604	606
Stamford city, Texas	2,895	2,893	2,910	2,934	2,954	2,962	2,963
Stanton city, Texas	2,652	2,663	2,640	2,674	2,677	2,693	2,694
Staples city, Texas	189	189	186	187	186	187	185
Star Harbor city, Texas	490	492	506	517	525	533	533
Stephenville city, Texas	20,961	21,108	21,414	21,623	22,041	21,761	21,793
Sterling City city, Texas	1,110	1,120	1,113	1,143	1,112	1,112	1,094
Stinnett city, Texas	1,647	1,644	1,639	1,624	1,619	1,603	1,594
Stockdale city, Texas	1,407	1,415	1,412	1,435	1,467	1,484	1,494
Stockton Bend city, Texas	382	384	393	402	408	415	419
Stratford city, Texas	1,935	1,942	1,944	1,944	1,901	1,966	1,978
Strawn city, Texas	543	544	550	558	566	574	582
Streetman town, Texas	248	248	253	258	267	273	275
Sudan city, Texas	946	943	939	934	935	933	932
Sugar Land city, Texas	111,018	110,819	109,678	109,843	109,289	108,937	107,726
Sullivan City city, Texas	3,903	3,909	3,888	3,906	3,903	3,894	3,891
Sulphur Springs city, Texas	15,950	15,966	16,082	16,430	16,618	16,925	17,054
Sundown city, Texas	1,287	1,286	1,280	1,274	1,291	1,306	1,317
Sunnyvale town, Texas	7,776	7,823	8,048	8,396	8,574	8,863	9,008
Sunray city, Texas	1,710	1,706	1,705	1,706	1,720	1,726	1,739
Sunrise Beach Village city, Texas	746	750	775	794	799	815	820
Sunset Valley city, Texas	679	676	658	644	632	623	612
Sun Valley city, Texas	71	71	73	73	75	75	77
Surfside Beach city, Texas	629	632	646	658	683	692	694
Sweeny city, Texas	3,627	3,621	3,592	3,578	3,589	3,604	3,594
Sweetwater city, Texas	10,618	10,607	10,510	10,377	10,233	10,165	10,141
Taft city, Texas	2,797	2,800	2,819	2,870	2,913	2,934	2,939
Tahoka city, Texas	2,370	2,377	2,388	2,429	2,456	2,511	2,533
Talco city, Texas	494	494	491	490	491	488	485
Talty town, Texas	2,504	2,534	2,713	2,897	3,070	3,200	3,299
Tatum city, Texas	1,346	1,348	1,362	1,366	1,388	1,396	1,403
Taylor city, Texas	16,303	16,446	16,928	17,104	17,505	17,954	18,402
Taylor Lake Village city, Texas	3,706	3,691	3,627	3,724	3,764	3,784	3,774
Taylor Landing city, Texas	279	278	278	279	280	286	285
Teague city, Texas	3,385	3,384	3,443	3,465	3,528	3,578	3,595
Tehuacana town, Texas	227	227	226	227	228	229	230
Temple city, Texas	82,244	82,837	85,868	89,791	93,333	96,250	98,412
Tenaha town, Texas	988	985	990	994	1,000	1,004	1,005
Terrell city, Texas	17,652	17,830	18,904	20,274	21,820	23,016	23,921
Terrell Hills city, Texas	5,044	5,049	5,052	5,070	5,105	5,182	5,215
Texarkana city, Texas	36,223	36,214	36,112	35,836	35,781	36,181	36,195
Texas City city, Texas	51,867	52,249	54,300	55,687	56,621	57,890	59,733
Texhoma city, Texas	259	259	259	256	246	252	249
Texline town, Texas	454	454	460	467	472	485	492
The Colony city, Texas	44,534	44,773	45,241	45,567	45,800	45,974	46,196
The Hills village, Texas	2,621	2,613	2,527	2,464	2,400	2,356	2,322
Thompsons town, Texas	155	157	165	171	177	182	186
Thorndale city, Texas	1,257	1,260	1,288	1,335	1,358	1,386	1,456
Thornton town, Texas	417	417	416	422	424	428	429
Thorntonville town, Texas	556	557	534	528	530	537	537
Thrall city, Texas	815	823	863	869	874	878	886

Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Incorporated Places in Texas: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2025							
Three Rivers city, Texas	1,475	1,477	1,543	1,636	1,782	1,716	1,732
Throckmorton town, Texas	728	733	759	775	763	768	776
Tiki Island village, Texas	1,110	1,112	1,108	1,104	1,112	1,118	1,119
Timbercreek Canyon village, Texas	432	433	444	456	467	472	476
Timpson city, Texas	989	986	988	990	994	997	995
Tioga town, Texas	1,142	1,161	1,192	1,237	1,287	1,296	1,302
Tira town, Texas	319	319	327	331	335	341	343
Toco city, Texas	91	91	91	91	92	92	92
Todd Mission city, Texas	115	115	118	119	122	124	126
Tolar city, Texas	948	958	1,006	1,100	1,231	1,349	1,472
Tomball city, Texas	12,310	12,309	12,733	13,659	14,342	15,123	15,768
Tom Bean city, Texas	932	932	933	965	958	966	975
Tool city, Texas	2,170	2,178	2,211	2,243	2,302	2,367	2,427
Town of Pecos city, Texas	12,975	13,003	11,310	10,072	10,216	10,372	10,386
Toyah town, Texas	62	62	60	59	59	60	60
Trent town, Texas	296	296	295	295	297	297	299
Trenton city, Texas	719	724	747	766	788	824	894
Trinidad city, Texas	857	858	860	857	855	856	861
Trinity city, Texas	2,338	2,344	2,380	2,397	2,440	2,467	2,450
Trophy Club town, Texas	13,720	13,764	13,846	13,844	13,790	13,750	13,695
Troup city, Texas	2,002	2,011	2,047	2,087	2,125	2,154	2,188
Troy city, Texas	2,375	2,413	2,490	2,733	3,171	3,433	3,585
Tulia city, Texas	4,480	4,463	4,474	4,409	4,374	4,334	4,242
Turkey city, Texas	321	319	326	323	323	323	316
Tuscola city, Texas	850	851	845	843	847	848	851
Tye city, Texas	1,178	1,181	1,181	1,191	1,210	1,230	1,264
Tyler city, Texas	105,867	106,182	107,427	109,457	110,736	112,547	113,723
Uhland city, Texas	1,571	1,588	1,663	1,752	1,831	1,893	1,958
Uncertain city, Texas	89	89	89	89	89	89	90
Union Grove city, Texas	446	447	454	460	468	473	477
Union Valley city, Texas	374	380	401	446	492	520	544
Universal City city, Texas	19,715	19,751	19,853	20,047	20,163	20,363	20,399
University Park city, Texas	25,279	25,252	25,110	25,116	25,253	25,399	25,323
Uvalde city, Texas	15,218	15,219	15,360	15,397	15,457	15,464	15,455
Valentine town, Texas	72	72	70	68	67	63	61
Valley Mills city, Texas	1,258	1,259	1,273	1,284	1,295	1,298	1,293
Valley View city, Texas	740	745	764	781	869	894	887
Van city, Texas	2,668	2,674	2,740	2,806	2,863	2,960	2,993
Van Alstyne city, Texas	4,397	4,461	5,197	6,114	6,755	7,217	8,012
Van Horn town, Texas	1,929	1,927	1,936	1,917	1,958	2,022	2,020
Vega city, Texas	877	881	862	878	884	897	891
Venus town, Texas	4,532	4,588	6,121	6,749	7,522	8,206	8,870
Vernon city, Texas	10,083	10,044	9,927	9,786	9,780	9,748	9,747
Victoria city, Texas	65,528	65,524	65,216	65,455	65,940	66,230	66,500
Vidor city, Texas	9,755	9,728	9,669	9,665	9,679	9,607	9,597
Vinton village, Texas	1,835	1,872	1,883	1,915	1,936	2,023	2,446
Volente village, Texas	563	561	539	525	512	527	521
Von Ormy city, Texas	1,177	1,180	1,186	1,199	1,208	1,226	1,241
Waco city, Texas	140,113	140,541	142,397	143,268	144,854	146,790	147,788
Waelder city, Texas	935	935	934	942	949	955	954
Wake Village city, Texas	5,926	5,923	5,897	5,829	5,809	5,808	5,796
Waller city, Texas	2,690	2,703	2,756	3,157	3,422	4,184	5,380
Wallis city, Texas	1,294	1,298	1,311	1,347	1,351	1,371	1,372
Walnut Springs city, Texas	794	797	816	841	868	890	907
Warren City city, Texas	321	321	321	323	322	321	321
Waskom city, Texas	1,907	1,906	1,920	1,932	1,946	1,961	1,980
Watauga city, Texas	23,655	23,591	23,303	23,106	23,047	23,095	22,981
Waxahachie city, Texas	41,107	41,602	43,800	45,520	47,264	48,682	50,090
Weatherford city, Texas	30,882	31,160	33,973	36,239	38,206	39,536	40,634
Webberville village, Texas	399	404	416	442	453	477	495
Webster city, Texas	12,491	12,450	12,205	12,265	12,324	12,495	12,507
Weimar city, Texas	2,064	2,067	2,067	2,081	2,143	2,177	2,197
Weinert city, Texas	173	174	172	172	173	174	175
Weir city, Texas	701	704	719	725	727	766	792
Wellington city, Texas	1,893	1,886	1,861	1,842	1,813	1,828	1,770
Wellman city, Texas	230	229	227	225	226	228	229
Wells town, Texas	857	857	876	872	896	894	893
Weslaco city, Texas	40,192	40,625	41,005	42,271	43,212	43,839	44,203
West city, Texas	2,557	2,559	2,585	2,580	2,604	2,607	2,629

Release Date: May 2026

2026 Population Estimates

North Central Texas Council of Governments

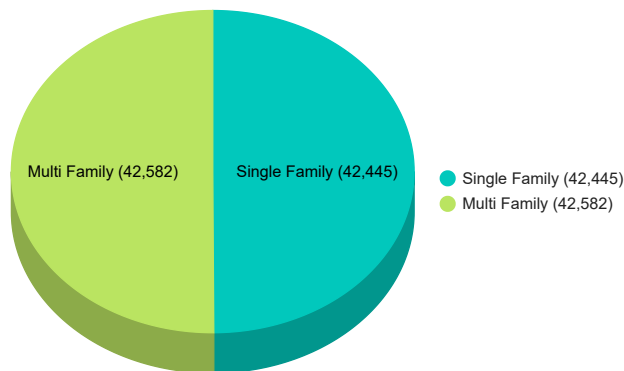


Summary

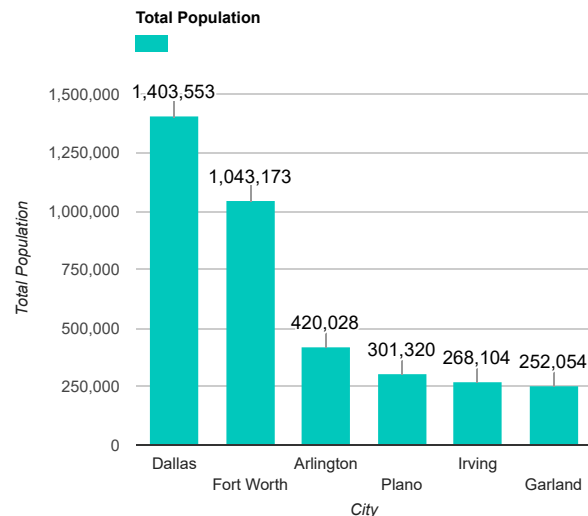
Regional population grew by 203,786 last year. Collin County added over 64,700 new residents. Tarrant, Dallas, and Denton each grew by over 30,000 residents. The region now has a population of 8,952,590, a growth of more than 1.12 million since the 2020 Census. The city of Fort Worth leads the region by adding 22,722 new residents, followed by the city of Dallas (17,564), Celina (16,813), Denton (6,740), and McKinney (6,110).

Highlights

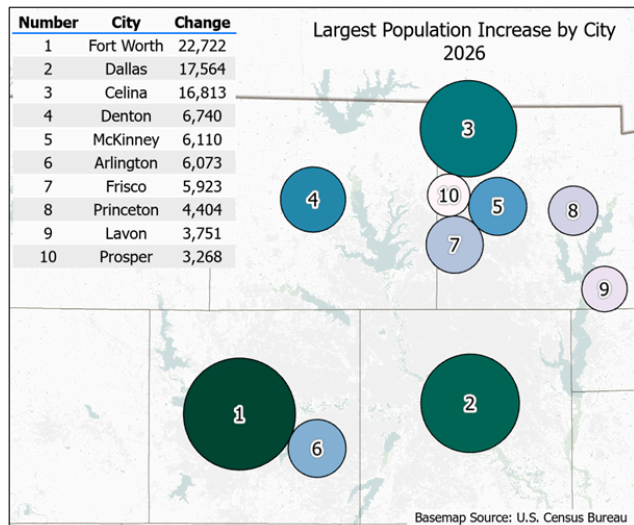
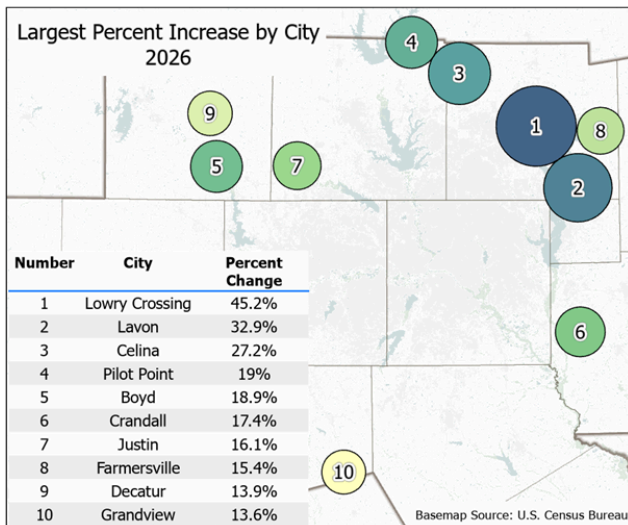
NCTCOG Region
Net Housing Units Added



Largest City Populations
January 1, 2026



Largest Percent Increase by City
2026



2026 City Population Estimates

Name	2020 Census Population April 1	2025 Estimate January 1	2026 Estimate January 1	2025 - 2026 Absolute Change	2025 - 2026 Percent Change
Addison	16,661	17,837	17,876	39	0.2%
Aledo	4,858	5,521	5,521	0	0%
Allen	104,627	107,328	109,243	1,915	1.8%
Alvarado	4,739	6,614	6,931	317	4.8%
Alvord	1,351	1,409	1,487	78	5.5%
Anna	16,896	34,100	36,935	2,835	8.3%
Annetta	3,041	3,086	3,089	3	0.1%
Argyle	4,403	6,869	6,937	68	1%
Arlington	394,324	413,955	420,028	6,073	1.5%
Aubrey	5,006	10,145	10,491	346	3.4%
Aurora	1,390	1,414	1,443	29	2.1%
Azle	13,369	15,054	15,839	785	5.2%
Balch Springs	27,685	28,581	28,893	312	1.1%
Bartonville	1,725	1,849	1,893	44	2.4%
Bedford	49,928	49,941	50,030	89	0.2%
Benbrook	24,520	25,542	25,616	74	0.3%
Blue Mound	2,393	2,396	2,402	6	0.3%
Blue Ridge	1,180	1,241	1,256	15	1.2%
Boyd	1,416	2,044	2,430	386	18.9%
Bridgeport	5,923	6,043	6,083	40	0.7%
Burleson	47,641	55,144	55,702	558	1%
Caddo Mills	1,495	5,909	6,358	449	7.6%
Carrollton	133,434	136,543	138,131	1,588	1.2%
Cedar Hill	49,148	51,784	52,897	1,113	2.1%
Celina	16,739	61,834	78,647	16,813	27.2%
Cleburne	31,352	36,201	38,926	2,725	7.5%
Cockrell Hill	3,815	3,855	3,859	4	0.1%
Colleyville	26,057	26,599	26,516	-83	-0.3%
Combine	2,245	2,406	2,418	12	0.5%
Commerce	9,090	9,357	9,445	88	0.9%
Coppell	42,983	43,196	43,224	28	0.1%
Copper Canyon	1,731	2,037	2,050	13	0.6%
Corinth	22,634	24,204	25,895	1,691	7%
Corsicana	25,109	26,216	26,374	158	0.6%
Crandall	3,860	5,749	6,751	1,002	17.4%
Cresson	1,349	1,413	1,475	62	4.4%
Cross Roads	1,744	2,000	2,000	0	0%
Crowley	18,070	20,474	20,934	460	2.2%
Dallas	1,304,238	1,385,989	1,403,553	17,564	1.3%
Dalworthington Gardens	2,293	2,296	2,304	8	0.3%
Decatur	6,538	7,977	9,087	1,110	13.9%
DeCordova	3,007	3,025	3,027	2	0.1%
Denton	139,869	159,518	166,258	6,740	4.2%
DeSoto	56,145	58,271	58,669	398	0.7%
Double Oak	3,054	3,096	3,096	0	0%

2026 City Population Estimates

Name	2020 Census Population April 1	2025 Estimate January 1	2026 Estimate January 1	2025 - 2026 Absolute Change	2025 - 2026 Percent Change
Dublin	3,359	3,408	3,408	0	0%
Duncanville	40,706	40,779	40,779	0	0%
Edgecliff Village	3,788	3,994	3,994	0	0%
Ennis	20,159	24,891	26,076	1,185	4.8%
Eules	61,032	61,601	62,166	565	0.9%
Everman	6,154	6,553	6,549	-4	-0.1%
Fairview	10,372	11,282	11,732	450	4%
Farmers Branch	35,991	40,246	40,889	643	1.6%
Farmersville	3,612	4,976	5,742	766	15.4%
Fate	17,958	28,772	30,204	1,432	5%
Ferris	2,788	4,204	4,431	227	5.4%
Flower Mound	75,956	81,868	82,870	1,002	1.2%
Forest Hill	13,955	14,477	14,484	7	0%
Forney	23,455	31,224	32,899	1,675	5.4%
Fort Worth	918,915	1,020,451	1,043,173	22,722	2.2%
Frisco	200,509	235,615	241,538	5,923	2.5%
Garland	246,159	251,932	252,054	122	0%
Glenn Heights	15,819	20,601	20,601	0	0%
Glen Rose	2,659	2,840	2,916	76	2.7%
Godley	1,450	3,239	3,560	321	9.9%
Granbury	10,958	11,468	11,731	263	2.3%
Grand Prairie	196,042	215,210	216,881	1,671	0.8%
Grandview	1,879	2,039	2,316	277	13.6%
Grapevine	50,631	52,346	52,605	259	0.5%
Greenville	28,164	33,354	34,802	1,448	4.3%
Hackberry	2,973	2,979	2,979	0	0%
Haltom City	46,073	46,994	47,014	20	0%
Haslet	1,952	5,032	5,613	581	11.5%
Heath	9,769	10,464	10,636	172	1.6%
Hickory Creek	4,718	6,516	7,066	550	8.4%
Highland Park	8,864	8,793	8,775	-18	-0.2%
Highland Village	15,899	16,150	16,153	3	0%
Hudson Oaks	2,174	3,487	3,493	6	0.2%
Hurst	40,413	40,454	40,510	56	0.1%
Hutchins	5,607	6,382	6,495	113	1.8%
Irving	256,684	266,162	268,104	1,942	0.7%
Italy	1,926	2,086	2,092	6	0.3%
Josephine	2,119	3,054	3,402	348	11.4%
Joshua	7,891	9,361	9,549	188	2%
Justin	4,409	7,537	8,753	1,216	16.1%
Kaufman	6,797	7,554	7,938	384	5.1%
Keene	6,387	6,863	7,099	236	3.4%
Keller	45,776	47,516	47,727	211	0.4%
Kemp	1,129	1,176	1,176	0	0%
Kennedale	8,517	8,597	8,628	31	0.4%

2026 City Population Estimates

Name	2020 Census Population April 1	2025 Estimate January 1	2026 Estimate January 1	2025 - 2026 Absolute Change	2025 - 2026 Percent Change
Kerens	1,505	1,520	1,531	11	0.7%
Krugerville	1,766	2,023	2,037	14	0.7%
Krum	5,483	6,684	6,684	0	0%
Lake Dallas	7,708	7,843	7,850	7	0.1%
Lakeside	1,649	1,671	1,674	3	0.2%
Lake Worth	4,711	5,386	5,403	17	0.3%
Lancaster	41,275	42,394	42,511	117	0.3%
Lavon	4,469	11,396	15,147	3,751	32.9%
Lewisville	111,822	140,880	142,060	1,180	0.8%
Little Elm	46,453	61,343	62,684	1,341	2.2%
Lowry Crossing	1,689	2,222	3,227	1,005	45.2%
Lucas	7,612	8,378	8,459	81	1%
Mabank	4,050	4,965	5,095	130	2.6%
McKinney	195,308	226,181	232,291	6,110	2.7%
McLendon-Chisholm	3,562	4,226	4,226	0	0%
Mansfield	72,602	89,227	92,193	2,966	3.3%
Melissa	13,901	26,234	28,967	2,733	10.4%
Mesquite	150,108	157,436	158,412	976	0.6%
Midlothian	35,125	44,277	44,882	605	1.4%
Mineral Wells	14,820	15,643	15,772	129	0.8%
Murphy	21,013	21,172	21,228	56	0.3%
Nevada	1,314	1,498	1,498	0	0%
Newark	1,096	1,154	1,149	-5	-0.4%
New Fairview	1,386	2,274	2,328	54	2.4%
Northlake	5,201	14,448	15,915	1,467	10.2%
North Richland Hills	69,917	74,859	75,164	305	0.4%
Oak Leaf	1,552	1,642	1,642	0	0%
Oak Point	4,357	6,248	6,537	289	4.6%
Ovilla	4,304	4,624	4,677	53	1.1%
Palmer	2,393	2,630	2,800	170	6.5%
Pantego	2,568	2,563	2,563	0	0%
Parker	5,462	6,240	6,217	-23	-0.4%
Pelican Bay	2,049	2,469	2,469	0	0%
Pilot Point	4,381	7,942	9,454	1,512	19%
Plano	285,494	299,262	301,320	2,058	0.7%
Poetry	0	1,542	1,542	0	0%
Ponder	2,442	2,851	2,851	0	0%
Princeton	17,027	43,126	47,530	4,404	10.2%
Prosper	30,174	46,087	49,355	3,268	7.1%
Providence Village	7,691	11,806	12,256	450	3.8%
Quinlan	1,414	1,482	1,492	10	0.7%
Red Oak	14,222	19,394	20,251	857	4.4%
Reno	2,878	3,615	3,615	0	0%
Rhome	1,630	1,680	1,680	0	0%
Rice	1,203	1,312	1,325	13	1%

2026 City Population Estimates

Name	2020 Census Population April 1	2025 Estimate January 1	2026 Estimate January 1	2025 - 2026 Absolute Change	2025 - 2026 Percent Change
Richardson	119,469	122,745	124,859	2,114	1.7%
Richland Hills	8,621	8,869	8,922	53	0.6%
Rio Vista	1,008	1,040	1,040	0	0%
River Oaks	7,646	7,691	7,719	28	0.4%
Roanoke	9,665	10,161	10,164	3	0%
Rockwall	47,251	53,390	54,744	1,354	2.5%
Rowlett	62,535	67,519	67,750	231	0.3%
Royse City	13,508	24,313	26,145	1,832	7.5%
Runaway Bay	1,546	1,887	1,922	35	1.9%
Sachse	27,103	30,630	30,653	23	0.1%
Saginaw	23,890	25,685	27,119	1,434	5.6%
St. Paul	992	996	1,002	6	0.6%
Sanger	8,839	10,166	10,586	420	4.1%
Sansom Park	5,454	5,500	5,493	-7	-0.1%
Seagoville	18,446	20,866	22,124	1,258	6%
Shady Shores	2,764	2,961	2,961	0	0%
Southlake	31,265	32,320	32,364	44	0.1%
Springtown	3,064	4,573	4,850	277	6.1%
Stephenville	20,897	21,512	21,582	70	0.3%
Sunnyvale	7,893	9,491	9,601	110	1.2%
Talty	2,500	2,568	2,570	2	0.1%
Terrell	17,465	18,485	20,471	1,986	10.7%
The Colony	44,534	47,308	47,753	445	0.9%
Trophy Club	13,688	14,420	14,485	65	0.5%
University Park	25,278	25,574	25,617	43	0.2%
Venus	4,361	7,513	8,315	802	10.7%
Watauga	23,650	23,806	23,982	176	0.7%
Waxahachie	41,140	51,444	53,512	2,068	4%
Weatherford	30,854	36,439	37,002	563	1.5%
Westlake	1,623	2,002	2,112	110	5.5%
West Tawakoni	1,895	2,061	2,061	0	0%
Westworth Village	2,585	2,605	2,605	0	0%
White Settlement	18,269	18,560	18,568	8	0%
Willow Park	4,936	5,660	5,733	73	1.3%
Wilmer	4,974	7,296	7,924	628	8.6%
Wolfe City	1,399	1,398	1,404	6	0.4%
Wylie	57,526	62,918	63,549	631	1%

2026 Detailed Estimates for Multi-County Cities

Name	Total Population	Collin	Dallas	Denton	Ellis	Erath	Hood	Hunt	Johnson	Kaufman	Navarro	Palo Pinto	Parker	Rockwall	Somervell	Tarrant	Wise	Other
Azle	15,839	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,502	0	0	12,337	0	0
Burleson	55,702	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46,516	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,187	0	0
Carrollton	138,131	764	53,753	83,615	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cedar Hill	52,897	0	52,066	0	831	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Celina	78,647	69,072	0	9,576	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combine	2,418	0	927	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,490	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Coppell	43,224	0	42,141	1,082	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cresson	1,475	0	0	0	0	0	825	0	117	0	0	0	533	0	0	0	0	0
Crowley	20,934	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,902	0	0
Dallas	1,403,553	52,165	1,322,834	28,544	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
Ferris	4,431	0	1	0	4,430	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flower Mound	82,870	0	0	80,636	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,234	0	0
Fort Worth	1,043,173	0	0	33,665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,556	0	0	1,002,939	1,013	0
Frisco	241,538	147,287	0	94,251	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Garland	252,054	162	251,890	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
Glenn Heights	20,601	0	11,616	0	8,985	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Prairie	216,881	0	138,998	0	2,224	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75,658	0	0
Grapevine	52,605	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52,605	0	0
Haslet	5,613	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,613	0	0
Heath	10,636	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	272	0	0	0	10,364	0	0	0	0
Josephine	3,402	3,372	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lewisville	142,060	0	1,309	140,752	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mabank	5,095	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,705	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,389
McLendon-Chisholm	4,226	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,226	0	0	0	0
Mansfield	92,193	0	0	0	1,098	0	0	0	14,636	0	0	0	0	0	0	76,459	0	0
Mesquite	158,412	0	158,249	0	0	0	0	0	0	163	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mineral Wells	15,772	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,594	177	0	0	0	0	0
Newark	1,149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,149	0
New Fairview	2,328	0	0	255	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,073	0
Ovilla	4,677	0	302	0	4,375	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pilot Point	9,454	0	0	8,546	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	908
Plano	301,320	295,630	0	5,691	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Poetry	1,542	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,044	0	498	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prosper	49,355	34,289	0	15,066	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reno	3,615	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,596	0	0	19	0	0
Richardson	124,859	42,946	81,913	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Roanoke	10,164	0	0	10,164	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rowlett	67,750	0	59,864	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,886	0	0	0	0
Royse City	26,145	3,572	0	0	0	0	0	4,788	0	0	0	0	0	17,785	0	0	0	0
Sachse	30,653	10,534	20,119	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanger	10,586	0	0	10,166	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	420
Seagoville	22,124	0	22,099	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Southlake	32,364	0	0	815	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31,549	0	0
Springtown	4,850	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,850	0	0	0	0	0
Trophy Club	14,485	0	0	13,796	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	688	0	0
Venus	8,315	0	0	0	1,392	0	0	0	6,923	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Westlake	2,112	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,109	0	0
Wylie	63,549	59,850	2,164	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,535	0	0	0	0

Although split city boundaries cross county lines, some split cities may have population in only one county.

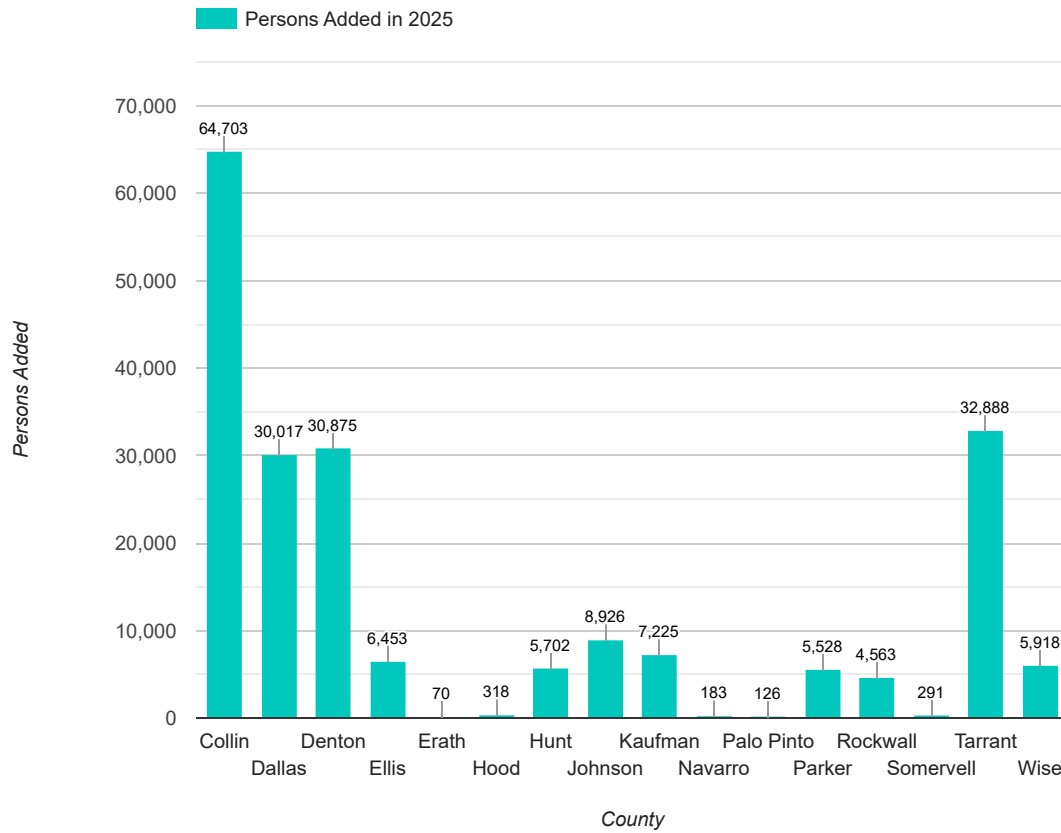
2026 County Population Estimates

Name	2020 Census Population April 1	2025 Estimate January 1	2026 Estimate January 1	2025 - 2026 Absolute Change	2025 - 2026 Percent Change
Collin	1,064,465	1,305,366	1,370,069	64,703	5%
Dallas	2,613,539	2,762,119	2,792,136	30,017	1.1%
Denton	906,422	1,077,214	1,108,089	30,875	2.9%
Ellis	192,455	240,802	247,255	6,453	2.7%
Erath	42,545	43,741	43,811	70	0.2%
Hood	61,598	66,549	66,867	318	0.5%
Hunt	99,956	121,650	127,352	5,702	4.7%
Johnson	179,927	217,867	226,793	8,926	4.1%
Kaufman	145,310	171,808	179,033	7,225	4.2%
Navarro	52,624	55,991	56,174	183	0.3%
Palo Pinto	28,409	29,576	29,702	126	0.4%
Parker	148,222	178,046	183,574	5,528	3.1%
Rockwall	107,819	135,500	140,063	4,563	3.4%
Somervell	9,205	10,538	10,829	291	2.8%
Tarrant	2,110,640	2,250,325	2,283,213	32,888	1.5%
Wise	68,632	81,712	87,630	5,918	7.2%

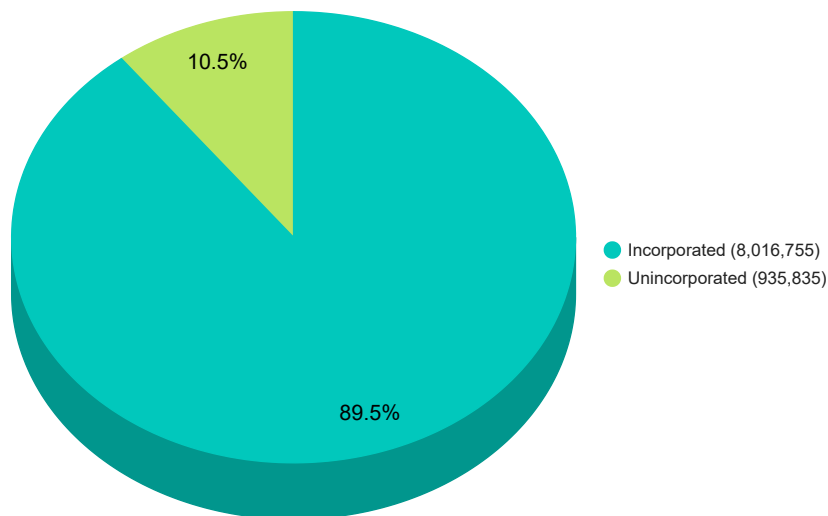
2026 County Population Breakout: Incorporated and Unincorporated

Name	2020 Census Population April 1	2026 Estimate January 1	2026 Incorporated Estimate January 1	2026 Unincorporated Estimate January 1
Collin	1,064,465	1,370,069	1,251,059	119,010
Dallas	2,613,539	2,792,136	2,780,239	11,897
Denton	906,422	1,108,089	959,628	148,461
Ellis	192,455	247,255	178,814	68,441
Erath	42,545	43,811	24,990	18,821
Hood	61,598	66,867	17,444	49,423
Hunt	99,956	127,352	64,308	63,044
Johnson	179,927	226,793	138,860	87,933
Kaufman	145,310	179,033	81,573	97,460
Navarro	52,624	56,174	34,667	21,507
Palo Pinto	28,409	29,702	17,497	12,205
Parker	148,222	183,574	75,145	108,429
Rockwall	107,819	140,063	126,891	13,172
Somervell	9,205	10,829	2,916	7,913
Tarrant	2,110,640	2,283,213	2,232,588	50,625
Wise	68,632	87,630	30,136	57,494

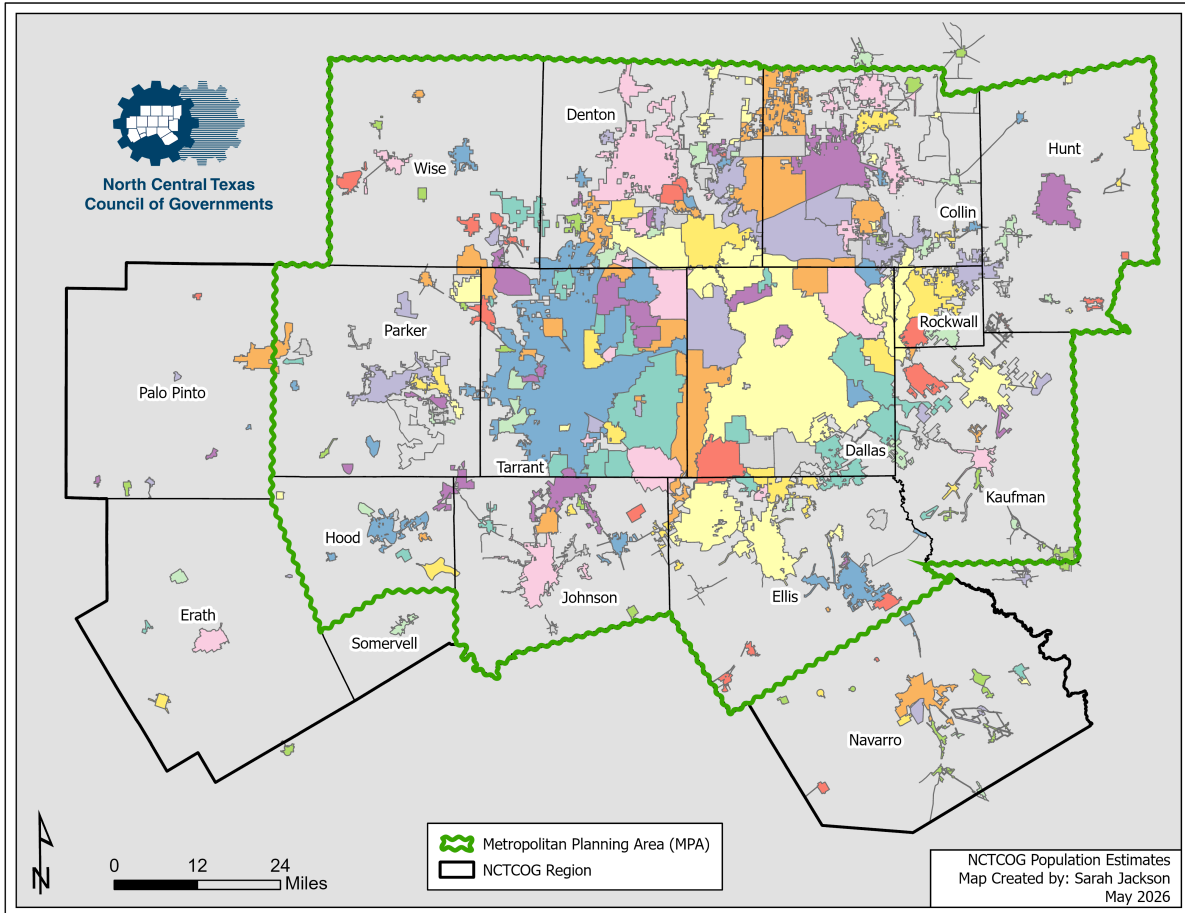
NCTCOG Region - Population Growth by County



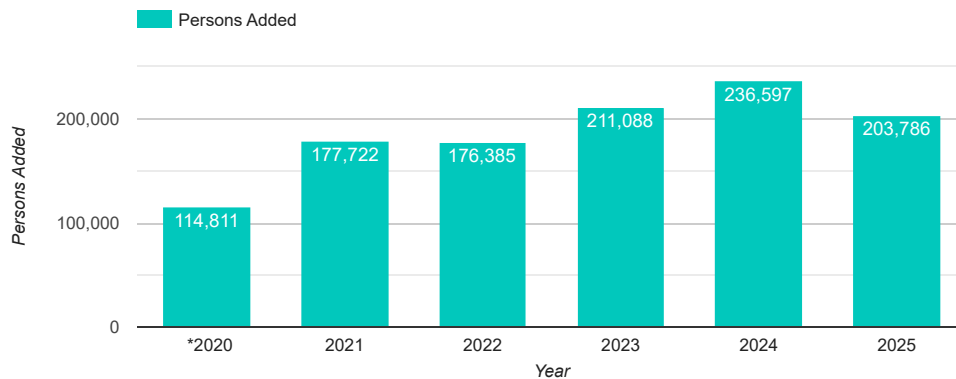
Incorporated and Unincorporated Population, 2026



NCTCOG Region



Regional Population Growth Compared to Previous Years



*2020 is a partial year

2026 Regional & MPA Population

Region	2020 Census Population April 1	2025 Estimate January 1	2026 Estimate January 1	2025 - 2026 Absolute Change	2025 - 2026 Percent Change
16 County NCTCOG Region	7,831,768	8,748,804	8,952,590	203,786	2.3%
12 County MPA	7,698,985	8,608,958	8,812,074	203,116	2.4%

2026 Population Estimates Methodology

NCTCOG uses the housing unit method for estimating current year population:

Estimated household population = estimated units * estimated occupancy rate * estimated persons per occupied unit

Estimated total population = estimated household population + group quarters population

The calculation is performed for each unit type (single family, multi-family, other). The results are summed along with an estimate of group quarters population to arrive at a total population estimate. Every year, cities are asked to provide information about changes in housing stock and population in group quarters housing. Cities are also given the opportunity to review figures prior to release. The 2025 population estimates for some cities have been revised. The estimates included herein supersede any prior estimates.

Cities with populations of 1,000 or more are reported individually in this report.

2026 estimates for DeSoto are a partial year.

The town of Poetry was incorporated after the release of the 2020 Census.

Poetry, Reno, Rhome, Shady Shores, and West Tawakoni did not participate in the survey.

Unincorporated data were sourced from the US Census Bureau for the following counties: Dallas, Denton, Erath, Hood, Hunt, Navarro, Palo Pinto, Parker, Tarrant, and Wise.

The Texas Demographic Center provided supplemental data through a data sharing agreement with NCTCOG.

Various totals and percentages provided throughout this report are calculated on rounded figures and therefore might not match precise sums and percentages calculated on unrounded figures.

The NCTCOG Population Estimates report and other data can be found on the Regional Data Center: <https://data-nctcogis.hub.arcgis.com/>.

Disclaimer: There are a variety of ways to estimate population for a given area. The North Central Texas Council of Governments has selected a method that accommodates the varying level of data available for local communities while focusing on consistency. These estimates were developed for regional planning activities and have not been evaluated for other uses. They are provided as an informational item and are likely to differ from estimates produced by others, including the cities and counties listed herein. The North Central Texas Council of Governments makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Responsibility for the use of these data lies solely with the user.

Information and Innovation Services

NCTCOG's Information and Innovation Services (IIS) Department provides objective, consistent, and timely information and analysis on development in the region for use in regional and local planning and economic development activities. The substantive focus is on population, employment, and other socio-economic factors; commercial and residential development; and land use. The department also provides support to a regional Geographic Information System (GIS) and NCTCOG's internal computer network. To learn more about regional data initiatives within IIS, visit: <https://www.nctcog.org/regional-data>.

North Central Texas Council of Governments

The North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) is a voluntary association of, by, and for local governments, and was established to assist local governments in planning for common needs, cooperating for mutual benefit, and coordinating for sound regional development. NCTCOG's purpose is to strengthen both the individual and collective power of local governments and to help them recognize regional opportunities, eliminate unnecessary duplication, and make joint decisions. To learn more about NCTCOG, please visit <https://www.nctcog.org/>.



**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTIES OF KAUFMAN AND HUNT
TOWN OF POETRY, TEXAS**

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT ON THIS DAY OF THE 21st of June, 2022 at 6:30 pm, the Town Council of Poetry, Texas, held a regular town council meeting and workshop at 11214 FM 1565 Poetry, Texas, 75160 with the following present:

Mayor Tara Senkevech
Councilmember Tom Anderson
Councilmember Mike Jaffe

Councilmember Simeon White
Councilmember Terry Fowler

Councilmember Brian Vinson (by speaker phone only)

Mayor called the meeting to order at 6:30 pm.

Evie Anderson, Volunteer Clerk, confirmed quorum. All council members were present except Councilmember Vinson, who was on phone and therefore unable to vote.

Councilmember White led the pledge, **Citizen Glenn Strauss** led invocation.

f) Workshop Meeting

1. Discuss the definition of “resident” for the Town of Poetry as it relates to voting, solid waste franchise fees, and sales and use tax.

Councilmember Jaffe and Councilmember White present the following definition:

The definition of “**Resident**” in this document only applies to a person’s ability to vote in Town of Poetry elections.

A person shall be considered a “Resident” of the Town of Poetry for voting purposes if their domicile is situated on a piece of property that touches the Town of Poetry town limits or on an adjacent tract of land that is managed as a single, contiguous tract of land.

All State and Federal election rules and laws apply and may affect a Poetry “**Resident’s**” actual ability to vote.

Councilmember Anderson and Councilmember Vinson ask for wording changes.

Councilmember Fowler is concerned about precedent set in 2022. Discussion moved to executive session.

2. Discuss changes to Solid Waste Ordinance No. 2021-10-01 to more clearly define which "residents" of Poetry are subject to the ordinance by adding an applicability section.

Councilmember Jaffe explains new section of Waste Management Ordinance.

After discussion, the new section read as follows:

SECTION 4. APPLICABILITY. This Ordinance shall apply to any property or easement that abuts any roadway, including but not limited to private roads, county roads, state roads, and town roads within the Town's incorporated boundaries where solid waste might be collected.

3. Discuss changes to the standard form non-exclusive solid waste franchise agreement to more clearly define which "residents" of Poetry are subject to the ordinance and the associated franchise fee.

Councilmember Jaffe states that this wording should be mirrored in franchise agreements.

4. Discuss ways to reduce Town of Poetry legal fees.

Mayor Tara Senkevech explains the travel and cost of Poetry Lawyers attending meetings, and why this will create more Executive Sessions.

Councilmember Fowler asks for copy of Decorum and Procedures, wondering if the Council can vote for a continuation of Resident definition. **Mayor Tara Senkevech** says workshops don't have opportunity for voting.

g) Workshop is adjourned.

h) Regular Session is convened.

j) Items of Community Interest

Letter from Deputy Secretary Liz Patterson resigning her position.

k) Receive Reports

1) Financial Report

Mayor Tara Senkevech gave a recap of donations, deposits, and credits.

2) Planning & Zoning Report—Katherine Hardwicke

Packets were given to Council for perusal and feedback. Katherine asks for a workshop to discuss with them, and then present to Town.

Special thanks to all of the Planning and Zoning Committee.

l) Regular Agenda

1) Consent Agenda

Minutes for May 10th, Special Town Council Meeting

Councilmember Anderson votes to accept, seconded by **Councilmember White**.
Passes 4:0

2) Executive Session begins at 7:40pm

3) Regular Session Reconvened

Mayor Tara Senkevech recused herself due to conflict of interest. Kevin and Tara Senkevech have donated an acre of land for the Town Hall on CR 323. Legal will have to approve.

4. Discuss and take action on the creation of a list of "residents" of the Town of Poetry who are subject to the Town's solid waste regulations and distribution to the Town's approved solid waste vendors.

Councilmember Jaffe gave history of work with solid waste companies. **Councilmember Vinson** expressed concern with sharing personal information, and the legal guidelines with such. A preliminary list will be provided by **Mayor Tara Senkevech** to **Councilmember Jaffe** and **Councilmember Fowler** to research and verify. Motion made by **Councilmember Fowler** and seconded by **Councilmember White** to move this item to #15. Passes 4:0

5. Discuss Kaufman County Thoroughfare Committee findings and take possible action, if necessary.

Councilmember Anderson explains that the deadline in June is simply a place holder for work that probably won't happen for years. A review will happen three years.

6. Discuss and consider a Town response to disbursement of misinformation relating to the Town.

Councilmember Fowler took issue with creation of Town Position Statement. All Council members seem to be against the FACT sheet coming from the Council. **Councilmember Vinson** promotes "nuking" of said document.

7. Discuss and consider the design and appearance of signs for the approved 7 Town entrance signs.

Councilmember Anderson makes motion to "table" item to future meeting, seconded by **Councilmember Jaffe**. Passes 4:0

8. Discuss and consider the design and appearance of signs for the approved "No Thru Trucks over 33,000 lbs." signs including types of poles and brackets needed.

Councilmember White makes motion to accept black and white rectangular signs, **Councilmember Jaffe** seconds, including cheaper poles and brackets. Passes 3:0
Anderson abstained.

9. Discuss and consider expectations from Campground Community Cemetery, Inc. regarding usage of the Annex as the Town Hall.

Councilmember Fowler makes motion to accept gift of Annex building to use as Town Hall, seconded by **Councilmember Anderson**.

Councilmember Jaffe makes motion to abandon last vote so citizens can be heard, seconded by **Councilmember Anderson**. Passes 4:0

Councilmember Anderson makes motion to accept Annex Building, seconded by **Councilmember Fowler**. Passes 4:0

10. Discuss and consider the Town Newsletter and its disbursement.

Councilmember Jaffe recommends this be part of the website, allowing local business to carry paper copies for those without internet. **Citizen Shelley Smith** suggests a text message app. She also suggests that the library box be set outside TAG for paper copies. **Councilmember White** mentions reverse 911 messages. **Councilmember Jaffe** makes motion to place Poetry Post on website, making sure paper copies are available in various locations. **Councilmember Anderson** seconds. Passes 4:0

11. Discuss and consider ways to reduce legal fees.

Discussion and advice from citizens.

12. Consider approval of payment for TML Risk insurance annual renewal in the amount of \$1445.50 for \$500,000 of coverage or the lesser amount of \$1,123.00 for \$300,000 of coverage.

Motion made by **Councilmember Jaffe**, seconded by **Councilmember Anderson** to accept lower amount of coverage. Passes 4:0

13. Discuss and consider an amendment to Ordinance No. 2021-10, the Town's solid waste ordinance, to add an applicability section; and providing an effective date.

SECTION 4. APPLICABILITY. This Ordinance shall apply to any property or easement that abuts any roadway, including but not limited to private roads, county roads, state roads, and town roads within the Town's incorporated boundaries where solid waste might be collected.

Councilmember Jaffe makes motion to accept changes, seconded by **Councilmember White**. Passes 4:0

14. Discuss and consider an amendment to the standard form non-exclusive solid waste franchise agreement to more clearly define the agreement's application.

SECTION 4. APPLICABILITY. This Ordinance shall apply to any property or easement that abuts any roadway, including but not limited to private roads, county roads, state roads, and town roads within the Town's incorporated boundaries where solid waste might be collected.

Councilmember Jaffe makes motion to accept wording, seconded by **Councilmember Anderson**. Passes 4:0

15. Discuss and take action on the creation of a list of "residents" of the Town of Poetry who are subject to the Town's solid waste regulations and distribution to the Town's approved solid waste vendors.

Councilmember Jaffe and **Councilmember Fowler** will vet the list, and approval will be requested from legal. **Councilmember Vinson** asks how often list should be updated and recommends quarterly.

Councilmember Fowler makes motion to accept creation and vetting of list, seconded by **Councilmember Jaffe**. Passes 4:0

j) General Comments:

Citizen Shelley Smith requests Ordinances be put on website. She also asks about sending all Councilmembers an email and why replies to such would break Open Meeting Laws.

Mayor Tara Senkevech adjourned meeting at 10:32 pm.

Minutes typed by Sheri Vinson

TRANSPORTATION CODE**TITLE 7. VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC****SUBTITLE C. RULES OF THE ROAD****CHAPTER 544. TRAFFIC SIGNS, SIGNALS, AND MARKINGS**

Sec. 544.001. ADOPTION OF SIGN MANUAL FOR STATE HIGHWAYS. The Texas Transportation Commission shall adopt a manual and specifications for a uniform system of traffic-control devices consistent with this chapter that correlates with and to the extent possible conforms to the system approved by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 544.002. PLACING AND MAINTAINING TRAFFIC-CONTROL DEVICE. (a) To implement this subtitle, the Texas Department of Transportation may place and maintain a traffic-control device on a state highway as provided by the manual and specifications adopted under Section 544.001. The Texas Department of Transportation may provide for the placement and maintenance of the device under Section 221.002.

(b) To implement this subtitle or a local traffic ordinance, a local authority may place and maintain a traffic-control device on a highway under the authority's jurisdiction. The traffic-control device must conform to the manual and specifications adopted under Section 544.001.

(c) A local authority may not place or maintain a traffic-control device on a highway under the jurisdiction of the Texas Department of Transportation without that department's permission, except as authorized under Section 545.3561.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Amended by:

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 216 (H.B. 109), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 544.003. AUTHORITY TO DESIGNATE THROUGH HIGHWAY AND STOP AND YIELD INTERSECTIONS. (a) The Texas Transportation Commission may:

(1) designate a state or county highway as a through highway and place a stop or yield sign at a specified entrance; or

(2) designate an intersection on a state or county highway as a stop intersection or a yield intersection and place a sign at one or more entrances to the intersection.

(b) A local authority may:

- (1) designate a highway under its jurisdiction as a through highway and place a stop or yield sign at a specified entrance; or
 - (2) designate an intersection on a highway under its jurisdiction as a stop intersection or a yield intersection and place a sign at one or more entrances to the intersection.
- (c) The stop or yield sign indicating the preferential right-of-way must:
- (1) conform to the manual and specifications adopted under Section [544.001](#); and
 - (2) be located:
 - (A) as near as practicable to the nearest line of the crosswalk; or
 - (B) in the absence of a crosswalk, at the nearest line of the roadway.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 544.004. COMPLIANCE WITH TRAFFIC-CONTROL DEVICE. (a) The operator of a vehicle or streetcar shall comply with an applicable official traffic-control device placed as provided by this subtitle unless the person is:

- (1) otherwise directed by a traffic officer, police officer, or escort flagger; or
- (2) operating an authorized emergency vehicle and is subject to exceptions under this subtitle.

(b) A provision of this subtitle requiring an official traffic-control device may not be enforced against an alleged violator if at the time and place of the alleged violation the device is not in proper position and sufficiently legible to an ordinarily observant person. A provision of this subtitle that does not require an official traffic-control device is effective regardless of whether a device is in place.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Amended by:

Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1129 (H.B. [2620](#)), Sec. 3, eff. September 1, 2019.

Sec. 544.005. INTERFERENCE WITH TRAFFIC-CONTROL DEVICE OR RAILROAD SIGN OR SIGNAL. A person may not, without lawful authority, alter, injure, knock down, or remove or attempt to alter, injure, knock down, or remove:

- (1) an official traffic-control device or railroad sign or signal;
- (2) an inscription, shield, or insignia on an official traffic-control device or railroad sign or signal; or
- (3) another part of an official traffic-control device or railroad sign or signal.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 544.0055. TRAFFIC-CONTROL SIGNAL PREEMPTION DEVICE; OFFENSE. (a) In this section, "traffic-control signal preemption device" means a device designed, intended, or used to interfere with or alter the operation of a traffic-control signal.

(b) Except as provided by Subsection (e), a person commits an offense if the person uses, sells, offers for sale, purchases, or possesses for use or sale a traffic-control signal preemption device.

(c) The possession of a traffic-control signal preemption device creates the presumption that the person possessed the device for use or sale.

(d) An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

(e) This section does not apply to:

(1) a person who provides fire-fighting, law enforcement, ambulance, medical, or other emergency services in the course of providing those services;

(2) a manufacturer, wholesaler, or retailer of traffic-control signal preemption devices in the course of manufacturing, selling, providing, or transporting a traffic-control signal preemption device to a person described by Subdivision (1); or

(3) a transit vehicle operated by an authority under Chapter 451 or 452 or a transit department under Chapter 453.

Added by Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 244 (H.B. 364), Sec. 1, eff. May 30, 2005.

Sec. 544.006. DISPLAY OF UNAUTHORIZED SIGNS, SIGNALS, OR MARKINGS. (a) A person may not place, maintain, or display on or in view of a highway an unauthorized sign, signal, marking, or device that:

(1) imitates or resembles an official traffic-control device or railroad sign or signal;

(2) attempts to direct the movement of traffic; or

(3) hides from view or hinders the effectiveness of an official traffic-control device or railroad sign or signal.

(b) A person may not place or maintain on a highway, and a public authority may not permit on a highway, a traffic sign or signal bearing commercial advertising.

(c) A person may not place or maintain a flashing light or flashing electric sign within 1,000 feet of an intersection except under a permit issued by the Texas Transportation Commission.

(d) This section does not prohibit a person from placing on private property adjacent to a highway a sign that gives useful directional information and that cannot be mistaken for an official sign.

(e) A sign, signal, light, or marking prohibited under this section is a public nuisance. The authority with jurisdiction over the highway may remove that sign, signal, light, or marking without notice.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 544.007. TRAFFIC-CONTROL SIGNALS IN GENERAL. (a) A traffic-control signal displaying different colored lights or colored lighted arrows successively or in combination may display only green, yellow, or red and applies to operators of vehicles as provided by this section.

(b) An operator of a vehicle facing a circular green signal may proceed straight or turn right or left unless a sign prohibits the turn. The operator shall, while the signal is exhibited:

(1) yield the right-of-way to other vehicles lawfully in the intersection when the signal is exhibited; and

(2) stop and yield the right-of-way to pedestrians or sidewalk users lawfully in the intersection or an adjacent crosswalk.

(c) An operator of a vehicle facing a green arrow signal, displayed alone or with another signal, may cautiously enter the intersection to move in the direction permitted by the arrow or other indication shown simultaneously. The operator shall stop and yield the right-of-way to a pedestrian or sidewalk user lawfully in an adjacent crosswalk and shall yield the right-of-way to other traffic lawfully using the intersection.

(d) An operator of a vehicle facing only a steady red signal shall stop at a clearly marked stop line. In the absence of a stop line, the operator shall stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection. A vehicle that is not turning shall remain standing until an indication to proceed is shown. After stopping, standing until the intersection may be entered safely, and yielding right-of-way to pedestrians and sidewalk users lawfully in an adjacent crosswalk and other traffic lawfully using the intersection, the operator may:

(1) turn right; or

(2) turn left, if the intersecting streets are both one-way streets and a left turn is permissible.

(e) An operator of a vehicle facing a steady yellow signal is warned by that signal that:

(1) movement authorized by a green signal is being terminated; or

(2) a red signal is to be given.

(f) The Texas Transportation Commission, a municipal authority, or the commissioners court of a county may prohibit within the entity's jurisdiction a turn by an operator of a vehicle facing a steady red signal by posting notice at the intersection that the turn is prohibited.

(g) This section applies to an official traffic-control signal placed and maintained at a place other than an intersection, except for a provision that by its nature cannot apply. A required stop shall be made at a sign or marking on the pavement indicating where the stop shall be made. In the absence of such a sign or marking, the stop shall be made at the signal.

(h) The obligations imposed by this section apply to an operator of a streetcar in the same manner they apply to the operator of a vehicle.

(i) An operator of a vehicle facing a traffic-control signal, other than a freeway entrance ramp control signal or a pedestrian hybrid beacon, that does not display an indication in any of the signal heads shall stop as provided by Section 544.010 as if the intersection had a stop sign.

(j) In this section:

(1) "Freeway entrance ramp control signal" means a traffic-control signal that controls the flow of traffic entering a freeway.

(2) "Pedestrian hybrid beacon" means a pedestrian-controlled traffic-control signal that displays different colored lights successively only when activated by a pedestrian.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1325, Sec. 19.04, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Amended by:

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 485 (H.B. 885), Sec. 1, eff. June 17, 2011.

Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., Ch. 944 (S.B. [1055](#)), Sec. 3, eff. September 1, 2021.

Acts 2025, 89th Leg., R.S., Ch. 207 (S.B. [2039](#)), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2025.

Sec. 544.0075. CERTAIN TRAFFIC-ACTUATED ELECTRIC TRAFFIC-CONTROL SIGNALS. (a) This section applies only to a traffic-actuated electric traffic-control signal that consists of a traffic-control signal for which the intervals vary according to the demands of vehicular traffic as registered by a detector and that is installed and operating at an intersection.

(b) In addition to any other type of vehicle the presence of which the detector for the traffic-actuated electric traffic-control signal may register, the detector for a traffic-actuated electric traffic-control device to which this section applies must be capable of registering the presence of a motorcycle or moped.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 219 (H.B. [1279](#)), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

Amended by:

Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 882 (H.B. [3171](#)), Sec. 2.04, eff. September 1, 2019.

Sec. 544.008. FLASHING SIGNALS. (a) The operator of a vehicle facing a flashing red signal shall stop at a clearly marked stop line. In the absence of a stop line, the operator shall stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection. In the absence of a crosswalk, the operator shall stop at the place nearest the intersecting roadway where the operator has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting roadway. The right to proceed is subject to the rules applicable after stopping at a stop sign.

(b) The operator of a vehicle facing a flashing yellow signal may proceed through an intersection or past the signal only with caution.

(c) This section does not apply at a railroad crossing.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 544.009. LANE-DIRECTION-CONTROL SIGNALS. If a lane-direction-control signal is placed over an individual lane of a highway, a vehicle may travel in a lane over which a green signal is shown but may not enter or travel in a lane over which a red signal is shown.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 544.010. STOP SIGNS AND YIELD SIGNS. (a) Unless directed to proceed by a police officer or traffic-control signal, the operator of a vehicle or streetcar approaching an intersection with a stop sign shall stop as provided by Subsection (c).

(b) If safety requires, the operator of a vehicle approaching a yield sign shall stop as provided by Subsection (c).

(c) An operator required to stop by this section shall stop at a clearly marked stop line. In the absence of a clearly marked stop line, the operator shall stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection. In the absence of a clearly marked stop line or crosswalk, the operator shall stop at the place nearest the intersecting roadway where the operator has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting roadway.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Amended by:

Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S., Ch. 535 (H.B. [3558](#)), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2023.

Sec. 544.011. LANE USE SIGNS. If, on a highway having more than one lane with vehicles traveling in the same direction, the Texas Department of Transportation or a local authority places a sign that directs slower traffic to travel in a lane other than the farthest left lane, the sign must read "left lane for passing only."

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 628, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1997. Amended by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 62, Sec. 17.08, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.

Sec. 544.013. CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN SYSTEM. (a) In this section, "changeable message sign" means a sign that conforms to the manual and specifications adopted under Section [544.001](#). The term includes a dynamic message sign.

(b) The Texas Department of Transportation in cooperation with local governments shall actively manage a system of changeable message signs located on highways under the jurisdiction of the department to mitigate traffic congestion by providing current information to the traveling public, including information about traffic incidents, weather conditions, road construction, and alternative routes when applicable.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 1345 (S.B. [1420](#)), Sec. 53, eff. September 1, 2011.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

TITLE 2. ORGANIZATION OF MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

SUBTITLE D. GENERAL POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES

CHAPTER 54. ENFORCEMENT OF MUNICIPAL ORDINANCES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 54.001. GENERAL ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY OF MUNICIPALITIES; PENALTY. (a) The governing body of a municipality may enforce each rule, ordinance, or police regulation of the municipality and may punish a violation of a rule, ordinance, or police regulation.

(b) A fine or penalty for the violation of a rule, ordinance, or police regulation may not exceed \$500 except that:

(1) a fine or penalty for the violation of a rule, ordinance, or police regulation that governs fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation, other than the dumping of refuse, may not exceed \$2,000; and

(2) a fine or penalty for the violation of a rule, ordinance, or police regulation that governs the dumping of refuse may not exceed \$4,000.

(c) This section applies to a municipality regardless of any contrary provision in a municipal charter.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1, Sec. 7(a), 87(e), eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by:

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 680 (H.B. [274](#)), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2015.

Sec. 54.002. IMPOSITION OF FINE IN TYPE B GENERAL-LAW MUNICIPALITY. (a) The governing body of a Type B general-law municipality may prescribe the fine for the violation of a municipal bylaw or ordinance.

(b) If a defendant in a Type B general-law municipality demands a jury trial, the fine may be imposed only on the verdict of a jury.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

Sec. 54.003. REMISSION OF FINE BY TYPE A GENERAL-LAW MUNICIPALITY. On a two-thirds vote of the members present, the governing body of a Type A general-law municipality may remit a fine or a penalty, or a part of a fine or penalty, imposed or incurred under law or under an ordinance or resolution adopted in accordance with law.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

Sec. 54.004. PRESERVATION OF HEALTH, PROPERTY, GOOD GOVERNMENT, AND ORDER IN HOME-RULE MUNICIPALITY. A home-rule municipality may enforce ordinances necessary to protect health, life, and property and to preserve the good government, order, and security of the municipality and its inhabitants.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

Sec. 54.005. NOTICES TO CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNERS. (a) A governmental entity that is required by statute, rule, regulation, or ordinance to send a notice to an owner of real property for the purpose of enforcing a municipal ordinance may include the following statement in the notice: "According to the real property records of _____ County, you own the real property described in this notice. If you no longer own the property, you must execute an affidavit stating that you no longer own the property and stating the name and last known address of the person who acquired the property from you. The affidavit must be delivered in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to this office not later than the 20th day after the date you receive this notice. If you do not send the affidavit, it will be presumed that you own the property described in this notice, even if you do not." The notice must be delivered in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested.

(b) If a governmental entity sends a notice to the owner of the property to which the notice relates, as shown on or after the 10th day before the date notice is sent by the real property records of the county in which the property is located, and the record owner

no longer owns the property, the record owner shall execute an affidavit provided with the notice by the governmental entity stating:

(1) that the record owner no longer owns the property;
and

(2) the name and last known address of the person who acquired the property from the record owner.

(c) The record owner shall deliver the affidavit in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the governmental entity not later than the 20th day after the date the record owner receives the notice.

(d) If the governmental entity receives an affidavit under Subsection (c), the governmental entity shall send the appropriate notice to the person named in the affidavit as having acquired the property. A notice sent under this subsection must include the statement authorized by Subsection (a).

(e) A governmental entity that receives an affidavit under Subsection (c) shall:

(1) maintain the affidavit on file for at least two years after the date the entity receives the affidavit; and

(2) deliver a copy of the affidavit to the chief appraiser of the appraisal district in which the property is located.

(f) A governmental entity is considered to have provided notice to a property owner if the entity complies with the statute, rule, regulation, or ordinance under which the notice is sent and if it:

(1) complies with Subsection (a) and does not receive an affidavit from the record owner; or

(2) complies with Subsection (d) and does not receive an affidavit from the person to whom the notice was sent under Subsection (d).

(g) If a governmental entity complies with this section and does not receive an affidavit under Subsection (c), the record owner is presumed to be the owner of the property for all purposes to which the notice relates.

(h) For purposes of this section, "real property" does not

include a mineral interest or royalty interest.

Added by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 486, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 26, 1991.

Sec. 54.006. NONSEVERABILITY OF CERTAIN CONSOLIDATED OFFENSES. Section 3.04(a), Penal Code, does not apply to two or more offenses consolidated or joined for trial under Section 3.02, Penal Code, if each of the offenses is:

(1) for the violation of an ordinance described by Section 54.012;

(2) punishable by fine only; and

(3) tried in a municipal court, regardless of whether the court is a municipal court of record.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 413, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

SUBCHAPTER B. MUNICIPAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ORDINANCES

Sec. 54.012. CIVIL ACTION. A municipality may bring a civil action for the enforcement of an ordinance:

(1) for the preservation of public safety, relating to the materials or methods used to construct a building or other structure or improvement, including the foundation, structural elements, electrical wiring or apparatus, plumbing and fixtures, entrances, or exits;

(2) relating to the preservation of public health or to the fire safety of a building or other structure or improvement, including provisions relating to materials, types of construction or design, interior configuration, illumination, warning devices, sprinklers or other fire suppression devices, availability of water supply for extinguishing fires, or location, design, or width of entrances or exits;

(3) for zoning that provides for the use of land or classifies a parcel of land according to the municipality's district classification scheme;

(4) establishing criteria for land subdivision or construction of buildings, including provisions relating to street width and design, lot size, building width or elevation, setback requirements, or utility service specifications or requirements;

(5) implementing civil penalties under this subchapter for conduct classified by statute as a Class C misdemeanor;

(6) relating to dangerously damaged or deteriorated structures or improvements;

(7) relating to conditions caused by accumulations of refuse, vegetation, or other matter that creates breeding and living places for insects and rodents;

(8) relating to the interior configuration, design, illumination, or visibility of business premises exhibiting for viewing by customers while on the premises live or mechanically or electronically displayed entertainment intended to provide sexual stimulation or sexual gratification;

(9) relating to point source effluent limitations or the discharge of a pollutant, other than from a non-point source, into a sewer system, including a sanitary or storm water sewer system, owned or controlled by the municipality;

(10) relating to floodplain control and administration, including an ordinance regulating the placement of a structure, fill, or other materials in a designated floodplain;

(11) relating to animal care and control; or

(12) relating to water conservation measures, including watering restrictions.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 343, Sec. 1, eff. June 14, 1989; Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 753, Sec. 3, eff. June 16, 1991; Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 472, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Amended by:

Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 135 (S.B. [654](#)), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2013.

Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 1396 (H.B. [1554](#)), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2013.

Reenacted and amended by Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1236 (S.B. [1296](#)), Sec. 12.001, eff. September 1, 2015.

Sec. 54.013. JURISDICTION; VENUE. Jurisdiction and venue of an action under this subchapter are in the district court or the

county court at law of the county in which the municipality bringing the action is located.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

Sec. 54.014. PREFERENTIAL SETTING. If the municipality submits to the court a verified motion that includes facts that demonstrate that a delay will unreasonably endanger persons or property, the court shall give a preference to the action brought by the municipality when setting cases filed under this subchapter.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

Sec. 54.015. PROCEDURE. (a) The only allegations required to be pleaded in an action brought under this subchapter are:

(1) the identification of the real property involved in the violation;

(2) the relationship of the defendant to the real property or activity involved in the violation;

(3) a citation to the applicable ordinance;

(4) a description of the violation; and

(5) a statement that this subchapter applies to the ordinance.

(b) The standard of proof is the same as for other suits for extraordinary relief.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

Sec. 54.0155. EXPEDITED PROCEEDINGS FOR CERTAIN CIVIL ACTIONS. (a) A court shall expedite any proceeding, including an appeal in accordance with Subsection (b), related to a suit brought under this subchapter for the enforcement of an ordinance adopted by a municipality with a population of 500,000 or more relating to dangerously damaged or deteriorated structures or improvements as described by Section [54.012](#)(6).

(b) An appeal of a suit described by Subsection (a) is governed by the procedures for accelerated appeals in civil cases under the Texas Rules of Appellate Procedure. The appellate court shall render its final order or judgment with the least possible delay.

Added by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1273 (H.B. 36), Sec. 2, eff. June 14, 2019.

Sec. 54.016. INJUNCTION. (a) On a showing of substantial danger of injury or an adverse health impact to any person or to the property of any person other than the defendant, the municipality may obtain against the owner or owner's representative with control over the premises an injunction that:

(1) prohibits specific conduct that violates the ordinance; and

(2) requires specific conduct that is necessary for compliance with the ordinance.

(b) It is not necessary for the municipality to prove that another adequate remedy or penalty for a violation does not exist or to show that prosecution in a criminal action has occurred or has been attempted.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

Sec. 54.017. CIVIL PENALTY. (a) In a suit against the owner or the owner's representative with control over the premises, the municipality may recover a civil penalty if it proves that:

(1) the defendant was actually notified of the provisions of the ordinance; and

(2) after the defendant received notice of the ordinance provisions, the defendant committed acts in violation of the ordinance or failed to take action necessary for compliance with the ordinance.

(b) A civil penalty under this section may not exceed \$1,000 a day for a violation of an ordinance, except that a civil penalty under this section may not exceed \$5,000 a day for a violation of an ordinance relating to point source effluent limitations or the discharge of a pollutant, other than from a non-point source, into a sewer system, including a sanitary or storm water sewer system, owned or controlled by the municipality.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 472, Sec. 2, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 54.018. ACTION FOR REPAIR OR DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURE.

(a) The municipality may bring an action to compel the repair or demolition of a structure or to obtain approval to remove the structure and recover removal costs.

(b) In an action under this section, the municipality may also bring:

(1) a claim for civil penalties under Section 54.017; and

(2) an action in rem against the structure that may result in a judgment against the structure as well as a judgment against the defendant.

(c) The municipality may file a notice of lis pendens in the office of the county clerk. If the municipality files the notice, a subsequent purchaser or mortgagee who acquires an interest in the property takes the property subject to the enforcement proceeding and subsequent orders of the court.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

Amended by:

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 1054 (S.B. 173), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 54.019. IMPRISONMENT; CONTEMPT. (a) A person is not subject to personal attachment or imprisonment for the failure to pay a civil penalty assessed under this subchapter.

(b) This subchapter does not affect the power of a court to imprison a person for contempt of valid court orders or the availability of remedies or procedures for the collection of a judgment assessing civil penalties. The remedies under Section 31.002, Civil Practice and Remedies Code, are preserved.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

Sec. 54.020. ABATEMENT OF FLOODPLAIN VIOLATION IN MUNICIPALITIES; LIEN. (a) In addition to any necessary and reasonable actions authorized by law, a municipality may abate a violation of a floodplain management ordinance by causing the work necessary to bring real property into compliance with the ordinance, including the repair, removal, or demolition of a

structure, fill, or other material illegally placed in the area designated as a floodplain, if:

(1) the municipality gives the owner reasonable notice and opportunity to comply with the ordinance; and

(2) the owner of the property fails to comply with the ordinance.

(b) The municipality may assess the costs incurred by the municipality under Subsection (a) against the property. The municipality has a lien on the property for the costs incurred and for interest accruing at the annual rate of 10 percent on the amount due until the municipality is paid.

(c) The municipality may perfect the lien by filing written notice of the lien with the county clerk of the county in which the property is located. The notice of lien must be in recordable form and must state the name of each property owner, if known, the legal description of the property, and the amount due.

(d) The municipality's lien is inferior to any previously recorded bona fide mortgage lien attached to the real property to which the municipality's lien attaches, if the mortgage lien was filed for record before the date the municipality files the notice of lien with the county clerk. The municipality's lien is superior to all other previously recorded judgment liens.

Added by Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 1396 (H.B. [1554](#)), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2013.

SUBCHAPTER C. QUASI-JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT OF HEALTH AND SAFETY ORDINANCES

Sec. 54.031. SUBCHAPTER APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN MUNICIPALITIES. This subchapter applies to a municipality that by ordinance implements the subchapter.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.
Amended by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 753, Sec. 5, eff. June 16, 1991.

Sec. 54.032. ORDINANCES SUBJECT TO QUASI-JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT. This subchapter applies only to ordinances:

(1) for the preservation of public safety, relating to the materials or methods used to construct a building or improvement, including the foundation, structural elements, electrical wiring or apparatus, plumbing and fixtures, entrances, or exits;

(2) relating to the fire safety of a building or improvement, including provisions relating to materials, types of construction or design, warning devices, sprinklers or other fire suppression devices, availability of water supply for extinguishing fires, or location, design, or width of entrances or exits;

(3) relating to dangerously damaged or deteriorated buildings or improvements;

(4) relating to conditions caused by accumulations of refuse, vegetation, or other matter that creates breeding and living places for insects and rodents;

(5) relating to a building code or to the condition, use, or appearance of property in a municipality;

(6) relating to animal care and control; or

(7) relating to water conservation measures, including watering restrictions.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 582, Sec. 1, eff. June 2, 1997.

Amended by:

Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 135 (S.B. [654](#)), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2013.

Sec. 54.033. BUILDING AND STANDARDS COMMISSION. (a) The governing body of the municipality may provide for the appointment of a building and standards commission to hear and determine cases concerning alleged violations of ordinances.

(b) A commission appointed for the purpose of hearing cases under this subchapter shall consist of one or more panels, each composed of at least five members, to be appointed for terms of two years.

(c) The appointing authority may remove a commission member for cause on a written charge. Before a decision regarding removal

is made, the appointing authority must hold a public hearing on the matter if requested by the commission member subject to the removal action.

(d) A vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term.

(e) The governing body, by charter or ordinance, may provide for the appointment of eight or more alternate members of the commission who shall serve in the absence of one or more regular members when requested to do so by the mayor or city manager. The alternate members serve for the same period and are subject to removal in the same manner as the regular members. A vacancy is filled in the same manner as a vacancy among the regular members.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 836, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 413, Sec. 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Sec. 54.034. PROCEEDINGS OF COMMISSION PANELS. (a) All cases to be heard by the commission may be heard by any panel of the commission. A majority of the members of a panel must hear a case.

(b) A majority of the entire commission shall adopt rules for the entire commission in accordance with any ordinances adopted pursuant to this subchapter. The rules shall establish procedures for use in hearings, providing ample opportunity for presentation of evidence and testimony by respondents or persons opposing charges brought by the municipality or its building officials relating to alleged violations of ordinances.

(c) The governing body of the municipality by ordinance shall designate the appropriate official of the municipality who shall present all cases before the commission panels.

(d) Meetings of the commission panels shall be held at the call of the chairman of each panel and at other times as determined by the commission. All meetings of the commission and its panels shall be open to the public. Each chairman of a panel, or in the chairman's absence each acting chairman, may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses.

(e) Each commission panel shall keep minutes of its proceedings showing the vote of each member on each question or the fact that a member is absent or fails to vote. Each commission

panel shall keep records of its examinations and other official actions. The minutes and records shall be filed immediately in the office of the commission as public records.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 836, Sec. 2, eff. Sept. 1, 1993; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 413, Sec. 5, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Sec. 54.035. NOTICE. (a) Except as provided by Subsections (a-1) and (a-2), notice of all proceedings before the commission panels must be given:

(1) by personal delivery, by certified mail with return receipt requested, or by delivery by the United States Postal Service using signature confirmation service, to the record owners of the affected property, and each holder of a recorded lien against the affected property, as shown by the records in the office of the county clerk of the county in which the affected property is located if the address of the lienholder can be ascertained from the deed of trust establishing the lien or other applicable instruments on file in the office of the county clerk; and

(2) to all unknown owners, by posting a copy of the notice on the front door of each improvement situated on the affected property or as close to the front door as practicable.

(a-1) Notice to a condominium association of a proceeding before a commission panel relating to a condominium, as defined by Section 81.002 or 82.003, Property Code, located wholly or partly in a municipality with a population of more than 1.9 million must be served by personal service, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by the United States Postal Service using signature confirmation service, to the registered agent of the unit owners' association.

(a-2) Notice to an owner of a unit of a condominium, as defined by Section 81.002 or 82.003, Property Code, located wholly or partly in a municipality with a population of more than 1.9 million must be given in accordance with Section 82.118, Property Code.

(b) The notice must be posted and either personally delivered or mailed on or before the 10th day before the date of the

hearing before the commission panel and must state the date, time, and place of the hearing. In addition, the notice must be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality on one occasion on or before the 10th day before the date fixed for the hearing.

(c) The commission may file notice of a proceeding before a commission panel in the Official Public Records of Real Property in the county in which the affected property is located. The notice must contain the name and address of the owner of the affected property if that information can be determined from a reasonable search of the instruments on file in the office of the county clerk, a legal description of the affected property, and a description of the proceeding. The filing of the notice is binding on subsequent grantees, lienholders, or other transferees of an interest in the property who acquire such interest after the filing of the notice and constitutes notice of the proceeding on any subsequent recipient of any interest in the property who acquires such interest after the filing of the notice.

(d) A municipality must exercise due diligence to determine the identity and address of a property owner, lienholder, or registered agent to whom the municipality is required to give notice.

(e) A municipality exercises due diligence in determining the identity and address of a property owner, lienholder, or registered agent when it follows the procedures for service under Section [82.118](#), Property Code, or searches the following records:

(1) county real property records of the county in which the property is located;

(2) appraisal district records of the appraisal district in which the property is located;

(3) records of the secretary of state, if the property owner, lienholder, or registered agent is a corporation, partnership, or other business association;

(4) assumed name records of the county in which the property is located;

(5) tax records of the municipality; and

(6) utility records of the municipality.

(f) When a municipality mails a notice in accordance with this section to a property owner, lienholder, or registered agent and the United States Postal Service returns the notice as "refused" or "unclaimed," the validity of the notice is not affected, and the notice is considered delivered.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 836, Sec. 3, eff. Sept. 1, 1993; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 413, Sec. 6, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 370 (S.B. 352), Sec. 1, eff. June 15, 2007.

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1323 (H.B. 3128), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2009.

Sec. 54.036. FUNCTIONS. A commission panel may:

(1) order the repair, within a fixed period, of buildings found to be in violation of an ordinance;

(2) declare a building substandard in accordance with the powers granted by this subchapter;

(3) order, in an appropriate case, the immediate removal of persons or property found on private property, enter on private property to secure the removal if it is determined that conditions exist on the property that constitute a violation of an ordinance, and order action to be taken as necessary to remedy, alleviate, or remove any substandard building found to exist;

(4) issue orders or directives to any peace officer of the state, including a sheriff or constable or the chief of police of the municipality, to enforce and carry out the lawful orders or directives of the commission panel;

(5) determine the amount and duration of the civil penalty the municipality may recover as provided by Section 54.017.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 836, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 54.037. CIVIL PENALTY. (a) A determination made under Section 54.036(5) is final and binding and constitutes prima facie

evidence of the penalty in any court of competent jurisdiction in a civil suit brought by the municipality for final judgment in accordance with the established penalty.

(b) To enforce any civil penalty under this subchapter, the municipal secretary or clerk must file with the district clerk of the county in which the municipality is located, a certified copy of the order of the commission panel establishing the amount and duration of the penalty. No other proof is required for a district court to enter final judgment on the penalty.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 836, Sec. 5, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 54.038. VOTE. A majority vote of the members voting on a matter is necessary to take any action under this subchapter and any ordinance adopted by the municipality in accordance with this subchapter.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 836, Sec. 6, eff. Sept. 1, 1993; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 413, Sec. 7, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Sec. 54.039. JUDICIAL REVIEW. (a) Any owner, lienholder, or mortgagee of record jointly or severally aggrieved by any decision of a commission panel may present a petition to a district court, duly verified, setting forth that the decision is illegal, in whole or in part, and specifying the grounds of the illegality. The petition must be presented to the court within 30 calendar days after the date a copy of the final decision of the commission panel is personally delivered, mailed by first class mail with certified return receipt requested, or delivered by the United States Postal Service using signature confirmation service, to all persons to whom notice is required to be sent under Section [54.035](#). The commission panel shall deliver or mail that copy promptly after the decision becomes final. In addition, an abbreviated copy of the order shall be published one time in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality within 10 calendar days after the date of the delivery or mailing of the copy

as provided by this subsection, including the street address or legal description of the property; the date of the hearing, a brief statement indicating the results of the order, and instructions stating where a complete copy of the order may be obtained, and, except in a municipality with a population of 1.9 million or more, a copy shall be filed in the office of the municipal secretary or clerk.

(b) On presentation of the petition, the court may allow a writ of certiorari directed to the commission panel to review the decision of the commission panel and shall prescribe in the writ the time, which may not be less than 10 days, within which a return on the writ must be made and served on the relator or the relator's attorney.

(c) The commission panel may not be required to return the original papers acted on by it. It is sufficient for the commission panel to return certified or sworn copies of the papers or of parts of the papers as may be called for by the writ.

(d) The return must concisely set forth other facts as may be pertinent and material to show the grounds for the decision appealed from and shall be verified.

(e) The allowance of the writ does not stay proceedings on the decision appealed from.

(f) The district court's review shall be limited to a hearing under the substantial evidence rule. The court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, or may modify the decision brought up for review.

(g) Costs may not be allowed against the commission panel.

(h) If the decision of the commission panel is affirmed or not substantially reversed but only modified, the district court shall allow to the municipality all attorney's fees and other costs and expenses incurred by it and shall enter a judgment for those items, which may be entered against the property owners as well as all persons found to be in occupation of the property subject to the proceedings before the commission panel.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 836, Sec. 7, eff. Sept. 1, 1993; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 413, Sec. 8, eff. Sept. 1, 2001;

Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 701, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 370 (S.B. 352), Sec. 2, eff. June 15, 2007.

Sec. 54.040. LIEN; ABSTRACT. (a) An order issued under Section 54.036, including any civil penalties assessed under Section 54.036(5), is enforceable in the same manner as provided in Sections 214.001(k), (m), (n), and (o). An abstract of judgment shall be ordered against all parties found to be the owners of the subject property or in possession of that property.

(b) A lienholder does not have standing to bring a proceeding under Section 54.039 on the ground that the lienholder was not notified of the proceedings before the commission panel or was unaware of the condition of the property, unless the lienholder had first appeared before the commission panel and entered an appearance in opposition to the proceedings.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 836, Sec. 8, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Amended by:

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1141 (H.B. 2647), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2009.

Sec. 54.041. COMMISSION PANEL DECISION FINAL. If no appeals are taken from the decision of the commission panel within the required period, the decision of the commission panel is, in all things, final and binding.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 836, Sec. 9, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 54.042. MUNICIPAL COURT PROCEEDING NOT AFFECTED. This subchapter does not affect the ability of a municipality to proceed under the jurisdiction of the municipal court.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1113, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Sec. 54.043. ALTERNATIVE ADJUDICATION PROCESSES. A municipality by ordinance may adopt a civil adjudication process, as an alternative to the enforcement process prescribed by the other provisions of this subchapter, for the enforcement of ordinances described by Section 54.032. The alternative process must contain provisions relating to notice, the conduct of proceedings, permissible orders, penalties, and judicial review that are similar to the provisions of this subchapter. Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 582, Sec. 2, eff. June 2, 1997.

Sec. 54.044. ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING. (a) As an alternative to the enforcement processes described by this subchapter, a municipality by ordinance may adopt a procedure for an administrative adjudication hearing under which an administrative penalty may be imposed for the enforcement of an ordinance described by Section 54.032 or adopted under Section 214.001(a)(1).

(b) A procedure adopted under this section must entitle the person charged with violating an ordinance to a hearing and must provide for:

- (1) the period during which a hearing shall be held;
- (2) the appointment of a hearing officer with authority to administer oaths and issue orders compelling the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents; and
- (3) the amount and disposition of administrative penalties, costs, and fees.

(c) A municipal court may enforce an order of a hearing officer compelling the attendance of a witness or the production of a document.

(d) A citation or summons issued as part of a procedure adopted under this section must:

- (1) notify the person charged with violating the ordinance that the person has the right to a hearing; and
- (2) provide information as to the time and place of the hearing.

(e) The original or a copy of the summons or citation shall be kept as a record in the ordinary course of business of the

municipality and is rebuttable proof of the facts it states.

(f) The person who issued the citation or summons is not required to attend a hearing under this section.

(g) A person charged with violating an ordinance who fails to appear at a hearing authorized under this section is considered to admit liability for the violation charged.

(h) At a hearing under this section, the hearing officer shall issue an order stating:

(1) whether the person charged with violating an ordinance is liable for the violation; and

(2) the amount of a penalty, cost, or fee assessed against the person.

(i) An order issued under this section may be filed with the clerk or secretary of the municipality. The clerk or secretary shall keep the order in a separate index and file. The order may be recorded using microfilm, microfiche, or data processing techniques.

(j) An order issued under this section against a person charged with an ordinance violation may be enforced by:

(1) filing a civil suit for the collection of a penalty assessed against the person; and

(2) obtaining an injunction that:

(A) prohibits specific conduct that violates the ordinance; or

(B) requires specific conduct necessary for compliance with the ordinance.

(k) A person who is found by a hearing officer to have violated an ordinance may appeal the determination by filing a petition in municipal court before the 31st day after the date the hearing officer's determination is filed. An appeal does not stay enforcement and collection of the judgment unless the person, before filing the appeal, posts a bond with an agency designated for that purpose by the municipality.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 413, Sec. 9, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

This is not the entire document. It can be downloaded at https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/trf/tmutcd/2025/2025_tmutcd.pdf

Texas

MUTCD

2025



**Texas Manual on Uniform
Traffic Control Devices**



This page intentionally left blank.

CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to the provisions of Transportation Code, § 544.001, I certify that this 2025 Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD), which contains standards for a uniform system of traffic control devices, is in accordance with the provisions contained in a Minute Order passed by the Texas Transportation Commission on November 13, 2025.

This Manual, with any subsequent revisions, shall apply to all traffic control devices installed upon the highways, roads, and streets of this State. Compliance of all traffic control devices on projects opening to public travel on or after January 18, 2026, is strongly encouraged. Table 1 below directs a phased transition from the current 2011 TMUTCD – Revision 2, to the proposed 2025 TMUTCD.

Table 1: 2025 TMUTCD Phased Implementation*

Date	Transition Activity
July 3, 2025	TxDOT posted the draft TMUTCD on the TxDOT.gov TMUTCD website
November 13, 2025	TxDOT requests that the Texas Transportation Commission adopt the 2025 TMUTCD on this date, effective January 18, 2026.
January 18, 2026	2025 TMUTCD effective date, deadline mandated by FHWA.
January 18, 2026 – June 30, 2026	All projects letting during this period <i>should</i> comply with the 2025 TMUTCD. At the discretion of the jurisdiction, to minimize impacts to scope, schedule, or budget late in the design process, traffic control devices may conform to the 2011 TMUTCD – Revision 2. All jurisdictions are encouraged to use the 2025 TMUTCD as soon as possible after the effective date.
On and after July 1, 2026	All projects letting on or after this date <i>shall</i> comply with the 2025 TMUTCD.

*Applies to new construction, reconstruction, resurfacing, restoration, rehabilitation, or maintenance projects and maintenance activities. Non-compliant devices on existing facilities shall be brought into compliance as part of replacement/maintenance/upgrading activities. Traffic control devices (TCDs) purchased or contracted for purchase prior to the effective date (January 18, 2026) of the 2025 TMUTCD may be installed if they conform to the 2011 TMUTCD - Revision 2.

Traffic control devices (TCDs) not previously required but which are required by new standards in this Manual shall be installed by the date indicated in Table 1B-1 “Target Compliance Dates Established by the FHWA” in the 2025 TMUTCD.

This 2025 Manual cancels and supersedes the 2011 Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices - Revision 2, as amended, and all previous editions thereof.

Official Rulings on Requests for Interpretation, Experimentations, and Changes to the U.S. Department of Transportation’s Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

for Streets and Highways, 11th Edition, with which this Manual is correlated, may be used as interim standards in the State of Texas, pending incorporation in this Manual as "Revisions".

Marc D. Williams, P.E.
Executive Director

TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

CHAPTER 1A. GENERAL 2

Section 1A.01	Purpose of the TMUTCD	2
Section 1A.02	Traffic Control Devices – General Description.....	2
Section 1A.03	Target Road Users	3
Section 1A.04	Use of the TMUTCD.....	3
Section 1A.04A	Format of the TMUTCD	4
Section 1A.05	Relation to Other Publications	4
Section 1A.06	Uniform Vehicle Code – Rules of the Road ~~DELETED~~	4

CHAPTER 1B. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES 5

Section 1B.01	National and State Standard	5
Section 1B.02	Texas Adoption and Conformance	5
Section 1B.03	Compliance of Devices	6
Section 1B.04	Interpretations	7
Section 1B.05	Experimentation	8
Section 1B.06	Changes to the MUTCD	11
Section 1B.07	Interim Approvals	13
Section 1B.08	Requesting Official Interpretations, Experiments, Changes to the TMUTCD, or Interim Approvals	14

CHAPTER 1C. DEFINITIONS, ACRONYMS, AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS MANUAL 15

Section 1C.01	Definitions of Headings Used in this Manual	15
Section 1C.02	Definitions of Words and Phrases Used in this Manual	15
Section 1C.03	Meanings of Acronyms and Abbreviations Used in this Manual	33

CHAPTER 1D. PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN GENERAL 35

Section 1D.01	Purpose and Principles of Traffic Control Devices.....	35
Section 1D.02	Responsibility and Authority for Traffic Control Devices	35
Section 1D.03	Engineering Study and Engineering Judgment	36
Section 1D.04	Design of Traffic Control Devices.....	37
Section 1D.05	Color Code	37
Section 1D.06	Public Domain, Copyrights, and Patents	38
Section 1D.07	Advertising	38
Section 1D.08	Abbreviations Used on Traffic Control Devices	38
Section 1D.09	Placement and Operation of Traffic Control Devices	43
Section 1D.10	Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices	44
Section 1D.11	Crashworthiness of Traffic Control Devices and Other Roadside Appurtenances	44

PART 2 SIGNS

CHAPTER 2A. GENERAL 46

Section 2A.01	Function and Purpose of Signs	46
Section 2A.02	Standardization of Application	46
Section 2A.03	Classification of Signs	47
Section 2A.04	Design of Signs	47
Section 2A.05	Shapes	49
Section 2A.06	Colors	50

Section 2A.07	Dimensions	52
Section 2A.08	Word Messages	53
Section 2A.09	Symbols	54
Section 2A.10	Sign Borders	55
Section 2A.11	Enhanced Conspicuity for Standard Signs	55
Section 2A.12	LEDs Used for Conspicuity Enhancement on Standard Signs	58
Section 2A.13	Standardization of Location	59
Section 2A.14	Overhead Sign Installations	68
Section 2A.15	Mounting Height	68
Section 2A.16	Lateral Offset	69
Section 2A.17	Orientation	70
Section 2A.18	Posts and Mountings	70
Section 2A.19	Maintenance	71
Section 2A.20	Excessive Use of Signs	71
Section 2A.21	Retroreflection and Illumination	71
Section 2A.22	Maintaining Minimum Retroreflectivity	72
Section 2A.23	Median Opening Treatments for Divided Highways	74

CHAPTER 2B. REGULATORY SIGNS, BARRICADES, AND GATES 78

GENERAL

Section 2B.01	Application of Regulatory Signs	78
Section 2B.02	Design of Regulatory Signs	78
Section 2B.03	Size of Regulatory Signs	78
Section 2B.04	STOP Sign (R1-1) and ALL-WAY Plaque (R1-3P)	87
Section 2B.05	YIELD Sign (R1-2)	87

SIGNING FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY AT INTERSECTIONS

Section 2B.06	General Considerations	88
Section 2B.07	Determining the Minor Road for Unsignalized Intersections	89
Section 2B.08	Right-of-Way Intersection Control Considerations	89
Section 2B.09	No Intersection Control	90
Section 2B.10	Yield Control	90
Section 2B.11	Minor Road Stop Control	91
Section 2B.12	All-Way Stop Control	91
Section 2B.13	All-Way Stop Control Warrant A: Crash Experience	92
Section 2B.14	All-Way Stop Control Warrant B: Sight Distance	92
Section 2B.15	All-Way Stop Control Warrant C: Transition to Signal Control or Transition to Yield Control at a Circular Intersection	92
Section 2B.16	All-Way Stop Control Warrant D: 8-Hour Volume (Vehicles, Pedestrians, Bicycles)	92
Section 2B.17	All-Way Stop Control Warrant E: Other Factors	92
Section 2B.18	STOP Sign or YIELD Sign Placement	93
Section 2B.19	Stop Here For Pedestrians Signs (R1-5 Series)	94
Section 2B.20	In-Street and Overhead Pedestrian and Trail Crossing Signs (R1-6 and R1-9 Series)	95

SPEED LIMIT SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2B.21	Speed Limit Sign (R2-1)	97
Section 2B.22	~~Vehicle Speed Limit Plaques (R2-2P Series)~~ DELETED	99
Section 2B.23	~~Night Speed Limit Plaque (R2-3P)~~ DELETED	99
Section 2B.24	Minimum Speed Limit Plaque (R2-4P) and Combined Maximum and Minimum Speed Limits Sign (R2-4a)	99
Section 2B.25	~~Higher Fines Signs and Plaque (R2-6P, R2-10, and R2-11)~~ DELETED	99

MOVEMENT AND LANE CONTROL SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2B.26	Movement Prohibition Signs (R3-1 through R3-4, R3-18, and R3-27)	100
---------------	--	-----

Section 2B.27	Intersection Lane Control Signs (R3-5 through R3-8)	103
Section 2B.28	Mandatory Movement Lane Control Signs (R3-5, R3-5a, R3-7, R3-19 Series, and R3-20) and Plaques	104
Section 2B.29	Optional Movement Lane Control Signs (R3-6 Series)	105
Section 2B.30	Advance Intersection Lane Control Signs (R3-8 Series)	105
Section 2B.30A	Turnaround ONLY Sign (R3-8uT)	106
Section 2B.31	RIGHT (LEFT) LANE MUST EXIT Signs (R3-33, R3-33T)	106
Section 2B.31A	LEFT (RIGHT) LANE MUST ENTER RAMP (R3-33aT) and LEFT (RIGHT) LANE MUST ENTER FRWY Signs (R3-33bT)	106
Section 2B.31B	ALL TRAFFIC MUST EXIT Sign (R3-33cT)	106
Section 2B.32	Two-Way Left-Turn-Only Signs (R3-9a and R3-9b) and Plaques	107
Section 2B.33	BEGIN and END Plaques (R3-9cP and R3-9dP)	107
Section 2B.34	Reversible Lane Control Signs (R3-9e through R3-9i)	107
Section 2B.35	Jughandle Signs (R3-23, R3-24, R3-25, and R3-26 Series)	111

PASSING, KEEP RIGHT, AND SLOW TRAFFIC SIGNS

Section 2B.36	DO NOT PASS Sign (R4-1)	116
Section 2B.37	PASS WITH CARE Sign (R4-2)	116
Section 2B.37A	LEFT LANE FOR PASSING ONLY Sign (R4-2aT)	116
Section 2B.38	SLOWER TRAFFIC KEEP RIGHT Sign (R4-3)	116
Section 2B.38A	NO TRUCKS LEFT LANE Signs (R4-5aT, R4-5bT, R4-5cT)	116
Section 2B.39	Keep Right and Keep Left Signs (R4-7 Series and R4-8 Series)	118
Section 2B.40	STAY IN LANE Sign (R4-9)	120
Section 2B.41	RUNAWAY VEHICLES ONLY Sign (R4-10)	120
Section 2B.42	Slow Vehicle Turn-Out Signs (R4-12, R4-13, and R4-14)	120
Section 2B.43	DO NOT DRIVE ON SHOULDER Sign (R4-17) and DO NOT PASS ON SHOULDER Sign (R4-18)	120
Section 2B.43A	DO NOT CROSS DOUBLE WHITE LINE Sign (R4-3bT)	120
Section 2B.44	ALL TRAFFIC Sign (R4-20) and RIGHT (LEFT) TURN ONLY Sign (R4-21)	121

SELECTIVE EXCLUSION SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2B.45	Selective Exclusion Signs and Plaques	122
---------------	---	-----

DO NOT ENTER, WRONG WAY, ONE WAY, AND RELATED SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2B.46	DO NOT ENTER Sign (R5-1)	124
Section 2B.46A	RAMP Plaque (R5-1PT)	128
Section 2B.47	WRONG WAY Sign (R5-1a)	128
Section 2B.48	Wrong-Way Traffic Control at Interchange Ramps	128
Section 2B.49	ONE WAY Signs (R6-1 and R6-2)	132
Section 2B.50	Divided Highway Crossing Signs (R6-3 and R6-3a)	133
Section 2B.51	Roundabout Circulation Plaque (R6-5P)	139

PARKING, STANDING, STOPPING, AND EMERGENCY RESTRICTION SIGNS

Section 2B.52	Parking, Standing, and Stopping Signs (R7 and R8 Series)	140
Section 2B.53	Design of Parking, Standing, and Stopping Signs	140
Section 2B.54	Placement of Parking, Standing, and Stopping Signs	144
Section 2B.55	Emergency Restriction Signs (R8-4 and R8-7)	145

PEDESTRIAN SIGNS

Section 2B.56	WALK ON LEFT FACING TRAFFIC and No Hitchhiking Signs (R9-1, R9-4, and R9-4a)	146
Section 2B.57	Pedestrian Crossing Signs (R9-2 and R9-3)	148
Section 2B.58	Traffic Signal Pedestrian and Bicyclist Actuation Signs (R10-1 through R10-4 and R10-24 through R10-26)	148

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2B.59	Traffic Signal Signs and Plaques (R10-5 through R10-30).....	150
Section 2B.60	No Turn on Red Signs (R10-11 Series, and R10-30)	153
Section 2B.61	Ramp Metering Signs (R10-28 and R10-29)	154

ROAD CLOSED AND WEIGHT LIMIT SIGNS

Section 2B.62	KEEP OFF MEDIAN Sign (R11-1)	155
Section 2B.63	ROAD CLOSED Sign (R11-2) and LOCAL TRAFFIC ONLY Signs (R11-3 Series, R11-4)	155
Section 2B.64	Weight Limit Signs (R12-1 through R12-8CT)	157
Section 2B.64A	WIDTH LIMIT Signs (R12-9T and R12-9aT)	158
Section 2B.65	Commercial Motor Vehicle (CMV) and U.S. Border Patrol Inspection Station Signs (R13 Series)	158
Section 2B.66	TRUCK ROUTE Sign (R14-1)	159
Section 2B.67	Hazardous Material Signs (R14-2 and R14-3)	159
Section 2B.67A	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MUST FOLLOW Sign (R14-6T)	159
Section 2B.68	National Network Signs (R14-4 and R14-5) DELETED	159

OTHER REGULATORY SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2B.69	Photo-Enforced Signs and Plaques (R10-18, R10-18a, R10-19P, R10-19aP) DELETED	160
Section 2B.70	Move Vehicles off Freeway Sign (R16-4T)	160
Section 2B.71	Move Over or Reduce Speed Sign (R16-3)	160
Section 2B.72	Prohibited Electronic Messaging While Driving (R16-15T)	160
Section 2B.73	Headlight Use Signs (R16-5 through R16-11) DELETED	160
Section 2B.74	Seat Belt Symbol and Sign (R19-8T)	160
Section 2B.74A	Other Regulatory Signs	161

BARRICADES AND GATES

Section 2B.75	Barricades	162
Section 2B.76	Gates	162

CHAPTER 2C. WARNING SIGNS AND OBJECT MARKERS 164**GENERAL**

Section 2C.01	Application of Warning Signs	166
Section 2C.02	Design of Warning Signs	166
Section 2C.03	Size of Warning Signs and Plaques.....	172
Section 2C.04	Placement of Warning Signs	172

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2C.05	Horizontal Alignment Warning Signs – General	174
Section 2C.06	Device Selection for Changes in Horizontal Alignment	176
Section 2C.07	Horizontal Alignment Signs (W1-1 through W1-5, W1-11, W1-11T, and W1-15).....	178
Section 2C.08	Chevron Alignment Sign (W1-8)	181
Section 2C.09	Combination Horizontal Alignment/Intersection Signs (W1-10 Series)	181
Section 2C.10	One-Direction Large Arrow Sign (W1-6).....	182
Section 2C.11	Truck Rollover Sign (W1-13)	182
Section 2C.12	Advisory Exit and Ramp Speed Signs (W13-2 and W13-3) and Combination Horizontal Alignment/Advisory Exit and Ramp Speed Signs (W13-6 through W13-13) ...	182
Section 2C.12A	ON RAMP Plaque (W13-4P)	189
Section 2C.13	Vehicle Speed Feedback Sign and Plaque (W13-20 and W13-20aP)	189

VERTICAL GRADE WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2C.14	Hill Signs (W7-1 and W7-1a)	190
Section 2C.15	Truck Escape Ramp Signs (W7-4 Series)	191
Section 2C.16	HILL BLOCKS VIEW Sign (W7-6)	191

ROADWAY GEOMETRY WARNING SIGNS

Section 2C.17	ROAD NARROWS Sign (W5-1).....	192
Section 2C.18	NARROW BRIDGE and NARROW UNDERPASS Signs (W5-2 and W5-2a)	192
Section 2C.19	ONE LANE BRIDGE and ONE LANE UNDERPASS Signs (W5-3 and W5-3a)	194
Section 2C.20	Divided Highway Sign (W6-1).....	194
Section 2C.21	Divided Highway Ends Sign (W6-2).....	194
Section 2C.22	Freeway Ends Signs (W19 Series)	194
Section 2C.23	Double Arrow Sign (W12-1)	194
Section 2C.24	DEAD END, NO OUTLET, and ROAD ENDS Signs (W14-1, W14-1a, W14-2, W14-2a, W8-26, W8-26a, and W8-26T).....	195
Section 2C.25	Clearance Signs (W12-2, W12-2PT, W12-2a, W12-2b, and W12-4T)	195

ROADWAY AND WEATHER-CONDITION WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2C.26	BUMP and DIP Signs (W8-1 and W8-2)	198
Section 2C.27	SPEED HUMP Sign (W17-1).....	198
Section 2C.28	PAVEMENT ENDS Sign (W8-3)	198
Section 2C.29	Shoulder Signs (W8-4, W8-9, W8-17, W8-23, and W8-25)	200
Section 2C.30	Surface Condition Signs (W8-5, W8-7, W8-7aT, W8-8, W8-11, W8-13aT, W8-14, W17-11T, W17-12T, and W17-15T)	200
Section 2C.31	Warning Signs and Plaque for Motorcyclists (W8-15, W8-15aP, and W8-16).....	201
Section 2C.32	NO CENTER LINE Sign (W8-12).....	201
Section 2C.33	NO TRAFFIC SIGNS Sign (W18-1).....	201
Section 2C.34	Weather Condition Signs (W8-18, W8-18aT, W8-18bT, W8-19, W8-19aPT, W8-21, W8-22, and W17-14T)	202

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND INTERSECTION WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2C.35	Advance Traffic Control Signs (W3-1, W3-2, W3-3, and W3-4)	203
Section 2C.36	DRAW BRIDGE Sign (W3-6).....	204
Section 2C.37	Advance Ramp Control Signal Signs (W3-7 and W3-8)	204
Section 2C.38	NEW TRAFFIC PATTERN and NEW SIGNAL OPERATION AHEAD Signs (W23-2 and W23-2a)	204
Section 2C.39	WATCH FOR STOPPED TRAFFIC Sign (W26-1).....	205
Section 2C.40	Reduced Speed Limit Ahead and Speed Zone Signs (W3-5, W3-5a, and W3-5b).....	205
Section 2C.41	Intersection Warning Signs (W2-1 through W2-8).....	205
Section 2C.42	Actuated Advance Intersection Signs (W2-10 and W2-11).....	207
Section 2C.43	Two-Direction Large Arrow Sign (W1-7).....	207
Section 2C.44	Traffic Signal Oncoming Extended Green Signs (W25-1 and W25-2).....	207

MERGING, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC, AND NO PASSING WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2C.45	Merge Signs and Plaque (W4-1, W4-1aT, W4-5, and W4-5aP)	208
Section 2C.46	Added Lane Signs (W4-3 and W4-6).....	209
Section 2C.47	Lane Ends Signs (W4-2 and W9-1).....	211
Section 2C.48	Lanes Merge Signs (W9-4 and W4-8)	216
Section 2C.49	HEAVY MERGE FROM LEFT (RIGHT) Sign (W4-7).....	217
Section 2C.50	RIGHT (LEFT) LANE FOR EXIT ONLY Sign (W9-7).....	217
Section 2C.51	Two-Way Traffic Sign (W6-3)	217
Section 2C.52	Two-Way Traffic on a Three-Lane Roadway Signs (W6-5 and W6-5a).....	217
Section 2C.53	NO PASSING ZONE Sign (W14-3).....	217

MISCELLANEOUS WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES

Section 2C.54	Vehicular Traffic Warning Signs (W8-6, W11-1, W11-5, W11-8, W11-10, W11-11, W11-12P, W11-12T, W11-14, W11-15, and W11-15a).....	218
Section 2C.55	Non-Vehicular Warning Signs (W11-2, W11-3, W11-4, W11-6, W11-7, W11-9, and W11-16 through W11-22).....	219
Section 2C.56	Playground Sign (W15-1)	221

SUPPLEMENTAL WARNING PLAQUES

Section 2C.57	Use of Supplemental Warning Plaques	222
Section 2C.58	Design of Supplemental Warning Plaques	223
Section 2C.59	Advisory Speed Plaque (W13-1P) and Confirmation Advisory Speed Plaque (W13-1aP) ..	223
Section 2C.60	NEW Plaque (W16-15P)	224
Section 2C.61	Distance Plaques (W16-2 Series, W16-3 Series, W16-4P, and W7-3aP)	224
Section 2C.62	Supplemental Arrow Plaques (W16-5P and W16-6P)	224
Section 2C.63	Diagonal Downward-Pointing Arrow Plaques (W16-7P and W16-7aP)	224
Section 2C.64	Hill-Related Plaques (W7-2 Series and W7-3 Series)	224
Section 2C.64A	HILL BLOCKS VIEW and CURVE BLOCKS VIEW Supplemental Plaques (W7-6PT and W1-11PT)	224
Section 2C.65	Advance Street Name Plaques (W16-8P and W16-8aP)	225
Section 2C.66	Traffic Does Not Stop Plaques (W4-4P Series)	225
Section 2C.67	IN ROAD and IN STREET Plaques (W16-1P and W16-1aP)	225
Section 2C.68	EXCEPT BICYCLES Plaque (W16-20P)	226
Section 2C.69	~~Photo-Enforced Plaques (W16-10P and W16-10aP)~~ DELETED	226

OBJECT MARKERS

Section 2C.70	Object Marker Design and Placement Height	227
Section 2C.71	Object Markers for Obstructions and Sign Supports within the Roadway	228
Section 2C.72	Object Markers for Obstructions and Sign Supports Adjacent to the Roadway	228
Section 2C.73	Object Markers for Ends of Roadways	229

CHAPTER 2D. GUIDE SIGNS — CONVENTIONAL ROADS**230****GENERAL DESIGN**

Section 2D.01	Scope of Conventional Road Guide Sign Standards and Application	232
Section 2D.02	Color, Retroreflection, and Illumination	232
Section 2D.03	Size of Signs	233
Section 2D.04	Lettering Style	236
Section 2D.05	Size of Lettering	236
Section 2D.06	Amount of Legend	236
Section 2D.07	Abbreviations	237
Section 2D.08	Arrows	241

ROUTE SIGNS AND AUXILIARY PLAQUES

Section 2D.09	Numbered Highway Systems	245
Section 2D.10	Route Signs and Auxiliary Plaques	245
Section 2D.11	Design of Route Signs	245
Section 2D.12	Design of Route Sign Auxiliary Plaques	248
Section 2D.13	Junction Auxiliary Plaque (M2-1P)	248
Section 2D.14	Combination Junction Sign (M2-2)	249
Section 2D.15	Cardinal Direction Auxiliary Plaques (M3-1P through M3-4P)	249
Section 2D.16	Alternative Route Auxiliary Plaques (M4-1P through M4-4P)	249
Section 2D.17	ALTERNATE Auxiliary Plaques (M4-1P and M4-1aP)	249
Section 2D.18	BY-PASS Auxiliary Plaque (M4-2P)	249
Section 2D.19	BUSINESS Auxiliary Plaque (M4-3P)	250
Section 2D.20	TRUCK Auxiliary Plaque (M4-4P)	250
Section 2D.21	TO Auxiliary Plaque (M4-5P)	250
Section 2D.22	END Auxiliary Plaque (M4-6P)	250
Section 2D.23	BEGIN Auxiliary Plaque (M4-14P)	250
Section 2D.24	TEMPORARY Auxiliary Plaques (M4-7P and M4-7aP)	251
Section 2D.25	Temporary Detour Signs and Auxiliary Plaques	251
Section 2D.26	Advance Turn Arrow Auxiliary Plaques (M5-1P, M5-2P, and M5-3P)	251
Section 2D.27	Lane Designation Auxiliary Plaques (M5-4P, M5-5P, and M5-6P)	252

Section 2D.28	Directional Arrow Auxiliary Plaques (M6 Series)	252
---------------	---	-----

SIGN ASSEMBLIES

Section 2D.29	Route Sign Assemblies.....	253
Section 2D.30	Junction Assembly	260
Section 2D.31	Advance Route Turn Assembly.....	260
Section 2D.32	Directional Assembly	261
Section 2D.33	Confirming or Reassurance Assemblies	261
Section 2D.34	Trailblazer Assembly	261

DESTINATION AND DISTANCE SIGNS

Section 2D.35	Destination and Distance Signs	263
Section 2D.36	Destination Signs (D1 Series)	263
Section 2D.37	Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Destination Guide Signs.....	268
Section 2D.38	Combination Lane-Use/Destination Overhead Guide Sign (D15-1).....	270
Section 2D.39	Destination Signs at Circular Intersections.....	270
Section 2D.40	Destination Signs at Jughandles.....	275
Section 2D.41	Destination Signs at Intersections with Indirect Turning Movements	275
Section 2D.42	Location of Destination Signs	279
Section 2D.43	Distance Signs (D2 Series).....	279
Section 2D.44	Location of Distance Signs	279

STREET NAME AND PARKING SIGNS

Section 2D.45	Street Name Signs (D3-1 and D3-1a)	281
Section 2D.46	Advance Street Name Signs (D3-2 Series)	284
Section 2D.47	Parking Area Guide Sign (D4-1).....	285
Section 2D.48	PARK - RIDE Sign (D4-2)	285

FREEWAY INTERCHANGE APPROACH SIGNS

Section 2D.49	Signing on Conventional Roads on Approaches to Interchanges	286
Section 2D.50	Freeway Entrance Signs (D13-3 and D13-3a).....	289

WEIGH STATION, CROSSOVER, TRUCK AND PASSING LANE, AND EMERGENCY AND SLOW VEHICLE TURN-OUT SIGNS

Section 2D.51	WEIGH STATION Signing (D8 Series) DELETED	296
Section 2D.51A	Commercial Motor Vehicle (CMV) Inspection Station Signing (D8 Series)	296
Section 2D.51B	U.S. Border Patrol Inspection Station Signing (D8 Series)	296
Section 2D.52	Crossover Signs (D13-1 and D13-2)	298
Section 2D.52A	Turnaround Sign (D13-1T)	298
Section 2D.53	Truck and Passing Lane Signs (D17-1T through D17-4T).....	299
Section 2D.54	Emergency and Slow Vehicle Turn-Out Signs (D17-5 through D17-7).....	301

OTHER GUIDE SIGNS

Section 2D.55	Community Wayfinding Signs.....	303
Section 2D.56	Signing of Named Highways for Mapping and Address Purposes	308
Section 2D.57	National Scenic Byways Sign and Plaque (M10-1 and M10-1aP)	309
Section 2D.58	State-Designated Scenic Byway and Historic Trail Route Signs	312
Section 2D.58A	Texas Heritage Trail Program	316
Section 2D.59	Emergency Routing Signs and Plaques (M4-11 and M4-12 Series)	316

SIGNING AT AIRPORTS

Section 2D.60	Signing at Airports.....	320
---------------	--------------------------	-----

CHAPTER 2E. GUIDE SIGNS—FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS 324

GENERAL

Section 2E.01	Scope of Freeway and Expressway Guide Sign Standards	326
---------------	--	-----

Section 2E.02	Freeway and Expressway Signing Principles	326
Section 2E.03	Guide Sign Classification	326
Section 2E.04	Characteristics of Urban Signing	327
Section 2E.05	Characteristics of Rural Signing	327
Section 2E.06	Signing of Named Highways	328
Section 2E.07	Designation of Destinations	328

SIGN DESIGN

Section 2E.08	General	330
Section 2E.09	Color of Guide Signs	330
Section 2E.10	Retroreflection or Illumination	330
Section 2E.11	Interchange Classification	330
Section 2E.12	Size of Signs and Letters.....	330
Section 2E.13	Interline and Edge Spacing	335
Section 2E.14	Sign Borders	335
Section 2E.15	Amount of Legend on Guide Signs.....	335
Section 2E.16	Abbreviations	335
Section 2E.17	Symbols.....	335
Section 2E.18	Arrows for Interchange Guide Signs	336

INSTALLATION

Section 2E.19	Overhead Sign Installations	337
Section 2E.20	Lateral Offset.....	337

GUIDE SIGNING FOR INTERCHANGES

Section 2E.21	Interchange Guide Signs	338
Section 2E.22	Interchange Exit Numbering	340
Section 2E.23	Interchange Advance Guide Signs (E1-1 through E1-3).....	347
Section 2E.24	Interchange Sequence Signs (E9-1 and E9-2)	350
Section 2E.25	Exit Direction Signs (E4 Series)	352
Section 2E.26	Exit Gore Signs and Plaque (E5-1 Series).....	356
Section 2E.27	Pull-Through Signs (E6-1 Series and E6-2 Series).....	357
Section 2E.28	Signing for Interchange Lane Drops Without an Optional Exit Lane	358
Section 2E.28A	Signing for a Single Left Lane Exit	359
Section 2E.29	Signing by Type of Interchange	368
Section 2E.30	Minor Interchange	368
Section 2E.31	Diamond Interchange	373
Section 2E.32	Diamond Interchange in Urban Area.....	375
Section 2E.33	Cloverleaf Interchange	376
Section 2E.34	Cloverleaf Interchange with Collector-Distributor Roadways.....	378
Section 2E.35	Partial Cloverleaf Interchange.....	381
Section 2E.36	Collector-Distributor Roadways for Successive Interchanges	381
Section 2E.37	Freeway-to-Freeway Interchanges	383
Section 2E.38	Freeway Split with Dedicated Lanes.....	383
Section 2E.39	Signing for Option Lanes at Splits and Multi-Lane Exits.....	389
Section 2E.40	Design of Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Guide Signs for Option Lanes	389
Section 2E.41	Design of Freeway and Expressway Diagrammatic Advance Guide Signs	397
Section 2E.42	Signing for Intermediate and Minor Interchange Multi-Lane Exits with an Option Lane..	400
Section 2E.43	Number of Signs at an Overhead Installation, Information Provided by Freeway Signing , and Sign Spreading.....	406
Section 2E.44	Closely-Spaced Interchanges	409
Section 2E.45	Guide Signing in Tunnels and Similar Structures	409

OTHER GUIDE SIGNS

Section 2E.46	Next Exit Plaques (E2-1P and E2-1aP).....	411
---------------	---	-----

Section 2E.47	Post-Interchange Signs	411
Section 2E.48	Post-Interchange Distance Signs (E7-1 through E7-3)	411
Section 2E.49	Post-Interchange Travel Time Sign (E7-4)	412
Section 2E.50	Distance and Travel Time Sign (E7-5) and Comparative Travel Time Sign (E7-6)	412
Section 2E.51	Supplemental Guide Signs (E3 Series)	413
Section 2E.52	Community Interchanges Identification Signs (E9-4 and E9-5) DELETED	415
Section 2E.52A	Downtown Exit Signs	415
Section 2E.53	Next Exits Signs (E9-3 and E9-3a)	415
Section 2E.54	Weigh Station Signing DELETED	417
Section 2E.54A	Commercial Motor Vehicle (CMV) Inspection Station Signing (D8 Series)	417
Section 2E.55	Route Signs and Trailblazer Assemblies	419
Section 2E.56	Eisenhower Interstate System Signs (M1-10 and M1-10a)	419

SIGNS FOR ROUTE DIVERSION BY VEHICLE CLASS

Section 2E.57	Signs for Route Diversion by Vehicle Class	421
---------------	--	-----

INTERFACE WITH CONVENTIONAL ROADWAYS

Section 2E.58	Signing on Conventional Road Approaches and Connecting Roadways	423
Section 2E.59	Wrong-Way Traffic Control at Interchange Ramps	423

CHAPTER 2F. TOLL ROAD SIGNS

424

GENERAL

Section 2F.01	Scope	425
Section 2F.02	Sizes of Toll Road Signs and Electronic Toll Collection (ETC) System Pictographs	425
Section 2F.03	Use of Color on Toll Signs	427

REGULATORY SIGNS

Section 2F.04	Regulatory Signs for Toll Plazas	429
Section 2F.05	Electronic Toll Collection (ETC) Account-Only Regulatory Sign and Plaque (R3-31 and R3-32P)	430

WARNING SIGNS

Section 2F.06	Pay Toll and Take Ticket Advance Warning Signs (W9-6 and W9-6e)	432
Section 2F.07	Pay Toll and Take Ticket Advance Warning Plaques (W9-6bP, W9-6dP, and W9-6gP)	432
Section 2F.08	Stop Ahead Pay Toll and Stop Ahead Take Ticket Warning Signs (W9-6a and W9-6f) ..	434
Section 2F.09	Stop Ahead Pay Toll and Stop Ahead Take Ticket Warning Plaques (W9-6cP and W9-6hP)	434
Section 2F.10	LAST EXIT BEFORE TOLL (W16-16P or W16-16aP) and FREE EXIT (W90-6PT) Warning Plaques	434
Section 2F.10A	TOLL Route Signs (M90 Series) and Auxiliary Plaques (M3-1P through M3-4P and M6 Series)	434
Section 2F.11	TOLL Warning Plaque (W16-17P)	435

GUIDE SIGNS

Section 2F.12	Toll Facility and Toll Plaza Guide Signs – General	436
Section 2F.13	Electronic Toll Collection (ETC) System Signs – General	437
Section 2F.14	Advance Signs for Conventional Toll Plazas	451
Section 2F.15	Advance Signs for Toll Plazas on Diverging Alignments from Open-Road ETC Account-Only Lanes	453
Section 2F.16	Toll Plaza Canopy Signs	456
Section 2F.17	Guide Signs for Entrances to Electronic Toll Collection (ETC) Only Facilities	457
Section 2F.18	Guide Signs for ETC-Only Entrance Ramps to Non-Toll Highways	458
Section 2F.19	ETC Account Program Information Signs	458

CHAPTER 2G. PREFERENTIAL AND MANAGED LANE SIGNS**459****GENERAL**

Section 2G.01	Scope	460
Section 2G.02	Sizes of Preferential and Managed Lane Signs	460

REGULATORY SIGNS

Section 2G.03	Regulatory Signs for Preferential Lanes – General	463
Section 2G.04	Vehicle Occupancy Definition Signs (R3-10 Series and R3-13 Series)	469
Section 2G.05	Preferential Lane Operation Signs (R3-11 Series and R3-14 Series)	470
Section 2G.06	Preferential Lane Advance Signs (R3-12, R3-12e, R3-12f, R3-15, R3-15a, and R3-15d) ...	471
Section 2G.07	Preferential Lane Ends Signs (R3-12a, R3-12b, R3-12c, R3-12d, R3-12g, R3-12h, R3-15b, R3-15c, and R3-15e)	472

WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUE

Section 2G.08	Warning Signs on Median Barriers for Preferential Lanes	473
Section 2G.09	High-Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Plaque (W16-11P)	474

GUIDE SIGNS

Section 2G.10	Preferential Lane Guide Signs – General	475
Section 2G.11	Signing for Initial Entry Points to Preferential Lanes	478
Section 2G.12	Signing for Intermediate Entry Points to Preferential Lanes	481
Section 2G.13	Signing for Egress from Preferential Lanes to General-Purpose Lanes	484
Section 2G.14	Signing for Direct Entrances to Preferential Lanes from Another Highway	486
Section 2G.15	Signing for Direct Exits from Preferential Lanes to Another Highway	487

MANAGED LANE SIGNS, PLAQUES, AND LANE-USE CONTROL SIGNALS

Section 2G.16	Signs for Managed Lanes – General	490
Section 2G.17	Signs for Priced Managed Lanes – General	490
Section 2G.18	Regulatory Signs for Priced Managed Lanes	491
Section 2G.19	Guide Signs for Priced Managed Lanes	493
Section 2G.20	Signs for Part-Time Travel on a Shoulder – General	505
Section 2G.21	Regulatory Signs and Plaques for Part-Time Travel on a Shoulder	505
Section 2G.22	Warning Signs for Part-Time Travel on a Shoulder	511
Section 2G.23	Guide Signs for Part-Time Travel on a Shoulder	511
Section 2G.24	Lane-Use Control Signals for Part-Time Travel on a Shoulder	511
Section 2G.25	Lane-Use Control Signals for Active Lane Management on Freeways and Expressways ..	512
Section 2G.26	Variable Speed Limits for Active Traffic Management on Freeways and Expressways	514

CHAPTER 2H. GENERAL INFORMATION SIGNS**515**

Section 2H.01	Scope	515
Section 2H.02	Sizes of General Information Signs	516
Section 2H.03	Airport Signs	518
Section 2H.04	Traffic Signal Speed Sign (I1-1)	518
Section 2H.05	Jurisdictional Boundary Signs and City Limit Signs (I2-1 and I2-1T)	519
Section 2H.06	Geographical Feature Signs (I2-2)	519
Section 2H.07	State Welcome Signs	520
Section 2H.08	Future Interstate Corridor Signs (I2-4 and I2-4a)	520
Section 2H.09	Project Information Sign (I2-5)	521
Section 2H.10	Grade-Separated Roadway Identification Signs (I2-3 and I2-3a)	522
Section 2H.11	Reference Location Signs (D10-1 through D10-3) and Intermediate Reference Location Signs (D10-1a through D10-3a)	524
Section 2H.11A	Texas Reference Marker System	525
Section 2H.12	Enhanced Reference Location Signs (D10-4) and Intermediate Enhanced Reference Location Signs (D10-5)	526
Section 2H.13	Acknowledgment Signs and Plaques (I20 Series)	526

Section 2H.14	Alternative Fuels Corridor Sign (D9-19)	529
CHAPTER 2I. GENERAL SERVICE SIGNS		534
Section 2I.01	Sizes of General Service Signs	534
Section 2I.02	General Service Signs for Conventional Roads	537
Section 2I.03	General Service Signs for Freeways and Expressways.....	539
Section 2I.04	Interstate Oasis Signing (D5-12 Series) DELETED	542
Section 2I.05	Rest Area and Other Roadside Area Signs (D5-1 through D5-11 Series)	543
Section 2I.06	Brake Check Area Signs (D5-13 and D5-14) DELETED	545
Section 2I.07	Chain-Up Area Signs (D5-15 and D5-16) DELETED	545
Section 2I.08	Tourist Information and Texas Travel Info Center Signs (D5-7 Series and D5-8)	545
Section 2I.09	Radio Information Signing (D12-1 Series)	546
Section 2I.10	Channel 9 Monitored Sign (D12-3)	547
Section 2I.11	EMERGENCY CALL 911 Sign (D12-4)	548
Section 2I.12	TRAVEL INFO CALL 511 Signs (D12-5 and D12-5a).....	548
Section 2I.13	Roadside Assistance Sign (D12-6)	548
Section 2I.14	Carpool and Ridesharing Signing (D12-2).....	548
Section 2I.15	Signing for Truck Parking Availability (D9-16b through D9-16e)	548
CHAPTER 2J. SPECIFIC SERVICE SIGNS		551
Section 2J.01	Eligibility.....	551
Section 2J.02	Application	552
Section 2J.03	Logos and Business Identification Sign Panels.....	556
Section 2J.04	Number and Size of Signs and Business Identification Sign Panels.....	558
Section 2J.05	Size of Lettering.....	559
Section 2J.06	Signs at Interchanges	559
Section 2J.07	Single-Exit Interchanges	561
Section 2J.08	Double-Exit Interchanges.....	561
Section 2J.09	Collector-Distributor Roadways for Successive Interchanges	561
Section 2J.10	Specific Service Trailblazer Signs DELETED	564
Section 2J.11	Signs at Intersections DELETED	564
Section 2J.12	Signing Policy	564
CHAPTER 2K. TOURIST-ORIENTED DIRECTIONAL SIGNS		565
Section 2K.01	Purpose and Application	565
Section 2K.02	Design	565
Section 2K.03	Style and Size of Lettering.....	567
Section 2K.04	Arrangement and Size of Signs.....	567
Section 2K.05	Advance Signs DELETED	568
Section 2K.06	Sign Locations.....	568
Section 2K.07	State Policy	568
CHAPTER 2L. CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS		569
Section 2L.01	Description of Changeable Message Signs	569
Section 2L.02	Applications of Changeable Message Signs.....	570
Section 2L.03	Legibility and Visibility of Changeable Message Signs	571
Section 2L.04	Design Characteristics of Messages.....	572
Section 2L.05	Message Length and Units of Information	575
Section 2L.06	Travel Time Messages.....	579
Section 2L.07	Traffic Safety Campaign Messages	579
Section 2L.08	Permanently-Located Changeable Message Signs.....	580
CHAPTER 2M. RECREATIONAL AND CULTURAL INTEREST AREA SIGNS		581
Section 2M.01	Scope	581
Section 2M.01A	Traffic Generator Criteria	582

Section 2M.02	Application of Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Signs	583
Section 2M.03	Regulatory and Warning Signs	583
Section 2M.04	General Design Requirements for Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Symbol Guide Signs	583
Section 2M.05	Symbol Sign Sizes	584
Section 2M.06	Use of Educational Plaques	584
Section 2M.07	Use of Prohibitive Circle and Diagonal for Non-Road Applications	585
Section 2M.08	Placement of Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Symbol Signs	585
Section 2M.09	Destination Guide Signs	590
Section 2M.10	Memorial or Dedication Signing	594
Section 2M.10A	Historical Marker Guide Signs	594

CHAPTER 2N. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SIGNS 596

Section 2N.01	Emergency Management	596
Section 2N.02	Design and Use of Emergency Management Signs	596
Section 2N.03	Evacuation Route Signs (EM1 Series)	597
Section 2N.04	AREA CLOSED Sign (EM2-1)	598
Section 2N.05	TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT Sign (EM2-2)	598
Section 2N.06	MAINTAIN TOP SAFE SPEED Sign (EM2-3)	598
Section 2N.07	Permit Required Sign (EM2-4)	599
Section 2N.08	Emergency Aid Center Signs (EM3-1 Series)	599
Section 2N.09	Shelter Directional Signs (EM4-1 Series)	600

PART 3 MARKINGS

CHAPTER 3A. GENERAL 602

Section 3A.01	Standardization of Application	602
Section 3A.02	Materials	602
Section 3A.03	Colors	602
Section 3A.04	Functions, Widths, and Patterns of Longitudinal Pavement Markings	603
Section 3A.05	Maintaining Minimum Pavement Marking Retroreflectivity	604

CHAPTER 3B. PAVEMENT AND CURB MARKINGS 605

Section 3B.01	Yellow Center Line Pavement Markings	605
Section 3B.02	Warrants for Yellow Center Lines	607
Section 3B.03	No-Passing Zone Pavement Markings	607
Section 3B.04	Yellow Pavement Markings for Reversible Lanes	611
Section 3B.05	Pavement Markings for Two-Way Left-Turn Lanes	611
Section 3B.06	White Lane Line Pavement Markings	613
Section 3B.07	White Lane Line Markings for Non-Continuing Lanes	614
Section 3B.08	Channelizing Lines	628
Section 3B.09	Edge Line Pavement Markings	628
Section 3B.10	Warrants for Use of Edge Lines	629
Section 3B.11	Application of Pavement Markings through Intersections or Interchanges	629
Section 3B.12	Lane-Reduction Transitions	633
Section 3B.13	Approach Markings for Obstructions	635
Section 3B.14	Raised Pavement Markers – General	638
Section 3B.15	Raised Pavement Markers as Vehicle Positioning Guides with Other Longitudinal Markings	638
Section 3B.16	Raised Pavement Markers Supplementing Other Markings	639
Section 3B.17	Raised Pavement Markers Substituting for Pavement Markings	639
Section 3B.18	Curb Markings for Parking Regulations	640
Section 3B.19	Stop and Yield Lines	640
Section 3B.20	Word, Symbol, and Arrow Pavement Markings – General	642

Section 3B.21	Word Pavement Markings	643
Section 3B.22	Symbol Pavement Markings	644
Section 3B.23	Lane-Use Arrows	646
Section 3B.24	Wrong-Way Arrows	649
Section 3B.25	Chevron and Diagonal Markings	649
Section 3B.26	Do Not Block Intersection Markings	651
Section 3B.27	Parking Space Markings	651
Section 3B.28	Speed Reduction Markings	652
Section 3B.29	Speed Hump and Speed Table Markings	653
Section 3B.30	Advance Speed Hump and Speed Table Markings	655
Section 3B.31	Markings for a Diamond Interchange with a Transposed Alignment Crossroad	657

CHAPTER 3C. CROSSWALK MARKINGS 659

Section 3C.01	General	659
Section 3C.02	Application of Crosswalk Markings	659
Section 3C.03	Design of Crosswalk Markings	660
Section 3C.04	Transverse Line Crosswalks	661
Section 3C.05	High-Visibility Crosswalks	661
Section 3C.06	Longitudinal Bar Crosswalks	662
Section 3C.07	Ladder Crosswalks	662
Section 3C.08	Bar Pair Crosswalks	662
Section 3C.09	Crosswalk Markings at Circular Intersections	663
Section 3C.10	Crosswalks for Exclusive Pedestrian Phases that Permit Diagonal Crossings	663
Section 3C.11	Crosswalks at Diamond Interchanges with a Transposed Alignment Crossroad	663
Section 3C.12	Pedestrian Islands and Medians	664

CHAPTER 3D. CIRCULAR INTERSECTION MARKINGS 665

Section 3D.01	General	665
Section 3D.02	White Lane Line Pavement Markings for Roundabouts	665
Section 3D.03	Edge Line Pavement Markings for Roundabout Circulatory Roadways	675
Section 3D.04	Yield Lines for Roundabouts	675
Section 3D.05	Word and Symbol Pavement Markings for Roundabouts	675
Section 3D.06	Arrow Pavement Markings for Roundabouts	675
Section 3D.07	Markings for Other Circular Intersections	676

CHAPTER 3E. PREFERENTIAL LANE MARKINGS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES 677

Section 3E.01	General	677
Section 3E.02	Longitudinal Markings	677
Section 3E.03	Preferential Lane Word and Symbol Markings	684
Section 3E.04	Markings for Part-Time Travel on a Shoulder	685

CHAPTER 3F. MARKINGS FOR TOLL PLAZAS 690

Section 3F.01	General	690
Section 3F.02	Longitudinal Markings	690
Section 3F.03	Pavement Word and Symbol Markings	690

CHAPTER 3G. DELINEATORS 692

Section 3G.01	General	692
Section 3G.02	Design	692
Section 3G.03	Application	692
Section 3G.04	Placement and Spacing	693

CHAPTER 3H. COLORED PAVEMENT 698

Section 3H.01	Standardization of Application	698
Section 3H.02	Materials	698
Section 3H.03	Aesthetic Surface Treatments	698

Section 3H.04	Yellow-Colored Pavement	699
Section 3H.05	White-Colored Pavement	700
Section 3H.06	Green-Colored Pavement for Bicycle Facilities	702
Section 3H.07	Red-Colored Pavement for Public Transit Systems	704
Section 3H.08	Purple-Colored Pavement for Electronic Toll Collection (ETC) Account-Only Preferential Lanes	706

CHAPTER 3I. CHANNELIZING DEVICES USED FOR EMPHASIS OF PAVEMENT

MARKING PATTERNS **708**

Section 3I.01	Channelizing Devices	708
Section 3I.02	Tubular Markers	708

CHAPTER 3J. MARKING AND DELINEATION OF ISLANDS AND SIDEWALK

EXTENSIONS **711**

Section 3J.01	General	711
Section 3J.02	Approach-End Treatment	711
Section 3J.03	Islands Designated by Pavement Markings	711
Section 3J.04	Curb Markings for Raised Islands	712
Section 3J.05	Pavement Markings for Raised Islands	713
Section 3J.06	Island Delineation	716
Section 3J.07	Sidewalk Extensions Designated by Pavement Markings	716

CHAPTER 3K. RUMBLE STRIP MARKINGS **719**

Section 3K.01	Longitudinal Rumble Strip Markings	719
Section 3K.02	Transverse Rumble Strip Markings	719

PART 4 HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

CHAPTER 4A. GENERAL **722**

Section 4A.01	Types	722
Section 4A.02	Meanings of Signal Indications	722
Section 4A.03	Meanings of Steady Vehicular Signal Indications	722
Section 4A.04	Meanings of Flashing Vehicular Signal Indications	723
Section 4A.05	Meanings of Bicycle Symbol Signal Indications	724
Section 4A.06	Meanings of Pedestrian Signal Indications	725
Section 4A.07	Lateral Offset of Signal Supports and Cabinets	726
Section 4A.08	Use of Signs at Signalized Locations	726
Section 4A.09	Use of Pavement Markings at Signalized Locations	726
Section 4A.10	Responsibility for Operation and Maintenance	727

CHAPTER 4B. TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS – GENERAL **728**

Section 4B.01	General	728
Section 4B.02	Advantages and Disadvantages of Traffic Control Signals	728
Section 4B.03	Alternatives to Traffic Control Signals	728
Section 4B.04	Basis of Installation of Traffic Control Signals	729
Section 4B.05	Basis of Removal of Traffic Control Signals	729

CHAPTER 4C. TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL NEEDS STUDIES **730**

Section 4C.01	Studies and Factors for Justifying Traffic Control Signals	730
Section 4C.02	Warrant 1, Eight-Hour Vehicular Volume	732
Section 4C.03	Warrant 2, Four-Hour Vehicular Volume	734
Section 4C.04	Warrant 3, Peak Hour	735
Section 4C.05	Warrant 4, Pedestrian Volume	737
Section 4C.06	Warrant 5, School Crossing	740
Section 4C.07	Warrant 6, Coordinated Signal System	740

Section 4C.08	Warrant 7, Crash Experience	740
Section 4C.09	Warrant 8, Roadway Network.....	743
Section 4C.10	Warrant 9, Intersection Near a Grade Crossing	743

CHAPTER 4D. DESIGN FEATURES OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS **746**

Section 4D.01	General	746
Section 4D.02	Provisions for Pedestrians	747
Section 4D.03	Provisions for Bicyclists	747
Section 4D.04	Provisions for Transit Vehicles.....	747
Section 4D.05	Number of Signal Faces on an Approach.....	748
Section 4D.06	Visibility, Aiming, and Shielding of Signal Faces	750
Section 4D.07	Lateral Positioning of Signal Faces	751
Section 4D.08	Longitudinal Positioning of Signal Faces	754
Section 4D.09	Mounting Height of Signal Faces.....	754
Section 4D.10	Lateral Offset (Clearance) of Signal Faces	755
Section 4D.11	Temporary and Portable Traffic Control Signals	755

CHAPTER 4E. TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL INDICATIONS **757**

Section 4E.01	Signal Indications – Design, Illumination, Color, and Shape	757
Section 4E.02	Size of Vehicular Signal Indications	758
Section 4E.03	Positions of Signal Indications within a Signal Face – General	758
Section 4E.04	Positions of Signal Indications within a Vertical Signal Face	759
Section 4E.05	Positions of Signal Indications within a Horizontal Signal Face	760

CHAPTER 4F. STEADY (STOP-AND-GO) OPERATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS **762**

Section 4F.01	Application of Steady and Flashing Signal Indications during Steady (Stop-and-Go) Operation.....	762
Section 4F.02	Signal Indications for Left-Turn Movements – General	765
Section 4F.03	Signal Indications for Permissive Only Mode Left-Turn Movements in a Shared Signal Face	767
Section 4F.04	Signal Indications for Permissive Only Mode Left-Turn Movements in a Separate Signal Face	768
Section 4F.05	Signal Indications for Protected Only Mode Left-Turn Movements in a Shared Signal Face	770
Section 4F.06	Signal Indications for Protected Only Mode Left-Turn Movements in a Separate Signal Face	772
Section 4F.07	Signal Indications for Protected/Permissive Mode Left-Turn Movements in a Shared Signal Face	773
Section 4F.08	Signal Indications for Protected/Permissive Mode Left-Turn Movements in a Separate Signal Face	774
Section 4F.09	Signal Indications for Right-Turn Movements – General	777
Section 4F.10	Signal Indications for Permissive Only Mode Right-Turn Movements in a Shared Signal Face	778
Section 4F.11	Signal Indications for Permissive Only Mode Right-Turn Movements in a Separate Signal Face	779
Section 4F.12	Signal Indications for Protected Only Mode Right-Turn Movements in a Shared Signal Face	782
Section 4F.13	Signal Indications for Protected Only Mode Right-Turn Movements in a Separate Signal Face	784
Section 4F.14	Signal Indications for Protected/Permissive Mode Right-Turn Movements in a Shared Signal Face	785
Section 4F.15	Signal Indications for Protected/Permissive Mode Right-Turn Movements in a Separate Signal Face	786
Section 4F.16	Signal Indications for Approaches with No Through Movement	789

Section 4F.17	Yellow Change and Red Clearance Intervals	795
Section 4F.18	Preemption and Priority Control of Traffic Control Signals – General	796
Section 4F.19	Preemption Control of Traffic Control Signals	796
Section 4F.20	Priority Control of Traffic Control Signals	797
CHAPTER 4G. FLASHING OPERATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS		799
Section 4G.01	Flashing Operation of Traffic Control Signals – General	799
Section 4G.02	Flashing Operation – Transition into Flashing Mode	799
Section 4G.03	Flashing Operation – Signal Indications during Flashing Mode	799
Section 4G.04	Flashing Operation – Transition Out of Flashing Mode	800
CHAPTER 4H. BICYCLE SIGNALS		802
Section 4H.01	Use of Bicycle Signal Faces	802
Section 4H.02	Prohibited Uses of Bicycle Signal Faces	802
Section 4H.03	Bicycle Signal Signs	803
Section 4H.04	Application of Bicycle Symbol Signal Indications during Steady (Stop-and-Go) Operation	803
Section 4H.05	Application of Bicycle Symbol Signal Indications during Flashing Operation	803
Section 4H.06	Layout of Bicycle Signal Faces	804
Section 4H.07	Size of Bicycle Symbol Signal Indications	804
Section 4H.08	Placement of Bicycle Signal Faces	804
Section 4H.09	Mounting Height of Bicycle Signal Faces	805
Section 4H.10	Intensity and Light Distribution of Bicycle Signal Faces	805
Section 4H.11	Yellow Change and Red Clearance Intervals for Bicycle Signal Faces	805
Section 4H.12	Bicycle Push Buttons	805
CHAPTER 4I. PEDESTRIAN CONTROL FEATURES		806
Section 4I.01	Pedestrian Signal Heads	806
Section 4I.02	Size, Design, and Illumination of Pedestrian Signal Head Indications	806
Section 4I.03	Location and Height of Pedestrian Signal Heads	807
Section 4I.04	Countdown Pedestrian Signals	807
Section 4I.05	Pedestrian Detectors	808
Section 4I.06	Pedestrian Intervals and Signal Phases	812
CHAPTER 4J. PEDESTRIAN HYBRID BEACONS		815
Section 4J.01	Application of Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons	815
Section 4J.02	Design of Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons	817
Section 4J.03	Operation of Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons	818
CHAPTER 4K. ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS AND DETECTORS		820
Section 4K.01	General	820
Section 4K.02	Location	821
Section 4K.03	Walk Indications	821
Section 4K.04	Vibrotactile Arrows and Locator Tones	823
Section 4K.05	Extended Push Button Press Features	823
CHAPTER 4L. RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACONS		825
Section 4L.01	Application of Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons	825
Section 4L.02	Design of Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons	825
Section 4L.03	Operation of Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons	828
CHAPTER 4M. TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS FOR EMERGENCY-VEHICLE ACCESS		829
Section 4M.01	Application of Emergency-Vehicle Traffic Control Signals	829
Section 4M.02	Design of Emergency-Vehicle Traffic Control Signals	829
Section 4M.03	Operation of Emergency-Vehicle Traffic Control Signals	830

CHAPTER 4N. <u>WARNING BEACONS FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLES</u>	831
Section 4N.01 Application of Emergency Vehicle <u>Warning</u> Beacons	831
Section 4N.02 Design of Emergency Vehicle Hybrid Beacons <u>DELETED</u>	831
Section 4N.03 Operation of Emergency Vehicle Hybrid Beacons <u>DELETED</u>	831
CHAPTER 4O. <u>TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS FOR ONE-LANE, TWO-WAY FACILITIES</u>	832
Section 4O.01 Application of Traffic Control Signals for One-Lane, Two-Way Facilities	832
Section 4O.02 Design of Traffic Control Signals for One-Lane, Two-Way Facilities	832
Section 4O.03 Operation of Traffic Control Signals for One-Lane, Two-Way Facilities	832
CHAPTER 4P. <u>TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS FOR FREEWAY ENTRANCE RAMPS</u>	833
Section 4P.01 Application of Freeway Entrance Ramp Control Signals	833
Section 4P.02 Design of Freeway Entrance Ramp Control Signals	833
Section 4P.03 Operation of Freeway Entrance Ramp Control Signals	834
CHAPTER 4Q. <u>TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MOVABLE BRIDGES</u>	835
Section 4Q.01 Application of Traffic Control for Movable Bridges	835
Section 4Q.02 Design and Location of Movable Bridge Signals and Gates	835
Section 4Q.03 Operation of Movable Bridge Signals and Gates	837
CHAPTER 4R. <u>HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNALS AT TOLL PLAZAS</u>	838
Section 4R.01 Traffic Signals at Toll Plazas	838
Section 4R.02 Lane-Use Control Signals at or Near Toll Plazas	838
Section 4R.03 Warning Beacons at Toll Plazas	838
CHAPTER 4S. <u>FLASHING BEACONS</u>	839
Section 4S.01 General Design and Operation of Flashing Beacons	839
Section 4S.02 Intersection Control Beacon	840
Section 4S.03 Warning Beacon	840
Section 4S.04 Speed Limit Sign Beacon	841
Section 4S.05 Stop Beacon	841
CHAPTER 4T. <u>LANE-USE CONTROL SIGNALS</u>	843
Section 4T.01 Application of Lane-Use Control Signals	843
Section 4T.02 Meaning of Lane-Use Control Signal Indications	843
Section 4T.03 Design of Lane-Use Control Signals	844
Section 4T.04 Operation of Lane-Use Control Signals	845
CHAPTER 4U. <u>IN-ROADWAY WARNING LIGHTS</u>	847
Section 4U.01 Application of In-Roadway Warning Lights	847
Section 4U.02 In-Roadway Warning Lights at Crosswalks	847

PART 5 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE CONSIDERATIONS FOR AUTOMATED VEHICLES

CHAPTER 5A. <u>GENERAL</u>	850
Section 5A.01 Scope and Purpose	850
Section 5A.02 Overview of Automated Vehicles and Connected Vehicles	850
Section 5A.03 Definitions and Terms	850
Section 5A.04 Traffic Control Device Design and Use Considerations	851
CHAPTER 5B. <u>PROVISIONS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES</u>	853
Section 5B.01 Signs	853
Section 5B.02 Markings	853

Section 5B.03	Highway Traffic Signals	853
Section 5B.04	Temporary Traffic Control	854
Section 5B.05	Traffic Control for Highway-Rail and Highway-Light Rail Transit Grade Crossings	854
Section 5B.06	Traffic Control for Bicycle Facilities	855

PART 6 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

CHAPTER 6A. GENERAL 858

Section 6A.01	General	858
Section 6A.02	Fundamental Principles of Temporary Traffic Control	859
Section 6A.03	TTC Devices	861
Section 6A.04	Crashworthiness of TTC Devices	861
Section 6A.05	Night Work	861

CHAPTER 6B. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL ELEMENTS 862

Section 6B.01	Temporary Traffic Control Plans	862
Section 6B.02	Temporary Traffic Control Zones	863
Section 6B.03	Components of Temporary Traffic Control Zones	864
Section 6B.04	Advance Warning Area	866
Section 6B.05	Transition Area	867
Section 6B.06	Activity Area	867
Section 6B.07	Termination Area	870
Section 6B.08	Tapers	870
Section 6B.09	Detours and Diversions	873

CHAPTER 6C. PEDESTRIAN AND WORKER SAFETY 874

Section 6C.01	Pedestrian and Worker Safety – General	874
Section 6C.02	Pedestrian Considerations	874
Section 6C.03	Accessibility Considerations	876
Section 6C.04	Worker Safety Considerations	877
Section 6C.05	High-Visibility Safety Apparel	878

CHAPTER 6D. FLAGGER CONTROL 879

Section 6D.01	Qualifications for Flaggers	879
Section 6D.02	STOP/SLOW Paddle for Hand-Signaling	879
Section 6D.03	Flag for Hand-Signaling	881
Section 6D.04	Flashlight for Hand-Signaling	881
Section 6D.05	Flagger Procedures	881
Section 6D.06	Flagger Stations	882

CHAPTER 6E. ONE-LANE, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL 883

Section 6E.01	One-Lane, Two-Way Traffic Control – General	883
Section 6E.02	Flagger Method	883
Section 6E.03	Flag Transfer Method DELETED	883
Section 6E.04	Pilot Car Method	883
Section 6E.05	Temporary Traffic Control Signal Method	884
Section 6E.06	Stop or Yield Control Method	884

CHAPTER 6F. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE SIGNS – GENERAL 885

Section 6F.01	General Characteristics of TTC Zone Signs	885
Section 6F.02	Sign Placement	885
Section 6F.03	Sign Maintenance	888

CHAPTER 6G. TTC ZONE REGULATORY SIGNS 890

Section 6G.01	Regulatory Sign Authority	890
Section 6G.02	Regulatory Sign Design and Size	892

Section 6G.03	Regulatory Sign Applications	892
Section 6G.04	Road Closed Signs (R11-2 Series)	892
Section 6G.05	Local Traffic Only Signs (R11-3 Series and R11-4)	894
Section 6G.06	Weight Limit Signs (R12-1, R12-2, and R12-5)	894
Section 6G.07	STAY IN LANE Signs (R4-9 and R4-9a)	894
Section 6G.08	Work Zone Signs and Plaques	894
Section 6G.08A	STATE LAW OBEY WARNING SIGNS Sign (R20-3T)	895
Section 6G.09	PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK Sign (R9-8)	895
Section 6G.10	SIDEWALK CLOSED Signs (R9-9, R9-10, R9-11, and R9-11a)	895
Section 6G.11	TURN OFF 2-WAY RADIO AND CELL PHONE Sign (R22-2)	895
Section 6G.12	Other Regulatory Signs	896

CHAPTER 6H. TTC ZONE WARNING SIGNS 897

Section 6H.01	Warning Sign Function, Design, and Application	897
Section 6H.02	Position of Advance Warning Signs	905
Section 6H.03	ROAD (STREET) WORK Sign (CW20-1)	905
Section 6H.04	DETOUR Sign (CW20-2)	905
Section 6H.05	ROAD (STREET) CLOSED Sign (CW20-3)	905
Section 6H.06	ONE LANE ROAD Sign (CW20-4)	906
Section 6H.07	Lane(s) Closed Signs (CW20-5, CW20-5a, CW20-5T, CW20-5aT, and CW9-3)	906
Section 6H.07A	NARROW LANES AHEAD Sign (CW20-8T)	906
Section 6H.08	Lane Ends Signs (CW4-2 and CW9-2a)	906
Section 6H.08A	THRU TRAFFIC MERGE LEFT (RIGHT) Sign (CW4-1aT)	906
Section 6H.09	ON RAMP Plaque (CW13-4P)	906
Section 6H.10	RAMP NARROWS Sign (CW5-4)	906
Section 6H.11	SLOW TRAFFIC AHEAD Sign (CW23-1)	907
Section 6H.12	EXIT OPEN and EXIT CLOSED Signs (E5-2 and E5-2a)	907
Section 6H.13	EXIT ONLY Sign (E5-3)	907
Section 6H.14	NEW TRAFFIC PATTERN AHEAD Sign (CW23-2)	907
Section 6H.15	Flagger Signs (CW20-7 and CW20-7a)	907
Section 6H.16	Two-Way Traffic Sign (CW6-3)	907
Section 6H.17	Narrow Two-Way Traffic Sign (CW6-4)	907
Section 6H.18	Workers Signs (CW21-1 and CW21-1bT)	908
Section 6H.19	FRESH OIL (TAR) Sign (CW21-2)	908
Section 6H.20	ROAD MACHINERY AHEAD Sign (CW21-3)	908
Section 6H.21	Motorized Traffic Signs (CW8-6 and CW11-10)	908
Section 6H.22	Shoulder Work Signs (CW21-5, CW21-5a, and CW21-5b)	908
Section 6H.22A	Distance Plaques (CW16-2P, CW16-2aP or CW16-3aP)	909
Section 6H.23	SURVEY CREW Sign (CW21-6)	909
Section 6H.24	UTILITY WORK Sign (CW21-7)	909
Section 6H.24A	MOWERS AHEAD Sign (CW21-9T)	909
Section 6H.24B	WORK CONVOY Signs (CW21-10T, CW21-10aT, CW21-10bT, CW21-10cT, and CW21-10dT)	909
Section 6H.24C	Rail Damage Signs (CW21-17T, CW21-18T)	909
Section 6H.25	Signs for Blasting Areas	910
Section 6H.26	Shoulder Signs and Plaque (CW8-4, CW8-9, CW8-17, and CW8-17P)	910
Section 6H.27	UNEVEN LANES Sign (CW8-11)	910
Section 6H.28	STEEL PLATE AHEAD Sign (CW8-24)	910
Section 6H.29	NO CENTER LINE Sign (CW8-12)	910
Section 6H.30	Reverse Curve Signs (CW1-4 Series)	911
Section 6H.31	Double Reverse Curve Signs (CW24-1 Series)	911
Section 6H.31A	USE NEXT RAMP Sign (CW25-1T)	911
Section 6H.32	Advisory Speed Plaque (CW13-1P)	911
Section 6H.33	Supplementary Distance Plaque (CW7-3aP)	912

Section 6H.34	Motorcycle Plaque (CW8-15aP) (See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025)	912
Section 6H.35	ROAD WORK NEXT XX MILES Signs (G20-1T , G20-1aT , G20-1bT , and G20-5T) ..	912
Section 6H.36	END ROAD WORK Sign (G20-2)	912
Section 6H.37	PILOT CAR FOLLOW ME Sign (G20-4)	913
Section 6H.37A	CONTRACTOR Sign (G20-6T)	913
Section 6H.37B	GIVE US A BRAKE Signs (G20-7T or CW21-1T)	913
Section 6H.38	Other Warning Signs	913
CHAPTER 6I. TTC ZONE GUIDE SIGNS		914
Section 6I.01	Guide Signs – General	914
Section 6I.02	Detour Signs and Plaques (M4-8P , M4-8a , M4-8bP , M4-9 , M4-9a , M4-9b , M4-9c , and M4-10)	915
Section 6I.02A	TEMPORARY (M4-11PT) Plaque for Crossovers	916
Section 6I.03	EXIT CLOSED Panel (CW26-1T)	916
CHAPTER 6J. TTC ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS		917
Section 6J.01	Pavement Markings in TTC Zones	917
Section 6J.02	Temporary Markings	917
Section 6J.03	Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	918
Section 6J.04	Delineators	918
CHAPTER 6K. TTC ZONE CHANNELIZING DEVICES		919
Section 6K.01	Channelizing Devices – General	919
Section 6K.02	Pedestrian Channelizing Devices	922
Section 6K.03	Cones	924
Section 6K.04	Tubular Markers	924
Section 6K.05	Vertical Panels	925
Section 6K.06	Drums	925
Section 6K.07	Type 1, 2, or 3 Barricades	925
Section 6K.08	Direction Indicator Barricades	927
Section 6K.09	Temporary Traffic Barriers as Channelizing Devices	927
Section 6K.10	Longitudinal Channelizing Devices	927
Section 6K.11	Temporary Lane Separators	928
Section 6K.12	Other Channelizing Devices	928
CHAPTER 6L. OTHER TTC ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES		929
Section 6L.01	Temporary Traffic Control Signals	929
Section 6L.02	Automated Flagger Assistance Devices – General	930
Section 6L.03	STOP/SLOW Automated Flagger Assistance Devices	931
Section 6L.04	Red/Yellow Lens Automated Flagger Assistance Devices	934
Section 6L.05	Portable Changeable Message Signs	936
Section 6L.06	Arrow Boards	938
Section 6L.07	Flashing Beacons and Warning Lights	941
Section 6L.08	High-Level Warning Devices (Flag Trees)	942
CHAPTER 6M. OTHER TTC ZONE DESIGN FEATURES AND SAFETY DEVICES		943
Section 6M.01	General	943
Section 6M.02	Positive Protection and Temporary Traffic Barriers	943
Section 6M.03	Temporary Raised Islands	944
Section 6M.04	Detectable Edging for Pedestrians	944
Section 6M.05	Crash Cushions	945
Section 6M.06	Rumble Strips	945
Section 6M.07	Screens	946
Section 6M.08	Lighting for Night Work	946

CHAPTER 6N. TYPES OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE ACTIVITIES 947

Section 6N.01	Work Duration.....	947
Section 6N.02	Location of Work	948
Section 6N.03	Modifications to Fulfill Special Needs.....	949
Section 6N.04	Work Affecting Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities.....	949
Section 6N.05	Work Outside of the Shoulder	951
Section 6N.06	Work on the Shoulder with No Encroachment	951
Section 6N.07	Work on the Shoulder with Minor Encroachment	952
Section 6N.08	Work within the Median	952
Section 6N.09	Work within the Traveled Way of a Two-Lane Highway.....	952
Section 6N.10	Work within the Traveled Way of an Urban Street	953
Section 6N.11	Work within the Traveled Way of a Multi-Lane, Non-Access Controlled Highway	953
Section 6N.12	Work within the Traveled Way at an Intersection.....	954
Section 6N.13	Work within the Traveled Way of a Freeway or Expressway	956
Section 6N.14	Two-Lane, Two-Way Traffic on One Roadway of a Normally-Divided Highway	956
Section 6N.15	Crossovers	956
Section 6N.16	Interchanges	957
Section 6N.17	Work in the Vicinity of a Grade Crossing	957
Section 6N.18	Work during Nighttime Hours	957
Section 6N.19	Late Merge	958

CHAPTER 6O. CONTROL OF TRAFFIC THROUGH TRAFFIC INCIDENT MANAGEMENT AREAS 960

Section 6O.01	General	960
Section 6O.02	Major Traffic Incidents	962
Section 6O.03	Intermediate Traffic Incidents	962
Section 6O.04	Minor Traffic Incidents	962
Section 6O.05	Use of Emergency-Vehicle Lighting.....	963

CHAPTER 6P. TYPICAL APPLICATIONS 964

Section 6P.01	Typical Applications.....	964
---------------	---------------------------	-----

PART 7 TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR SCHOOL AREAS**CHAPTER 7A. GENERAL 1076**

Section 7A.01	Introduction	1076
Section 7A.02	School Route Plans and School Crossings	1076

CHAPTER 7B. SIGNS 1078

Section 7B.01	Design of School Signs	1078
Section 7B.02	School Area Signs and Plaques	1079
Section 7B.03	School Crossing Signs.....	1084
Section 7B.04	School Bus Stop Signs	1088
Section 7B.05	School Speed Limit Signs and Plaques	1088
Section 7B.06	Higher Fines Zone Signs and Plaques in School Areas DELETED	1089
Section 7B.06A	Cell Phone Use Prohibited (S7-1T) Sign	1089
Section 7B.07	Parking and Stopping (R7 and R8 Series) Signs	1091

CHAPTER 7C. MARKINGS 1092

Section 7C.01	Crosswalk Markings	1092
Section 7C.02	Pavement Word, Symbol, and Arrow Markings	1092

CHAPTER 7D. CROSSING SUPERVISION 1093

Section 7D.01	Adult Crossing Guards.....	1093
Section 7D.02	Operating Procedures for Adult Crossing Guards	1093

PART 8 TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR RAILROAD AND LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT GRADE CROSSINGS

CHAPTER 8A. GENERAL 1096

Section 8A.01	Introduction	1096
Section 8A.02	Highway-LRT Grade Crossings	1096
Section 8A.03	Traffic Control Systems and Practices at Grade Crossings	1097
Section 8A.04	Traffic Control Systems at Highway-LRT Grade Crossings	1098
Section 8A.05	Engineering Studies at Grade Crossings	1098
Section 8A.06	Uniform Provisions	1098
Section 8A.07	Minimum Track Clearance Distance and Clear Storage Distance	1099
Section 8A.08	Adjacent Grade Crossings	1099
Section 8A.09	Grade Crossing Elimination	1100
Section 8A.10	Illumination at Grade Crossings	1100
Section 8A.11	Quiet Zone Treatments at Highway-Rail Grade Crossings	1101
Section 8A.12	Grade Crossings within or in Close Proximity to Circular Intersections	1101
Section 8A.13	Temporary Traffic Control Zones	1101

CHAPTER 8B. SIGNS 1103

Section 8B.01	Purpose and Application	1103
Section 8B.02	Sizes of Grade Crossing Signs	1103
Section 8B.03	Grade Crossing (Crossbuck) Sign (R15-1) and Number of Tracks Plaque (R15-2P) at Active and Passive Grade Crossings	1105
Section 8B.04	Crossbuck Assemblies with YIELD or STOP Signs at Passive Grade Crossings	1108
Section 8B.05	Use of STOP (R1-1) or YIELD (R1-2) Signs without Crossbuck Signs at Highway-LRT Grade Crossings	1112
Section 8B.06	Grade Crossing Advance Warning Signs (W10-1 through W10-4)	1112
Section 8B.07	DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS Sign (R8-8)	1113
Section 8B.08	TRACKS OUT OF SERVICE Sign (R8-9)	1114
Section 8B.09	STOP HERE WHEN FLASHING Signs (R8-10 and R8-10a)	1114
Section 8B.10	STOP HERE ON RED Signs (R10-6 and R10-6a)	1114
Section 8B.11	EXEMPT Grade Crossing Plaques (R15-3P and W10-1aP)	1114
Section 8B.12	Light Rail Transit Only Lane Signs (R15-4 Series)	1115
Section 8B.13	Do Not Pass Light Rail Transit Signs (R15-5 and R15-5a)	1115
Section 8B.14	No Motor Vehicles on Tracks Signs (R15-6 and R15-6a)	1115
Section 8B.15	Divided Highway with Light Rail Transit Crossing Signs (R15-7 Series)	1116
Section 8B.16	Low Ground Clearance Grade Crossing Sign (W10-5)	1116
Section 8B.16A	UNEVEN TRACKS Sign (W10-6T)	1116
Section 8B.17	Light Rail Transit Approaching-Activated Blank-Out Warning Sign (W10-7)	1117
Section 8B.18	Another Train Coming Sign (W10-16)	1117
Section 8B.19	TRAINS MAY EXCEED 80 MPH Sign (W10-8)	1117
Section 8B.20	NO TRAIN HORN Sign or Plaque (W10-9 and W10-9P)	1117
Section 8B.21	Storage Space Signs (W10-11, W10-11a, and W10-11b)	1117
Section 8B.22	Skewed Crossing Sign (W10-12)	1118
Section 8B.23	NO GATES OR LIGHTS Plaque (W10-13P)	1118
Section 8B.24	Next Crossing Plaques (W10-14P and W10-14aP)	1118
Section 8B.25	ROUGH CROSSING Plaque (W10-15P)	1118
Section 8B.26	Light Rail Transit Station Sign (I3-8)	1118
Section 8B.27	Emergency Notification System Sign (I13-1)	1119

CHAPTER 8C. MARKINGS 1120

Section 8C.01	Purpose and Application	1120
Section 8C.02	Grade Crossing Pavement Markings	1120
Section 8C.03	Stop Lines	1123
Section 8C.04	Lane-Use Arrow Markings	1123

Section 8C.05	Edge Lines, Lane Lines, Center Lines, Raised Pavement Markers, and Tubular Markers	1123
Section 8C.06	Dynamic Envelope and Do Not Block Pavement Markings	1124

CHAPTER 8D. FLASHING-LIGHT SIGNALS, AUTOMATIC GATES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS **1128**

Section 8D.01	Introduction	1128
Section 8D.02	Flashing-Light Signals	1130
Section 8D.03	Automatic Gates	1131
Section 8D.04	Use of Active Traffic Control Systems at LRT Grade Crossings	1132
Section 8D.05	Exit Gate and Four-Quadrant Gate Systems	1133
Section 8D.06	Wayside Horn Systems	1136
Section 8D.07	Rail Traffic Detection	1136
Section 8D.08	Use of Traffic Control Signals at Grade Crossings	1136
Section 8D.09	Preemption of Highway Traffic Signals at or Near Grade Crossings	1136
Section 8D.10	Movements Prohibited During Preemption	1140
Section 8D.11	Pre-Signals at or Near Grade Crossings	1141
Section 8D.12	Queue Cutter Signals at or Near Grade Crossings	1142
Section 8D.13	Warning Beacons or LED-Enhanced Warning Signs at Grade Crossings	1145
Section 8D.14	Traffic Control Signals at or Near Highway-LRT Grade Crossings	1146
Section 8D.15	Use of LRT Signals for Control of LRT Vehicles at Highway-LRT Grade Crossings	1146

CHAPTER 8E. PATHWAY AND SIDEWALK GRADE CROSSINGS **1148**

Section 8E.01	Purpose	1148
Section 8E.02	Use of Standard Devices, Systems, and Practices	1148
Section 8E.03	Pathway and Sidewalk Grade Crossing Signs and Markings	1149
Section 8E.04	Stop Lines, Edge Lines, and Detectable Warnings	1150
Section 8E.05	Passive Traffic Control Devices – Crossbuck Assemblies	1153
Section 8E.06	Channelizing Devices Used with Sidewalk and Pathway Traffic Control Devices	1153
Section 8E.07	Active Traffic Control Systems	1154
Section 8E.08	Active Traffic Control Devices – Signals	1155
Section 8E.09	Active Traffic Control Devices – Automatic Pedestrian Gates	1159
Section 8E.10	Active Traffic Control Devices – Multiple-Track Pathway or Sidewalk Grade Crossings	1160

PART 9 TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR BICYCLE FACILITIES

CHAPTER 9A. GENERAL **1162**

Section 9A.01	General	1162
Section 9A.02	Standardization of Application for Signing	1162
Section 9A.03	Standardization of Application for Markings	1167

CHAPTER 9B. REGULATORY SIGNS **1169**

Section 9B.01	STOP and YIELD Signs (R1-1 and R1-2)	1169
Section 9B.02	EXCEPT BICYCLES Regulatory Plaque (R3-7bP)	1172
Section 9B.03	Advance Intersection Lane Control Signs (R3-8 Series) for Bicycle Lanes	1173
Section 9B.04	Bicycle Lane Signs and Plaques (R3-17, R3-5hP, R3-17aP, and R3-17bP)	1173
Section 9B.05	BEGIN RIGHT TURN LANE YIELD TO BIKES Sign (R4-4)	1174
Section 9B.06	Bicycle Wrong Way Sign and RIDE WITH TRAFFIC Plaque (R5-1b and R9-3cP)	1174
Section 9B.07	NO MOTOR VEHICLES Sign (R5-3)	1174
Section 9B.08	Selective Exclusion Signs	1174
Section 9B.09	No Parking Bike Lane Signs (R7-9 and R7-9a)	1174
Section 9B.10	Back-In Parking Sign (R7-10)	1174
Section 9B.11	Bicycles Use Ped Signal Sign (R9-5)	1175
Section 9B.12	Bicycles Yield to Peds Sign (R9-6)	1175
Section 9B.13	Shared-Use Path Restriction Sign (R9-7)	1176
Section 9B.14	Bicycles Allowed Use of Full Lane Sign (R9-20)	1176

Section 9B.15	Bicycle Passing Clearance Sign (R4-19)	1176
Section 9B.16	Bicycles Use Shoulder Only Sign (R9-21)	1176
Section 9B.17	Signing for Bicycles on Freeways and Expressways	1176
Section 9B.18	Two-Stage Bicycle Turn Box Regulatory Signing (R9-23 Series)	1179
Section 9B.19	Bicycle Jughandle Signs (R9-24, R9-25, R9-26, and R9-27 Series)	1181
Section 9B.20	Bicycle Actuation Signs (R10-4, R10-22, R10-24, R10-25, and R10-26)	1183
Section 9B.21	Left Turn Yield to Bicycles Sign (R10-12b)	1183
Section 9B.22	Bicycle Signal Signs (R10-40, R10-40a, R10-40b , R10-41, R10-41a, R10-41b, and R10-41c)	1183
Section 9B.23	LOOK Sign (R15-8)	1183
Section 9B.24	Other Regulatory Signs	1183

CHAPTER 9C. WARNING SIGNS AND OBJECT MARKERS 1184

Section 9C.01	Turn or Curve Warning Signs (W1 Series)	1184
Section 9C.02	Intersection Warning Signs (W2 Series)	1184
Section 9C.03	Bicycle Surface Condition Warning Sign (W8-10)	1186
Section 9C.04	Bicycle Warning and Trail Crossing Signs (W11-1 and W11-15)	1186
Section 9C.05	EXCEPT BICYCLES Warning Plaque (W16-20P)	1187
Section 9C.06	Two-Way Bicycle Cross Traffic Warning Plaque (W16-21P)	1187
Section 9C.07	Bicycle Lane Ends Warning Sign (W9-5) and Bicycles Merging Sign (W9-5a)	1187
Section 9C.08	Other Bicycle Warning Signs	1187
Section 9C.09	Object Markers	1188

CHAPTER 9D. GUIDE AND SERVICE SIGNS 1189

Section 9D.01	Bicycle Destination and Distance Signs (D1-1b, D1-1c, D1-2b, D1-2c, D1-3b, D1-3c, D2-1a, D2-2a, and D2-3a)	1189
Section 9D.02	Bike Route Guide Signs (D11-1 and D11-1c)	1194
Section 9D.03	BIKE ROUTE Plaque (D11-1bP)	1194
Section 9D.04	Numbered Bikeway Systems	1198
Section 9D.05	Numbered Bicycle Route Signs (M1-8 and M1-8a)	1199
Section 9D.06	Non-Numbered Bicycle Route Signs (M1-8b and M1-8c)	1200
Section 9D.07	U.S. Bicycle Route Sign (M1-9)	1200
Section 9D.08	Bicycle Route Sign and Auxiliary Plaques	1200
Section 9D.09	Bicycle Parking Area, Sharing Station, and Lockers Guide Signs (D4-3, D4-4, and D4-4a)	1202
Section 9D.10	Reference Location Signs (D10-1 through D10-3) and Intermediate Reference Location Signs (D10-1a through D10-3a)	1203
Section 9D.11	Mode-Specific Directional Guide Signs for Shared-Use Paths (D11-11, D11-12, D11-13, and D11-14)	1203
Section 9D.12	Destination Guide Signs for Shared-Use Paths (D11-10a, D11-10b, D11-10c, D11-10d, D11-10e, and D11-10f)	1204
Section 9D.13	Two-Stage Bicycle Turn Box Guide Signs (D11-20 Series)	1208
Section 9D.14	General Service Signing for Bikeways	1208

CHAPTER 9E. MARKINGS 1210

Section 9E.01	Bicycle Lanes	1210
Section 9E.02	Bicycle Lanes at Intersection Approaches	1213
Section 9E.03	Extensions of Bicycle Lanes through Intersections	1219
Section 9E.04	Bicycle Lanes at Driveways	1220
Section 9E.05	Bicycle Lanes at Circular Intersections	1220
Section 9E.06	Buffer-Separated Bicycle Lanes	1220
Section 9E.07	Separated Bicycle Lanes	1223
Section 9E.08	Counter-Flow Bicycle Lanes	1227
Section 9E.09	Shared-Lane Marking	1228
Section 9E.10	Shared-Lane Markings for Circular Intersections	1230

Section 9E.11	Two-Stage Bicycle Turn Boxes	1230
Section 9E.12	Bicycle Box	1232
Section 9E.13	Shared-Use Paths	1235
Section 9E.14	Bicycle Route Pavement Markings	1238
Section 9E.15	Bicycle Detector Symbol.....	1239
Section 9E.16	Pavement Markings for Obstructions	1240
Section 9E.17	Raised Devices	1240

CHAPTER 9F. SIGNALS 1242

Section 9F.01	Application	1242
Section 9F.02	Bicycle Signal Faces	1242
Section 9F.03	Signal Operations for Bicycles	1242

APPENDIX A

APPENDIX A1. CONGRESSIONAL ACTIONS 1244

APPENDIX A2. METRIC CONVERSIONS DELETED

APPENDIX B

FHWA MUTCD KNOWN ERRORS 1247

FIGURES

Figure 1B-1.	Process for Requesting and Conducting Experimentations for New Traffic Control Devices	9
Figure 1B-2.	Process for Incorporating New Traffic Control Devices into the MUTCD.....	12
Figure 2A-1.	Examples of Enhanced Conspicuity for Signs	57
Figure 2A-2.	Examples of Heights and Lateral Locations of Sign Installations	61
Figure 2A-3.	Examples of Locations for Some Typical Signs at Intersections	63
Figure 2A-4.	Relative Locations of Regulatory, Warning, and Guide Signs On an Intersection Approach	64
Figure 2A-5.	Intersection Configuration at a Divided Highway Crossing	74
Figure 2B-1.	STOP and YIELD Signs and Plaques	87
Figure 2B-2.	Unsignalized Pedestrian Crosswalk Signs	96
Figure 2B-3.	Speed Limit Signs and Plaques	98
Figure 2B-4.	Movement Prohibition and Lane Control Signs and Plaques.....	102
Figure 2B-5.	Intersection Lane Control Sign Arrow Options for Roundabouts	104
Figure 2B-6.	Center and Reversible Lane Control Signs and Plaques	107
Figure 2B-7.	Location of Reversible Two-Way Left-Turn Signs	110
Figure 2B-8.	Jughandle Regulatory Signs.....	112
Figure 2B-9.	Examples of Applications of Jughandle Regulatory and Guide Signing.....	113
Figure 2B-10.	Passing, Keep Right, and Slow Traffic Signs	117
Figure 2B-11.	Examples of Keep Right and Keep Left Sign Placement.....	119
Figure 2B-12.	Selective Exclusion Signs and Plaques	123
Figure 2B-13.	DO NOT ENTER, WRONG WAY, ONE WAY, and Related Signs and Plaques.....	125
Figure 2B-14.	Locations of DO NOT ENTER and WRONG WAY Signing for Divided Highway Crossings that Function as Two Separate Intersections	126
Figure 2B-15.	Example of Application of Regulatory Signing and Pavement Markings at an Exit Ramp Termination to Deter Wrong-Way Entry	127
Figure 2B-16.	Example of Application of Regulatory Signing and Pavement Marking at an Entrance Ramp Terminal	130
Figure 2B-17.	Example of a WRONG WAY and DO NOT ENTER Sign Assembly for Wrong-Way Traffic Control	131
Figure 2B-17A.	(TX) Examples of DO NOT ENTER or WRONG WAY Signs Mounted on Separate Posts	131
Figure 2B-18.	Locations of ONE WAY Signs.....	133
Figure 2B-19.	ONE WAY Signing for Divided Highway Crossings that Function as Two Separate Intersections	134
Figure 2B-20.	ONE WAY, DO NOT ENTER, and WRONG WAY Signing for Divided Highway Crossings that Function as a Single Intersection	135
Figure 2B-21.	Example of Regulatory and Warning Signs for a Mini-Roundabout	136
Figure 2B-22.	Example of Regulatory and Warning Signs for a One-Lane Roundabout.....	137
Figure 2B-23.	Example of Regulatory and Warning Signs for a Two-Lane Roundabout with Consecutive Double Lefts	138
Figure 2B-24.	Example of Regulatory and Warning Signs for a Neighborhood Traffic Circle	139
Figure 2B-25.	Parking, Standing, and Stopping Signs and Plaques (R7 and R8 Series)	143
Figure 2B-26.	Emergency Restriction Signs	145
Figure 2B-27.	Pedestrian Signs and Plaques.....	147
Figure 2B-28.	Traffic Signal Signs and Plaques	152
Figure 2B-29.	Ramp Metering Signs	154
Figure 2B-30.	Road Closed and Weight Limit Signs	156
Figure 2B-30A.	(TX) Width Limit Signs	158
Figure 2B-31.	Truck Signs	158
Figure 2B-32.	Photo Enforcement Signs and Plaques DELETED	160
Figure 2B-33.	Other Regulatory Signs.....	160
Figure 2B-34.	Headlight Use Signs DELETED	160

Figure 2C-1.	Horizontal Alignment Signs and Plaques	175
Figure 2C-2.	Examples of Warning Signs for Changes in Horizontal Alignment.....	179
Figure 2C-3.	Examples of Exit Ramp Advisory Speed and Other Warning Signs	184
Figure 2C-4.	Vehicle Speed Feedback Sign and Plaque	189
Figure 2C-5.	Vertical Grade Signs and Plaques	190
Figure 2C-6.	Miscellaneous Warning Signs.....	193
Figure 2C-7.	Roadway and Weather Condition Signs and Plaques	199
Figure 2C-8.	Advance Traffic Control Signs	204
Figure 2C-9.	Reduced Speed Limit Ahead and Speed Zone Signs	205
Figure 2C-10.	Intersection Warning Signs and Plaques.....	206
Figure 2C-11.	Merging and Passing Signs and Plaques.....	209
Figure 2C-12.	Examples of Merge and Added Lane Sign Placement for Entering and Converging Roadways	210
Figure 2C-13.	Example Sequences for Lane Ends and Lane Merge Signs	212
Figure 2C-14.	Vehicular Traffic Warning Signs and Plaques.....	219
Figure 2C-15.	Non-Vehicular Warning Signs	221
Figure 2C-16.	Supplemental Warning Plaques	222
Figure 2C-17.	Object Markers	227
Figure 2D-1.	Examples of Color-Coded Destination Guide Signs	233
Figure 2D-2.	Examples of Uses of Abbreviations on Guide Signs.....	240
Figure 2D-3.	Arrows for Use on Guide Signs	243
Figure 2D-4.	Route Signs	247
Figure 2D-5.	Route Sign Auxiliary Plaques and Combination Junction Sign	248
Figure 2D-6.	Advance Turn and Directional Arrow Auxiliary Plaques	252
Figure 2D-7.	Examples of Consolidation of Route Sign Assemblies into Guide Signs	254
Figure 2D-8.	Illustration of Directional Assemblies and Other Route Signs	256
Figure 2D-9.	Destination and Distance Signs	265
Figure 2D-10.	Examples of Overhead Signs at an Intersection.....	266
Figure 2D-11.	Destination Signs for Circular Intersections	271
Figure 2D-12.	Examples of Guide Signs for Circular Intersections.....	272
Figure 2D-13.	Examples of Signing for Intersections with Indirect Left Turns	276
Figure 2D-14.	Street Name and Parking Signs.....	283
Figure 2D-15.	Example of Interchange Crossroad Guide Signing for a One-Lane Approach.....	288
Figure 2D-16.	Example of Minor Interchange Crossroad Guide Signing	289
Figure 2D-17.	Examples of Multi-Lane Crossroad Guide Signing for a Diamond Interchange	290
Figure 2D-18.	Examples of Multi-Lane Crossroad Guide Signing for a Partial Cloverleaf Interchange ...	291
Figure 2D-19.	Examples of Multi-Lane Crossroad Signing for a Cloverleaf Interchange	292
Figure 2D-20.	Example of Crossroad Guide Signing for an Entrance Ramp with a Nearby Frontage Road	293
Figure 2D-21.	Example of Transposed Alignment Crossroad Guide Signing at a Diamond Interchange..	294
Figure 2D-22.	Example of Crossroad Intersection Guide Signs for a Single-Point Urban Interchange	295
Figure 2D-23.	Example of Weigh Station Signing — Conventional Road DELETED	296
Figure 2D-23A.	(TX) Commercial Motor Vehicle (CMV) Inspection Station Signing	297
Figure 2D-24.	Crossover Signs	298
Figure 2D-24A.	(TX) Turnaround Sign	298
Figure 2D-25.	Truck and Passing Lane Signs	299
Figure 2D-26.	Example of Signing for a Truck Lane DELETED	299
Figure 2D-27.	Example of Signing for an Intermittent Passing Lane	300
Figure 2D-28.	Emergency and Slow Vehicle Turn-Out Signs.....	301
Figure 2D-29.	Example of Signing for an Emergency Turn-Out	302
Figure 2D-30.	Examples of Community Wayfinding Guide Signs	306
Figure 2D-31.	Examples of Community Wayfinding Guide Sign System Showing Direction from a Freeway or Expressway.....	307
Figure 2D-32.	Example of a Color-Coded Community Wayfinding Guide Sign System	308

Figure 2D-33.	National Scenic Byways Sign and Plaque, and Examples of Use	310
Figure 2D-34.	Byway Identification, State Scenic Byway, and National Historic Trail Signs and Plaques, and Examples of Use	311
Figure 2D-35.	Example of Guide and Directional Signing for a National Historic Trail	314
Figure 2D-36.	Example of Historic Trails Signing from an Expressway or Freeway	315
Figure 2D-36A.	(TX) Texas Heritage Trails	316
Figure 2D-37.	Signs and Plaques for Rerouting Because of Traffic Incidents	318
Figure 2D-38.	Example of Permanent Guide Signing for Rerouting Because of Recurring Events	319
Figure 2D-39.	Example of a System of Major Guide Signs for an Airport Roadway Network	321
Figure 2E-1.	Designation of Destination for Interchanges in Opposing Directions of Travel	329
Figure 2E-1A.	(TX) Letter Style and Minimum Letter/Numeral Sizes for Advance Guide Signs	333
Figure 2E-2.	Typical Sequence of Interchange Guide Signs	339
Figure 2E-3.	Examples of Interchange Exit Numbering	342
Figure 2E-4.	Example of Interstate Loops and Spurs	342
Figure 2E-5.	Example of Interchange Numbering for Mainline and Circumferential Routes	343
Figure 2E-6.	Example of Interchange Numbering for Mainline and Loop Routes	344
Figure 2E-7.	Example of Interchange Numbering for Mainline and Spur Routes	345
Figure 2E-8.	Example of Interchange Numbering for Overlapping Routes	346
Figure 2E-9.	Examples of Interchange Advance Guide Signs, Exit Number Plaques, and LEFT Plaque	349
Figure 2E-10.	Example of an Interchange Sequence Sign	350
Figure 2E-11.	Example of Using a Series of Interchange Sequence Signs for Closely-Spaced Interchanges	351
Figure 2E-12.	Examples of Exit Direction Signs	354
Figure 2E-13.	Exit Direction Sign Placement	355
Figure 2E-14.	Examples of Exit Direction Signs with Advisory Speed Panels and Flashing Yellow Beacons	355
Figure 2E-15.	Exit Gore Signs and Plaques	357
Figure 2E-16.	Examples of Pull-Through Signs	358
Figure 2E-17.	EXIT ONLY and LEFT Sign Panels	360
Figure 2E-18.	Guide Signs for a Single-Lane Exit to the Left with a Dropped Lane	361
Figure 2E-19.	Guide Signs for a Single-Lane Exit to the Right with a Dropped Lane	362
Figure 2E-19A.	(TX) Guide Signs for a Single-Left Lane Exit	363
Figure 2E-20.	Example of Overhead Guide Signs for a Dropped Auxiliary Lane between Separate Interchange Ramps	364
Figure 2E-21.	Example of Advance Guide and Supplemental Signs for a Dropped Auxiliary Lane between Separate Interchange Ramps	365
Figure 2E-22.	Example of Guide Signs for an Auxiliary Lane of at Least One-Half Mile in Length	366
Figure 2E-23.	Examples of Signing for Mainline Terminations within an Interchange	367
Figure 2E-24.	Example of Signing for an Intermediate Interchange within a Major Interchange	369
Figure 2E-25.	Examples of Signing for an Interchange Exit Ramp with a Downstream Split	370
Figure 2E-26.	Examples of Guide Signs for a Minor Interchange	372
Figure 2E-27.	Example of Guide Signs for a Diamond Interchange	374
Figure 2E-28.	Example of Guide Signs for a Diamond Interchange in an Urban Area	375
Figure 2E-29.	Example of Guide Signs for a Full Cloverleaf Interchange	377
Figure 2E-30.	Example of Guide Signs for a Full Cloverleaf Interchange with Collector-Distributor Roadways	379
Figure 2E-30A.	(TX) Example of Guide Signs for a Full Cloverleaf Interchange without Collector-Distributor Roadways	380
Figure 2E-31.	Example of Guide Signs for a Partial Cloverleaf Interchange	382
Figure 2E-32.	Examples of Guide Signs for Successive Interchanges with Collector-Distributor Roadways	384
Figure 2E-33.	Examples of Guide Signs for a Freeway-to-Freeway Interchange	386

Figure 2E-34.	Example of Guide Signs for a Split with Dedicated Lanes	388
Figure 2E-35.	Example of an Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Guide Sign for a Multi-Lane Exit with an Option Lane	389
Figure 2E-36.	Example of Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Guide Signs for a Two-Lane Exit to the Right with an Option Lane	392
Figure 2E-37.	Example of Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Guide Signs for a Two-Lane Exit to the Right with an Option Lane (Through Lanes Curve to the Left)	393
Figure 2E-38.	Example of Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Guide Signs for a Split with an Option Lane	394
Figure 2E-39.	Example of Guide Signing for a Narrow Gore at a Split with an Option Lane	395
Figure 2E-40.	Example of Guide Signing for a Narrow Gore at a Two-Lane Exit with an Option Lane	396
Figure 2E-41.	Examples of Diagrammatic Advance Guide Signs	398
Figure 2E-42.	Example of Diagrammatic Advance Guide Sign Use	399
Figure 2E-43.	Example of a Partial-Width Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Guide Sign for Intermediate or Minor Interchanges	400
Figure 2E-44.	Example of Signing for a Two-Lane Intermediate or Minor Interchange Exit with an Option Lane and a Dropped Lane using Partial-Width Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Signs ..	402
Figure 2E-45.	Example of Signing for a Two-Lane Intermediate or Minor Interchange Exit with Option and Auxiliary Lanes using Partial-Width Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Sign	403
Figure 2E-46.	Example of Signing for a Two-Lane Intermediate or Minor Interchange Exit with an Option Lane and a Dropped Lane	404
Figure 2E- 47.	Example of Signing for a Two-Lane Intermediate or Minor Interchange Exit with Option and Auxiliary Lanes	405
Figure 2E-47A.	(TX) Example of Guide Sign Information Units	407
Figure 2E-48.	Example of Sign Spreading	408
Figure 2E-49.	Next Exit Plaques	411
Figure 2E-50.	Example of a Post-Interchange Distance Sign	412
Figure 2E-51.	Example of a Post-Interchange Travel Time Sign	412
Figure 2E-52.	Examples of Travel Time Signs	413
Figure 2E-53.	Example of a Supplemental Guide Sign for a Multi-Exit Interchange	413
Figure 2E-54.	Examples of Supplemental Guide Signs for a Park-and-Ride Facility	414
Figure 2E-55.	~~Example of a Community Interchanges Identification Sign~~ DELETED	415
Figure 2E-56.	~~Example of the Use of a Community Interchange Identification Sign~~ DELETED	415
Figure 2E-56A.	(TX) Downtown Supplementary Signs	415
Figure 2E-57.	Example of a Next Exits Sign	415
Figure 2E-58.	Example of the Use of a Next Exits Sign	416
Figure 2E-59.	Example of Commercial Vehicle Station Signing on Freeways	418
Figure 2E-60.	~~Interstate, Off-Interstate, and U.S. Route Signs~~ DELETED	419
Figure 2E-61.	Eisenhower Interstate System Signs	420
Figure 2E-62.	Example of Signing for Route Diversion by Vehicle Class	422
Figure 2F-1.	Examples of ETC Account Pictographs and Use of Purple Backgrounds and Underlay Panels	428
Figure 2F-1A.	(TX) Example of an ETC Account Pictograph with Video Billing	428
Figure 2F-2.	Toll Plaza Regulatory Signs and Plaques	430
Figure 2F-3.	ETC Account-Only Auxiliary Signs for Use in Route Sign Assemblies	431
Figure 2F-4.	Toll Plaza Warning Signs and Plaques	433
Figure 2F-4A.	(TX) Examples of TOLL Route Small Sign Assemblies	435
Figure 2F-5.	Example of Minor Interchange Crossroad Signing for an Approach to a Toll Highway	438
Figure 2F-6.	Example of Interchange Crossroad Signing for a One-Lane Approach to a Toll Highway ..	439
Figure 2F-7.	Examples of Multi-Lane Crossroad Signing for a Diamond Interchange	440
Figure 2F-8.	Examples of Guide Signs for Entrances to Toll Highways or Ramps	441
Figure 2F-9.	Examples of Conventional Toll Plaza Advance Signs	442
Figure 2F-10.	Example of an Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Guide Sign and Arrow for a Split with an Option Lane	442

Figure 2F-11.	Examples of Guide Signs for a Split with an Option Lane for a Mainlane Toll Plaza on a Diverging Alignment from Open-Road ETC Lanes	443
Figure 2F-12.	Examples of Guide Signs for the Entrance to a Toll Highway on which Tolls are Collected Electronically Only	444
Figure 2F-12A.	(TX) Examples of Guide Signs from the Main Lane to a Toll Road with a Non-Toll Frontage Road	447
Figure 2F-13.	Examples of Guide Signs for Alternative Toll and Non-Toll Ramp Connections to a Non-Toll Highway	448
Figure 2F-13A.	(TX) Non-Toll Roadway Converts to a Toll Roadway	449
Figure 2F-13B.	(TX) Independent Sign Assemblies for Toll Road	450
Figure 2F-14.	Examples of Mainline Toll Plaza Approach and Canopy Signing.....	452
Figure 2F-15.	Examples of Guide Signs for a Mainline Toll Plaza on a Diverging Alignment from Open-Road ETC Lanes	454
Figure 2F-15A.	(TX) Examples of Signage for an Open-Road Electronic Toll Collection Point.....	455
Figure 2F-16.	Examples of Toll Plaza Canopy Signs.....	456
Figure 2G-1.	Preferential Lane Regulatory Signs and Plaque.....	465
Figure 2G-2.	Example of Signing for an Added Continuous-Access Contiguous or Buffer Separated HOV Lane	467
Figure 2G-3.	Example of Signing for a General-Purpose Lane that Becomes a Continuous-Access Contiguous or Buffer-Separated HOV Lane	468
Figure 2G-4.	Examples of Warning Signs and Plaques Applicable Only to Preferential Lanes.....	474
Figure 2G-5.	Example of an Overhead Advance Guide Sign for a Preferential Lane Entrance	477
Figure 2G-6.	Examples of Overhead or Post-Mounted Preferential Lane Entrance Direction Signs	477
Figure 2G-7.	Entrance Gore Signs for Barrier-Separated Preferential Lanes.....	478
Figure 2G-8.	Example of Advance Guide and Entrance Direction Signs for a General-Purpose Lane that Becomes a Preferential Lane.....	479
Figure 2G-9.	Example of Signing for an Entrance to Access-Restricted HOV Lanes.....	480
Figure 2G-10.	Example of Signing for an Intermediate Entry to a Barrier or Buffer-Separated HOV Lane	482
Figure 2G-11.	Example of Signing for the Intermediate Entry to, Egress from, and End of Access-Restricted HOV Lanes.....	483
Figure 2G-12.	Examples of Barrier-Mounted Guide Signs for an Intermediate Egress from Preferential Lanes	484
Figure 2G-13.	Examples of Sign for an Intermediate Egress from a Barrier-Separated or Buffer-Separated HOV Lane	485
Figure 2G-14.	Example of Signing for a Direct Entrance Ramp to an HOV Lane from a Park-and-Ride Facility and a Local Street	486
Figure 2G-15.	Exit Gore Sign for a Direct Exit from a Preferential Lane	487
Figure 2G-16.	Examples of Guide Signs for Direct HOV Lane Entrance and Exit Ramps	488
Figure 2G-17.	Examples of Guide Signs for a Direct Access Ramp between HOV Lanes on Separate Freeways.....	489
Figure 2G-18.	Regulatory Signs for Managed Lanes.....	492
Figure 2G-19.	Examples of Guide Signs for Entrances to Priced Managed Lanes.....	493
Figure 2G-20.	Example of Signing for the Entrance to an Access-Restricted Priced Managed Lane on which Registration in a Toll Account Program is Not Required	495
Figure 2G-21.	Example of Signing for the Entrance to an Access-Restricted Priced Managed Lane = ETC Account Required ~~DELETED~~	495
Figure 2G-22.	Examples of Signing for the Entrance to an Access-Restricted Priced Managed Lane Where a General-Purpose Lane Becomes the Managed Lane	496
Figure 2G-23.	Example of Signing for an Intermediate Entry to a Barrier- or Buffer-Separated Priced Managed Lane	497
Figure 2G-24.	Example of signing for the Intermediate Entry to, Egress from, and End of Access-Restricted Priced Managed Lanes.....	498

Figure 2G-25.	Example of an Exit Destinations Sign for a Managed Lane	499
Figure 2G-26.	Example of a Comparative Travel Time Information Sign for Preferential or Managed Lanes	499
Figure 2G-27.	Examples of Guide Signs for an Intermediate Egress from a Barrier-Separated or Buffer-Separated Managed Lane	500
Figure 2G-28.	Examples of Guide Signs for Direct Managed Lane Entrance and Exit Ramps	501
Figure 2G-29.	Examples of Guide Signs for a Direct Access Ramp between Managed Lanes on Separate Freeways	502
Figure 2G-30.	Examples of Guide Signs for a Direct Entrance Ramp to a Priced Managed Lane and Trailblazing to a Nearby Entrance to the General-Purpose Lanes	503
Figure 2G-31.	Examples of Guide Signs for Separate Entrance Ramps to General-Purpose and Priced Managed Lanes from the Same Crossroad	504
Figure 2G-32.	Examples of Signing for Part-Time Travel on Shoulder	507
Figure 2G-33.	Example of Lane-Use Control Signals and Variable Speed Limit Signs for Active Lane Management During an Incident	513
Figure 2H-1.	General Information and Miscellaneous Information Signs and Plaques	516
Figure 2H-2.	Future Interstate Signs (I2-4, I2-4a)	521
Figure 2H-3.	Examples of Project Information Signs	521
Figure 2H-4.	Examples and Typical Placement of Grade Separation Identification Signs	523
Figure 2H-5.	Reference Location Signs	524
Figure 2H-6.	Intermediate Reference Location Signs	524
Figure 2H-6A.	(TX) Texas Reference Marker Assembly	525
Figure 2H-7.	Enhanced Reference Location Signs	526
Figure 2H-8.	Examples of Acknowledgment Sign Designs	527
Figure 2H-9.	Examples of Signs for Alternative Fuels Corridors	530
Figure 2H-10.	Example of Signing for an Alternative Fuels Corridor	532
Figure 2H-11.	Typical Signing from a Freeway Exit Ramp to a Service Facility	533
Figure 2I-1.	General Service Signs and Plaques	538
Figure 2I-2.	Example of Next Services Plaque	539
Figure 2I-3.	Examples of General Service Signs with and without Exit Numbering	542
Figure 2I-4.	Examples of Interstate Oasis Signs and Plaques DELETED	542
Figure 2I-5.	Rest Area and Other Roadside Area Signs	544
Figure 2I-6.	Brake Check Area and Chain-Up Area Signs DELETED	545
Figure 2I-7.	Examples of Tourist Information and Welcome Center Signs	546
Figure 2I-8.	Radio, Telephone, and Carpool Information Signs	547
Figure 2I-9.	Examples of Truck Parking Availability Signs	549
Figure 2I-10.	Examples of Use of Truck Parking Availability Signs	550
Figure 2J-1.	Examples of Business Identification Panel Arrangements on Specific Service Signs	554
Figure 2J-2.	Examples of Specific Service Sign Locations	555
Figure 2J-3.	Example of General Service Signs Used in Conjunction with Specific Service Signs	558
Figure 2J-4.	Examples of Supplemental Messages on Business Identification Sign Panels	558
Figure 2J-5.	Example of Specific Services Signing for a Conventional Road Accessed within a Freeway-to-Freeway Interchange	560
Figure 2J-6.	Example of Signing for Services Accessed from a Collector-Distributor Road Adjacent to a Freeway	563
Figure 2J-7.	Examples of Specific Service Trailblazer Signs DELETED	564
Figure 2K-1.	Examples of Tourist-Oriented Directional Signs	566
Figure 2K-2.	Examples of Tourist-Oriented Directional Signs on an Intersection Approach	567
Figure 2L-1.	Example of CMS Capability to Display Sign Legends Based on Pixel Pitch	574
Figure 2M-1.	Examples of Use of Arrows, Educational Plaques, and Prohibitive Circles and Diagonals	585
Figure 2M-2.	Examples of Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Guide Signs	587
Figure 2M-3.	Arrangement, Height, and Lateral Position of Signs Located within Recreational and Cultural Interest Areas	588

Figure 2M-4.	Examples of Symbol and Destination Guide Signing Layout.....	589
Figure 2M-5.	Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Symbol Signs for General Applications	590
Figure 2M-6.	Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Symbol Signs for Accommodations	591
Figure 2M-7.	Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Symbol Signs for Services.....	591
Figure 2M-8.	Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Symbol Signs for Land Recreation	592
Figure 2M-9.	Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Symbol Signs for Water Recreation	593
Figure 2M-10.	Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Symbol Signs for Winter Recreation	593
Figure 2M-10A.	(TX) Historical Marker Guide Signs	595
Figure 2N-1.	Emergency Management Signs	597
Figure 3B-1.	Yellow Center Lines for Two-Lane, Two-Way Applications	605
Figure 3B-2.	Yellow Center Lines for Four-or-More-Lane, Two-Way Applications.....	606
Figure 3B-3.	Yellow Center Lines for Three-Lane, Two-Way Applications.....	607
Figure 3B-4.	Method of Locating and Determining the Limits of No-Passing Zones at Curves	609
Figure 3B-5.	Application of Three-Lane, Two-Way Markings for Changing the Direction of the Center Lane	610
Figure 3B-6.	Example of Yellow Pavement Markings for Reversible Lanes	611
Figure 3B-7.	Examples of Two-Way Left-Turn Lane Marking Applications	612
Figure 3B-8.	Example of Double Solid White Line Used to Prohibit Lane Changing	614
Figure 3B-9.	Examples of Dotted Line and Channelizing Line Applications for Exit Ramp Markings ..	616
Figure 3B-10.	Examples of Dotted Line and Channelizing Line Applications for Entrance Ramp Markings	618
Figure 3B-11.	Examples of Applications of Freeway and Expressway Lane-Drop Markings	620
Figure 3B-12.	Examples of Applications of Conventional Road Lane-Drop Markings	626
Figure 3B-13.	Examples of Line Extensions through Intersections.....	631
Figure 3B-14.	Examples of Applications of Lane-Reduction Transition Markings.....	634
Figure 3B-15.	Examples of Applications of Markings for Obstructions in the Roadway	636
Figure 3B-16.	Examples of Yield and Stop Line Applications.....	642
Figure 3B-17.	Example of Elongated Letters for Word Pavement Markings	643
Figure 3B-18.	Examples of Elongated Route Shields and Markers Applied as Pavement Markings	644
Figure 3B-19.	International Symbol of Accessibility Parking Space Marking	645
Figure 3B-20.	Yield Ahead Triangle Symbols	645
Figure 3B-21.	Examples of Standard Arrows for Pavement Markings.....	647
Figure 3B-22.	Examples of Lane-Use Control Word and Arrow Pavement Markings.....	648
Figure 3B-23.	Examples of Parking Space Markings	650
Figure 3B-24.	Do Not Block Intersection Markings	652
Figure 3B-25.	Example of the Application of Speed Reduction Markings.....	653
Figure 3B-26.	Pavement Markings for Speed Humps without Crosswalks	654
Figure 3B-27.	Pavement Markings for Speed Tables or Speed Humps with Crosswalks.....	655
Figure 3B-28.	Advance Warning Markings for Speed Humps or Speed Tables.....	656
Figure 3B-29.	Example of Pavement Markings for a Diamond Interchange with a Transposed Alignment Crossroad	658
Figure 3C-1.	Crosswalk Markings	661
Figure 3C-2.	Example of Crosswalk Markings for an Exclusive Pedestrian Phase that Permits Diagonal Crossings	663
Figure 3D-1.	Example of Markings for Approach and Circulatory Roadways at a Roundabout.....	666
Figure 3D-2.	Example of Markings for a One-Lane Roundabout.....	667
Figure 3D-3.	Example of Markings for a Two-Lane Roundabout with One-Lane and Two-Lane Approaches.....	668
Figure 3D-4.	Example of Markings for a Two-Lane Roundabout with One-Lane Exits	670
Figure 3D-5.	Example of Markings for a Two-Lane Roundabout with Two-Lane Exits	671
Figure 3D-6.	Example of Markings for a Two-Lane Roundabout with a Double Left Turn.....	672
Figure 3D-7.	Example of Markings for a Two-Lane Roundabout with a Double Right Turn	673
Figure 3D-8.	Example of Markings for a Diamond Interchange with Two Circular-Shaped Roundabout Ramp Terminals	674

Figure 3E-1.	Markings for Barrier-Separated Preferential Lanes	680
Figure 3E-2.	Markings for Buffer-Separated Preferential Lanes	680
Figure 3E-3.	Markings for Contiguous Preferential Lanes	682
Figure 3E-4.	Markings for Counter-Flow Preferential Lanes on Divided Highways.....	683
Figure 3E-5.	Markings for Part-Time Travel on Shoulder and Application of Pavement Word Markings	686
Figure 3E-6.	Markings for Part-Time Travel on a Shoulder through an Intersection	689
Figure 3G-1.	Examples of Delineator Placement	695
Figure 3G-1A.	(TX) Suggested Spacing for Highway Delineators on Horizontal Curves	697
Figure 3H-1.	Aesthetic Treatments for Transverse Crosswalks	699
Figure 3H-2.	Examples of Yellow-Colored Pavement Applications.....	700
Figure 3H-3.	Examples of White-Colored Pavement Applications.....	701
Figure 3H-4.	Examples of Green-Colored Pavement Applications.....	703
Figure 3H-5.	Examples of Red-Colored Pavement Applications	705
Figure 3H-6.	Examples of Purple-Colored Pavement Applications	706
Figure 3I-1.	Examples of Tubular Markers Supplementing Pavement Markings in Advance of an Unsignalized Crosswalk.....	709
Figure 3J-1.	Example of Markings for an Approach-End Treatment to an Island	711
Figure 3J-2.	Examples of Islands Designated by Pavement Markings	712
Figure 3J-3.	Examples of Curb Markings for Raised Islands	713
Figure 3J-4.	Examples of Pavement Markings for Raised Islands	714
Figure 3J-5.	Example of Optional Chevron and Diagonal Pavement Markings at a Raised Island.....	716
Figure 3J-6.	Examples of Sidewalk Extensions Designated by Pavement Markings and Channelization	718
Figure 3K-1.	Examples of Longitudinal Rumble Strip Markings	719
Figure 4C-1.	Warrant 2, Four-Hour Vehicular Volume.....	734
Figure 4C-2.	Warrant 2, Four-Hour Vehicular Volume (70% Factor)	735
Figure 4C-3.	Warrant 3, Peak Hour.....	736
Figure 4C-4.	Warrant 3, Peak Hour (70% Factor)	736
Figure 4C-5.	Warrant 4, Pedestrian Four-Hour Volume.....	738
Figure 4C-6.	Warrant 4, Pedestrian Peak Hour	738
Figure 4C-7.	Warrant 4, Pedestrian Four-Hour Volume (70% Factor).....	739
Figure 4C-8.	Warrant 4, Pedestrian Peak Hour (70% Factor)	739
Figure 4C-9.	Warrant 9, Intersection Near a Grade Crossing (One Approach Lane at the Track Crossing)	745
Figure 4C-10.	Warrant 9, Intersection Near a Grade Crossing (Two or More Approach Lanes at the Track Crossing)	745
Figure 4D-1.	Recommended Vehicular Signal Faces for Approaches with Posted, Statutory, or 85th-Percentile Speed of 45 mph or Higher	749
Figure 4D-2.	Lateral and Longitudinal Location of Primary Signal Faces.....	753
Figure 4D-3.	Maximum Mounting Height of Signal Faces that Are Located between 40 Feet and 53 Feet from the Stop Line	755
Figure 4E-1.	Typical Arrangements of U-Turn Signal Faces	757
Figure 4E-2.	Typical Arrangements of Signal Sections in Signal Faces That Do Not Control Turning Movements	759
Figure 4F-1.	Typical Position and Arrangements of Shared Signal Faces for Permissive Only Mode Left Turns	767
Figure 4F-2.	Typical Position and Arrangements of Separate Signal Faces with Flashing Yellow Arrow for Permissive Only Mode Left Turns.....	769
Figure 4F-3.	Typical Position and Arrangements of Separate Signal Faces with Flashing Red Arrow for Permissive Only Mode and Protected/Permissive Mode Left Turns	770
Figure 4F-4.	Typical Positions and Arrangements of Shared Signal Faces for Protected Only Mode Left Turns	771

Figure 4F-5.	Typical Position and Arrangements of Separate Signal Faces for Protected Only Mode Left Turns.....	772
Figure 4F-6.	Typical Position and Arrangements of Shared Signal Faces for Protected/Permissive Mode Left Turns.....	774
Figure 4F-7.	Typical Position and Arrangements of Separate Signal Faces with Flashing Yellow Arrow for Protected/Permissive Mode and Variable Mode Left Turns.....	776
Figure 4F-8.	Typical Positions and Arrangements of Shared Signal Faces for Permissive Only Mode Right Turns.....	779
Figure 4F-9.	Typical Position and Arrangements of Separate Signal Faces with Flashing Yellow Arrow for Permissive Only Mode Right Turns.....	781
Figure 4F-10.	Typical Position and Arrangements of Separate Signal Faces with Flashing Red Arrow for Permissive Only Mode and Protected/Permissive Mode Right Turns	782
Figure 4F-11.	Typical Positions and Arrangements of Shared Signal Faces for Protected Only Mode Right Turns.....	783
Figure 4F-12.	Typical Position and Arrangements of Separate Signal Faces for Protected Only Mode Right Turns.....	784
Figure 4F-13.	Typical Positions and Arrangements of Shared Signal Faces for Protected/Permissive Mode Right Turns	786
Figure 4F-14.	Typical Position and Arrangements of Separate Signal Faces with Flashing Yellow Arrow for Protected/Permissive Mode and Variable Mode Right Turns	789
Figure 4F-15.	Signal Indications for Approaches with Combined Left-Turn/Right-Turn Lane and No Through Movement.....	792
Figure 4H-1.	Typical Arrangements of Bicycle Signal Faces.....	802
Figure 4I-1.	Typical Pedestrian Signal Indications	806
Figure 4I-2.	Preferred Push Button Location Area.....	810
Figure 4I-3.	Typical Push Button Locations	811
Figure 4I-4.	Pedestrian Intervals.....	814
Figure 4J-1.	Guidelines for the Installation of Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons on Low-Speed Roadways...	816
Figure 4J-2.	Guidelines for the Installation of Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons on High-Speed Roadways ..	816
Figure 4J-3.	Sequence for a Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon	818
Figure 4L-1.	Example of RRFBs at Uncontrolled, Marked Crosswalks at an Intersection.....	827
Figure 4N-1.	~~Sequence for an Emergency-Vehicle Hybrid Beacon~~ DELETED	831
Figure 4S-1A.	(TX) Typical Warning Sign and Hazard Identification Beacon	839
Figure 4S-2A.	(TX) Typical Stop Sign Beacon Installation at Intersection	842
Figure 4T-1.	Lane-Use Control Signal Indications	844
Figure 6B-1.	Component Parts of Temporary Traffic Control Zone	865
Figure 6B-2.	Types of Tapers and Buffer Spaces	869
Figure 6B-3.	Example of a One-Lane, Two-Way Traffic Taper.....	872
Figure 6D-1.	Use of Hand-Signaling Devices by Flaggers	880
Figure 6F-1.	Height and Lateral Location of Signs — Typical Installations.....	887
Figure 6F-2.	Methods of Mounting Signs Other Than on Posts	889
Figure 6G-1.	Regulatory Signs and Plaques in Temporary Traffic Control Zones	890
Figure 6H-1.	Warning Signs and Plaques in Temporary Traffic Control Zones	901
Figure 6I-1.	Exit Open and Closed and Detour Signs and Plaques	916
Figure 6K-1.	Examples of Channelizing Devices	920
Figure 6K-2.	Pedestrian Channelizing Device	923
Figure 6L-1.	Example of the Use of a STOP/SLOW Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD)	933
Figure 6L-2.	Example of the Use of a Red/Yellow Lens Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD)	935
Figure 6L-3.	Advance Warning Arrow Board Display Specifications	940
Figure 6N-1.	Late Merge	959
Figure 6O-1.	Examples of Traffic Incident Management Area Signs	962
Figure 6P-1.	Work Beyond the Shoulder (TA-1)	969
Figure 6P-2.	Blasting Zone (TA-2)	971

Figure 6P-3.	Work on the Shoulders (TA-3)	973
Figure 6P-4.	Short-Duration or Mobile Operation on a Shoulder (TA-4)	975
Figure 6P-5.	Shoulder Closure on a Freeway (TA-5).....	977
Figure 6P-6.	Shoulder Work with Minor Encroachment (TA-6)	979
Figure 6P-7.	Road Closure with a Diversion (TA-7)	981
Figure 6P-8.	Road Closure with an Off-Site Detour (TA-8)	983
Figure 6P-9.	Overlapping Routes with a Detour (TA-9)	985
Figure 6P-10.	Lane Closure on Two-Lane Road Using Flaggers (TA-10).....	987
Figure 6P-11.	Lane Closure on a Two-Lane Road with Low Traffic Volumes (TA-11)	989
Figure 6P-12.	Lane Closure on a Two-Lane Road Using Temporary Traffic Control Signals (TA-12).....	991
Figure 6P-13.	Temporary Road Closure (TA-13).....	993
Figure 6P-14.	Haul Road Crossing (TA-14)	995
Figure 6P-15.	Work in the Center of a Road with Low Traffic Volumes (TA-15)	997
Figure 6P-16.	Surveying Along the Center Line of a Road with Low Traffic Volumes (TA-16)	999
Figure 6P-17.	Mobile Operations on a Two-Lane Road (TA-17).....	1001
Figure 6P-18.	Lane Closure on a Minor Street (TA-18).....	1003
Figure 6P-19.	Detour for One Travel Direction (TA-19)	1005
Figure 6P-20.	Detour for a Closed Street (TA-20)	1007
Figure 6P-21.	Lane Closure on the Near Side of an Intersection (TA-21)	1009
Figure 6P-22.	Right-Hand Lane Closure on the Far Side of an Intersection (TA-22)	1011
Figure 6P-23.	Left-Hand Lane Closure on the Far Side of an Intersection (TA-23).....	1013
Figure 6P-24.	Half Road Closure on the Far Side of an Intersection (TA-24).....	1015
Figure 6P-25.	Multiple Lane Closures at an Intersection (TA-25)	1017
Figure 6P-26.	Closure in the Center of an Intersection (TA-26)	1019
Figure 6P-27.	Closure at the Side of an Intersection (TA-27).....	1021
Figure 6P-28.	Sidewalk Detour or Diversion (TA-28)	1023
Figure 6P-29.	Crosswalk Closures and Pedestrian Detours (TA-29).....	1025
Figure 6P-30.	Interior Lane Closure on a Multi-Lane Street (TA-30)	1027
Figure 6P-31.	Lane Closure on a Street with Uneven Directional Volumes (TA-31)	1029
Figure 6P-32.	Half Road Closure on a Multi-Lane, High-Speed Highway (TA-32)	1031
Figure 6P-33.	Stationary Lane Closure on a Divided Highway (TA-33)	1033
Figure 6P-34.	Lane Closure with a Temporary Traffic Barrier (TA-34).....	1035
Figure 6P-35.	Mobile Operation on a Multi-Lane Road (TA-35)	1037
Figure 6P-36.	Lane Shift on a Freeway (TA-36).....	1039
Figure 6P-37.	Double Lane Closure on a Freeway (TA-37).....	1041
Figure 6P-38.	~~Interior Lane Closure on Freeway (TA-38)~~ DELETED	1041
Figure 6P-39.	Median Crossover on a Freeway (TA-39).....	1043
Figure 6P-40.	Median Crossover for an Entrance Ramp (TA-40)	1045
Figure 6P-41.	Median Crossover for an Exit Ramp (TA-41)	1047
Figure 6P-42.	Work in the Vicinity of an Exit Ramp (TA-42)	1049
Figure 6P-43.	Partial Exit Ramp Closure (TA-43).....	1051
Figure 6P-44.	Work in the Vicinity of an Entrance Ramp (TA-44)	1053
Figure 6P-45.	Temporary Reversible Lane Using Movable Barriers (TA-45).....	1055
Figure 6P-46.	Work in the Vicinity of a Grade Crossing (TA-46)	1057
Figure 6P-47.	Bicycle Lane Closure without a Detour (TA-47)	1059
Figure 6P-48.	Bicycle Lane Closure with an On-Road Detour (TA-48)	1061
Figure 6P-49.	Shared-Use Path Closure with a Diversion (TA-49)	1063
Figure 6P-50.	On-Road Detour for a Shared-Use Path (TA-50)	1065
Figure 6P-51.	Paved Shoulder Closure with a Bicycle Diversion onto a Temporary Path (TA-51).....	1067
Figure 6P-52.	Short-Term or Short-Duration Work in a Circular Intersection (TA-52)	1069
Figure 6P-53.	Flagging Operation on a Single-Lane Circular Intersection (TA-53)	1071
Figure 6P-54.	Inside Lane Closure on a Multi-Lane Circular Intersection (TA-54)	1073
Figure 7A-1.	Example of School Route Plan Map.....	1077
Figure 7B-1.	Signs in School Areas and at School Crossings.....	1081

Figure 7B-2.	Example of Signing for a School Zone with a School Speed Limit and a School Crossing.....	1083
Figure 7B-3.	Example of Signing for a School Crossing Outside of a School Zone	1086
Figure 7B-4.	Example of Signing for a Cell Phone Use Prohibited with a School Speed Limit	1087
Figure 7B-4A.	(TX) Example of a Buffer School Speed Zone	1090
Figure 7B-5.	Example of Signing for a School Zone with Higher Fines for All Traffic Violations DELETED	1091
Figure 7C-1.	Two-Lane Pavement Marking of “SCHOOL”	1092
Figure 8B-1.	Regulatory Signs and Plaques for Grade Crossings	1106
Figure 8B-2.	Crossbuck Assembly with a YIELD or STOP Sign on the Crossbuck Sign Support	1107
Figure 8B-3.	Crossbuck Assembly with a YIELD or STOP Sign on a Separate Sign Support	1111
Figure 8B-4.	Warning Signs and Plaques for Grade Crossing	1113
Figure 8B-5.	Example of an Emergency Notification System Sign	1119
Figure 8C-1.	Example of Placement of Warning Signs and Pavement Markings at Grade Crossings	1121
Figure 8C-2.	Grade Crossing Pavement Markings.....	1122
Figure 8C-3.	Example of Dynamic Envelope Pavement Markings at Grade Crossings	1125
Figure 8C-4.	Example of Dynamic Envelope and Do Not Block Pavement Markings at Grade Crossings	1126
Figure 8C-5.	Examples of Light Rail Transit Vehicle Dynamic Envelope Markings for Mixed-Use Alignments	1127
Figure 8D-1.	Composite Drawing of Active Traffic Control Devices for Grade Crossings Showing Clearances	1129
Figure 8D-2.	Examples of Location Plan for Flashing-Light Signals and Four-Quadrant Gates	1135
Figure 8D-3.	Light Rail Transit Signal Indications	1147
Figure 8E-1.	Illustration of the Difference between a Pathway Grade Crossing and a Sidewalk Grade Crossing.....	1148
Figure 8E-2.	Example of an Active Traffic Control System for a Sidewalk or Pathway Grade Crossing.....	1149
Figure 8E-3.	Example of Signing and Markings at a Pathway Grade Crossing	1150
Figure 8E-4.	Example of Detectable Warning and Stop Lines for a Refuge Area at a Sidewalk Grade Crossing.....	1152
Figure 8E-5.	Example of Crossbuck Assembly at a Pathway or Sidewalk Grade Crossing	1153
Figure 8E-6.	Example of an Automatic Pedestrian Gate and an Emergency Escape Route at a Pathway Grade Crossing	1154
Figure 8E-7.	Example of a Flashing-Light Signal Assembly at a Pathway or Sidewalk Grade Crossing.....	1155
Figure 8E-8.	Example of an Automatic Pedestrian Gate at a Pathway or Sidewalk Grade Crossing.....	1156
Figure 8E-9.	Example of Active Traffic Control Systems with Automatic Pedestrian Gates and Swing Gates at a Sidewalk Grade Crossing	1157
Figure 8E-10.	Example of Traffic Control Devices for an Optional Swing Gate	1157
Figure 8E-11.	Example of a Separate Automatic Pedestrian Gate	1158
Figure 8E-12.	Example of an Automatic Pedestrian Gate with a Horizontal Hanging Bar at a Pathway or Sidewalk Grade Crossing	1160
Figure 9A-1.	Sign Placement on Shared-Use Paths.....	1163
Figure 9B-1.	Regulatory Signs and Plaques for Bicycle Facilities.....	1170
Figure 9B-2.	Examples of Applications of EXCEPT BICYCLES Regulatory Plaques	1172
Figure 9B-3.	Examples of Bicycle Facilities Adjacent to Back-In Parking.....	1175
Figure 9B-4.	Signing for Termination of Bicycle Access on Freeways and Expressways.....	1178
Figure 9B-5.	Example of Two-Stage Bicycle Turn Box Where Use is Mandatory.....	1180
Figure 9B-6.	Example of Application of Bicycle Jughandle Sign	1182
Figure 9C-1.	Warning Signs and Plaques and Object Markers for Bicycle Facilities	1185
Figure 9D-1.	Guide Signs and Plaques for Bicycle Facilities	1191
Figure 9D-2.	Examples of Bicycle Guide Signing.....	1195
Figure 9D-3.	Examples of Bicycle Route Guide Signing	1197

Figure 9D-4.	Examples of Route Signing for Numbered or Named Bicycle Routes	1199
Figure 9D-5.	Examples of Mode-Specific Guide Signing on a Shared-Use Path	1204
Figure 9D-6.	Examples of Destination Guide Signs for Shared-Use Paths.....	1207
Figure 9D-7.	Example of Two-Stage Bicycle Turn Box Where Use is Optional	1209
Figure 9E-1.	Word, Symbol, and Arrow Pavement Markings for Bicycle Lanes	1211
Figure 9E-2.	Example of Pavement Markings for Bicycle Lanes on a Two-Way Street.....	1212
Figure 9E-3.	Examples of Bicycle Lane Markings on an Approach to an Intersection.....	1215
Figure 9E-4.	Example of Bicycle Lane Markings on an Approach to an Intersection that Transitions from a Shared Lane	1218
Figure 9E-5.	Examples of Pavement Markings for Mixing Zones	1219
Figure 9E-6.	Examples of Markings for Buffer-Separated Bicycle Lanes	1222
Figure 9E-7.	Examples of Lane Markings for Separated Bicycle Lanes	1225
Figure 9E-8.	Example of Counter-Flow Bicycle Lanes at an Intersection	1227
Figure 9E-9.	Examples of Shared-Lane Marking Applications	1229
Figure 9E-10.	Examples of Two-Stage Turn Box Locations at Intersections	1231
Figure 9E-11.	Example of a Two-Stage Turn Box Location at an Intersection with a Two-Way Bikeway.....	1232
Figure 9E-12.	Examples of Intersection Bicycle Boxes	1233
Figure 9E-13.	Examples of Center Line Markings for Shared-Use Paths	1236
Figure 9E-14.	Example of Pavement Markings for a Shared-Use Path with Mode Separation.....	1237
Figure 9E-15.	Example of Placement of Route Markers for Shared-Use Paths	1238
Figure 9E-16.	Bicycle Detector Pavement Marking.....	1239
Figure 9E-17.	Examples of Obstruction Pavement Markings.....	1241

TABLES

Table 1B-1.	Target Compliance Dates Established by the FHWA	7
Table 1D-1.	Acceptable Abbreviations	40
Table 1D-2.	Abbreviations that Shall be Used Only for Temporary Messages on Portable Changeable Message Signs	41
Table 1D-3.	Unacceptable Abbreviations	43
Table 2A-1.	Use of Sign Shapes	49
Table 2A-2.	Common Uses of Sign Colors	51
Table 2A-3.	Illumination of Sign Elements	72
Table 2A-4.	Retroreflection of Sign Elements	72
Table 2A-5.	Minimum Maintained Retroreflectivity Levels	73
Table 2B-1.	Regulatory Sign and Plaque Sizes	79
Table 2B-2.	Meanings of Symbols and Legends on Reversible Lane Control Signs	109
Table 2C-1.	Warning Sign and Plaque Sizes	167
Table 2C-2.	Minimum Size of Supplemental Warning Plaques	172
Table 2C-3.	Guidelines for Advance Placement of Warning Signs	173
Table 2C-4.	Application of Traffic Control Devices for Changes in Horizontal Alignment	177
Table 2C-5.	Typical Spacing of Chevron Alignment Signs on Horizontal Curves	181
Table 2D-1.	Conventional Road Guide Sign and Plaque Sizes	234
Table 2D-2.	Recommended Minimum Letter and Numeral Sizes for Conventional Road Guide Signs According to Speed*	238
Table 2D-3.	Acceptable Abbreviations for Street Name Descriptors	242
Table 2D-4.	Street Name Descriptors Not Acceptable for Abbreviation	242
Table 2D-5.	Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Arrow Height Based on Principal Legend Letter Height	269
Table 2D-6.	Minimum Letter Heights on Street Name Signs	284
Table 2E-1.	~~Freeway or Expressway Guide Sign and Plaque Sizes~~ DELETED	331
Table 2E-2.	~~Minimum Letter and Numeral Sizes for Expressway Guide Signs According to Interchange Classification~~ DELETED	331
Table 2E-3.	~~Minimum Letter and Numeral Sizes for Expressway Guide Signs According to Sign Type~~ DELETED	331
Table 2E-4.	~~Minimum Letter and Numeral Sizes for Freeway Guide Signs According to Interchange Classification~~ DELETED	331
Table 2E-4A.	(TX) Minimum Letter and Numeral Sizes for Advance Guide and Exit Direction Signs	332
Table 2E-5.	Minimum Letter and Numeral Sizes for Freeway Guide Signs According to Sign Type ...	334
Table 2E-6.	Overhead Arrow-per-Lane Arrow Height Based on Principal Legend Letter Height	391
Table 2E-6A.	(TX) Maximum Amount of Information per Freeway Guide Sign Structure	406
Table 2F-1.	Toll Road Sign and Plaque Minimum Sizes	426
Table 2G-1.	Managed and Preferential Lanes Sign and Plaque Minimum Sizes	461
Table 2H-1.	General Information Sign and Plaque Sizes	517
Table 2I-1.	General Service Sign and Plaque Sizes	534
Table 2J-1.	Minimum Letter and Numeral Sizes for Specific Service Signs According to Sign Type ..	556
Table 2J-2.	Maximum Business Identification Sign Panel Sizes by Roadway Classification	559
Table 2L-1.	Spacing between Message Characters, Words, and Lines of Text	573
Table 2L-2.	Example of Units of Information	575
Table 2L-3.	Examples of Message Construction for CMS	577
Table 2L-4.	Examples of Message Construction for PCMS*	578
Table 2M-1.	Category Chart for Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Symbols	581
Table 2M-1A.	(TX) Traffic Generator Criteria	582
Table 2N-1.	Emergency Management Sign Sizes	597
Table 3B-1.	Minimum Passing Sight Distances for No-Passing Zone Markings	608
Table 3E-1.	Standard Edge Line and Lane Line Markings for Preferential Lanes	679
Table 3E-2.	Standard Center Line and Edge Line Markings for Counter-Flow Preferential Lanes on Divided Highways	681

Table 3G-1.	Approximate Spacing for Delineators on Horizontal Curves	696
Table 4C-1.	Warrant 1, Eight-Hour Vehicular Volume	733
Table 4C-2.	Minimum Number of Reported Crashes in a One-Year Period	742
Table 4C-3.	Minimum Number of Reported Crashes in a Three-Year Period	742
Table 4C-4.	Minimum Number of Reported Crashes in a One-Year Period	742
Table 4C-5.	Minimum Number of Reported Crashes in a Three-Year Period	742
Table 4C-6.	Warrant 9, Adjustment Factor for Daily Frequency of Rail Traffic	744
Table 4C-7.	Warrant 9, Adjustment Factor for Percentage of High-Occupancy Buses	744
Table 4C-8.	Warrant 9, Adjustment Factor for Percentage of Tractor-Trailer Trucks	744
Table 4D-1.	Recommended Minimum Number of Primary Signal Faces for Through Traffic on Approaches with Posted, Statutory, or 85th-Percentile Speed of 45 mph or Higher	749
Table 4D-2.	Minimum Sight Distance for Signal Visibility	750
Table 5A-1.	Automation Levels	851
Table 6B-1A.	(TX) Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing	866
Table 6B-2.	~~Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed~~ DELETED	867
Table 6B-2A.	(TX) Longitudinal Buffer Space	867
Table 6B-3.	Taper Length Criteria for Temporary Traffic Control Zones	870
Table 6B-4.	~~Formulas for Determining Taper Length~~ DELETED	871
Table 6B-4A.	(TX) Merging Taper Lengths and Spacing of Channelizing Devices	871
Table 6D-1.	Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed	882
Table 6G-1.	Temporary Traffic Control Zone Regulatory Sign and Plaque Sizes	892
Table 6H-1.	Temporary Traffic Control Zone Warning Sign and Plaque Sizes	898
Table 6I-1.	Temporary Traffic Control Zone Guide Sign and Plaque Sizes	914
Table 6P-1.	Index to Typical Applications	965
Table 6P-2.	Meaning of Symbols on Typical Application Diagrams	966
Table 7B-1.	School Area Sign and Plaque Sizes	1078
Table 8B-1.	Grade Crossing Sign and Plaque Minimum Sizes	1103
Table 9A-1.	Bicycle Facility Sign and Plaque Minimum Sizes	1164

This page intentionally left blank.

Part 1 General



Texas MUTCD

Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

PART 1

GENERAL

CHAPTER 1A. GENERAL

Section 1A.01 Purpose of the TMUTCD

Support:

- 01 The purpose of the [Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices \(TMUTCD\)](#) is to establish uniform [Texas and](#) national criteria for the use of traffic control devices that meet the needs and expectancy of road users on all streets, highways, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, and site roadways open to public travel.
- 02 This purpose is achieved through the following objectives:
 - A. Promote safety, inclusion, and mobility for all users of the road network;
 - B. Promote efficiency through creating [Texas and](#) national uniformity in the meaning and appearance of traffic control devices;
 - C. Promote [Texas and](#) national consistency in the use, installation, and operation of traffic control devices; and
 - D. Provide basic principles for traffic engineers to use in making decisions regarding the use, installation, operation, maintenance, and removal of traffic control devices.
- 03 Uniformity of the meaning of traffic control devices is vital to their effectiveness. Uniformity means treating similar situations in a similar way. Uniformity of devices simplifies the task of the road user because it aids in recognition and understanding, thereby reducing perception/reaction time. Uniformity assists road users, law enforcement officers, and traffic courts by giving everyone the same interpretation. Uniformity assists public highway officials through efficiency in manufacture, installation, maintenance, and administration.
- 04 The use of uniform traffic control devices also requires uniform and appropriate application.
- 05 The applicability of the [TMUTCD](#) to facilities open to public travel is independent of the type of ownership or jurisdiction (public or private) and the source of funding (Federal, State, local, or private).
- 06 This Manual presumes the user of the [TMUTCD](#) has sufficient working knowledge, professional training and experience, and education in the principles of traffic engineering. Other resources can be consulted to understand the basis for decisions that are made in which engineering study or judgment will be applied.

Section 1A.02 Traffic Control Devices – General Description

Support:

- 01 As defined in Section 1C.02 of this Manual, traffic control devices include all signs, signals, markings, channelizing devices, or other devices that use colors, shapes, symbols, words, sounds, and/or tactile information for the primary purpose of communicating a regulatory, warning, or guidance message to road users on a street, highway, pedestrian facility, bikeway, pathway, or site roadway open to public travel.
- 02 Infrastructure elements that restrict the road user's travel paths or vehicle speeds, such as islands, curbs, speed humps, and other raised roadway surfaces, are not traffic control devices. Transverse or longitudinal rumble strips are also not traffic control devices. Operational devices associated with the application of traffic control strategies such as fencing, roadway lighting, barriers, and attenuators are shown in this Manual for context, but their design, application, and usage are not specified since they are not traffic control devices.
- 03 Certain types of signs and other devices that do not have any traffic control purpose are sometimes placed within the highway right-of-way by or with the permission of the public agency or the official having jurisdiction over the street or highway. These signs and other devices are not considered to be traffic control devices and provisions regarding their design and use are not included in this Manual. Among these signs and other devices are the following:
 - A. Devices whose purpose is to assist highway maintenance personnel, such as markers to guide snowplow operators, devices that identify culvert and drop inlet locations, and devices that precisely identify highway locations for maintenance or mowing purposes;
 - B. Devices whose purpose is to assist fire or law enforcement personnel, such as markers that identify fire hydrant locations, signs that identify fire or water district boundaries, speed measurement pavement markings, small indicator lights to assist in enforcement of red light violations, and photo enforcement systems;

- C. Devices whose purpose is to assist utility company personnel and highway contractors, such as markers that identify underground utility locations;
- D. Signs posting local non-traffic ordinances; and
- E. Signs giving civic organization meeting information.

Section 1A.03 Target Road Users

Support:

- 01 Traffic control devices can be targeted at operators of motor vehicles, including driving automation systems, and at vulnerable road users.
- 02 Targeted operators of motor vehicles include motorists, public transportation operators, truck drivers, and motorcyclists. Targeted users also include vulnerable road users, who have little to no protection from crash forces. These users are defined in Title 23, U.S.C. 148(a). They include bicyclists and pedestrians, including persons with disabilities. Pedestrians with disabilities might be blind or vision-impaired, have mobility limitations, or other impairments. Protection of vulnerable users is a priority in this Manual as directed in Section 11135 of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act.
- 03 Operators of motor vehicles and vulnerable road users are both likely to be present on roadways where adjacent land use suggests that trips could be served by varied modes. Application of traffic control devices on these roadways requires careful consideration of measures to set and design for appropriate speeds; separation of various users in time and space; improvement of connectivity and access for pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit riders, including for people with disabilities; and implementation of safety countermeasures.

Section 1A.04 Use of the TMUTCD

Support:

- 01 Traffic control device principles in the TMUTCD are developed for and used by individuals who are duly authorized and qualified to conduct traffic control device activities.

Standard:

- 02 **Where the content of this Manual requires a decision for implementation, such decisions shall be made by an engineer, or an individual under the supervision of an engineer, who has the appropriate levels of experience and expertise to make the traffic control device decision. Those decisions shall be made using engineering judgment or engineering study, as required by the applicable TMUTCD provision.**

Support:

- 03 Section 1C.02 contains definitions of “engineering study” and “engineering judgment.”

Guidance:

- 04 *In making traffic control device decisions, individuals should consider the impacts of the decision on the following: safety and operational efficiency (mobility) of all road users at that location, the effective use of agency resources, cost-effectiveness, and enforcement and education aspects of traffic control devices.*

Support:

- 05 Throughout this Manual the headings Standard, Guidance, Option, and Support, the meanings of which are defined in Section 1C.01, are used to classify the nature of the text that follows. Figures and tables, including the notes contained therein, supplement the text and might constitute a Standard, Guidance, Option, or Support. The user needs to refer to the appropriate text to classify the nature of the figure, table, or note contained therein.

Guidance:

- 06 *Except when a specific numeral is required or recommended by the text of a Section of this Manual, numerals displayed on the images of devices in the figures that specify quantities such as times, distances, speed limits, and weights should be regarded as examples only. When installing any of these devices, the numerals should be appropriately altered to fit the specific situation.*
- 07 *Similarly, destination names, route numbers, and State route shields that are displayed on the images of devices in the figures should be regarded as examples only. When installing any of these devices, the destination names, route numbers, and State route shields should be appropriately altered to fit the specific situation.*

Support:

- 08 The information contained in Paragraphs 9 and 10 of this Section will be useful when reference is being made to a specific portion of text in this Manual.

- 09 There are nine Parts in this Manual and each Part includes one or more Chapters. Each Chapter includes one or more Sections. Parts are identified by a single-digit numerical identification, such as “Part 2 – Signs.” Chapters are identified by the Part number and a letter, such as “Chapter 2B – Regulatory Signs.” Sections are identified by the Chapter number and letter followed by a decimal point and a 2-digit number, such as “Section 2B.03 – Size of Regulatory Signs.” In some Chapters, the Sections are grouped together by subject into unnumbered sub-chapters with a heading, such as “Signing for Right-of-Way at Intersections” (for Sections 2B.06 through 2B.20).
- 10 Each Section includes one or more paragraphs. The paragraphs are indented and are identified by a number. Paragraphs are counted from the beginning of each Section without regard to the intervening text headings (Standard, Guidance, Option, or Support) or any intervening text in embedded Figures or Tables. Some paragraphs have lettered or numbered items. As an example of how to cite this Manual, the phrase “[n]ot less than 40 feet beyond the stop line” that appears in Section 4D.08 of this Manual would be referenced in writing as “Section 4D.08, Par.1, A.1,” and would be verbally referenced as “Item A.1 of Paragraph 1 of Section 4D.08.”

Section 1A.04A Format of the TMUTCD

Support:

- 01 Texas-specific text is shown as blue Verdana font to differentiate it from National MUTCD text formatted as black Times New Roman font.
- 02 The part, chapter, section, figure, table, and typical application numbers in the TMUTCD match the corresponding numbers in the National MUTCD.
- 03 If a figure or table is added to the TMUTCD, the figure or table number will include “(TX)”.
- 04 If a paragraph is added to the TMUTCD, the new and subsequent paragraphs in the section are renumbered and will not match the National MUTCD.
- 05 If a section is deleted, the section is marked as “DELETED” and the section numbering is preserved.
- 06 A vertical bar on the right side of a page indicates Texas-specific content.
- 07 Known Errors in Standards are not corrected in order to maintain conformance with the National MUTCD. The latest published list of MUTCD Known Errors is included as Appendix B.

Section 1A.05 Relation to Other Publications

Standard:

- 01 To the extent that they are incorporated by specific reference, the latest editions of the following publications shall be a part of this Manual: “Standard Highway **Sign Designs for Texas**” publication (**TxDOT**), and “Color Specifications for Retroreflective Sign and Pavement Marking Materials” (appendix to Subpart F of Part 655 of Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations).

Support:

- 02 The “Standard Highway **Sign Designs for Texas**” publication includes standard alphabets and symbols and arrows for signs and pavement markings.
- 03 The TMUTCD is not a roadway design manual, and engineers seeking guidance on design should refer to appropriate roadway design guides recognized by the Federal Highway Administration and the Texas Department of Transportation as needed for the design application.
- 04 Other publications are referenced in this Manual as useful resources, but they are not regulatory in nature and are not independently legally enforceable.

Section 1A.06 Uniform Vehicle Code – Rules of the Road **DELETED**

CHAPTER 1B. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Section 1B.01 National and State Standard

Standard:

- 01 The Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD) is incorporated by reference in 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 655, Subpart F and shall be recognized as the national standard for all traffic control devices installed on any street, highway, bikeway, or site roadway open to public travel (see definition in Section 1C.02) in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 109(d) and 402(a).
- 02 In accordance with 23 CFR 655.603(a), the MUTCD shall apply to all of the following types of facilities:
 - A. Any street, roadway, or bikeway open to public travel, either publicly or privately owned; ([See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025](#))
 - B. Streets and roadways on sites that are off the public right-of-way that are open to public travel without full-time access restrictions. Examples include roadways within shopping centers, office parks, airports, sports arenas, other similar business and/or recreation facilities, governmental office complexes, schools, universities, recreational parks, and other similar publicly-owned complexes and/or recreation facilities. The above-described examples of streets and roadways are referred to in this Manual as site roadways open to public travel;
 - C. Publicly-owned toll roads, including those under the jurisdiction of a public agency, public authority, or public-private partnership;
 - D. Privately-owned toll roads where the public is allowed to travel without access restriction. This includes gated toll roads or roadways where the general public is able to pay to access the facility; and
 - E. Grade crossings of publicly-owned roadways with railroads or light rail transit.
- 03 The MUTCD shall not apply to the following types of facilities:
 - A. Roadways within private gated properties where access to the general public is restricted at all times;
 - B. Grade crossings of privately-owned roadways with railroads; and
 - C. Parking areas, including the driving aisles within those parking areas, that are either publicly or privately owned. ([See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025](#))

Support:

- 04 The policies and procedures of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to obtain basic uniformity of traffic control devices are as described in 23 CFR 655, Subpart F.
- 05 The Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD) is incorporated by reference in Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 25.1 to govern standards and specifications for all traffic control devices to be erected and maintained upon any street, highway, bikeway, public facility, or private property open to public travel within this state, including those under local jurisdiction.

Section 1B.02 Texas Adoption and Conformance

Support:

- 01 The National MUTCD became effective on January 18, 2024. As required by 23 CFR 655.603(b) (1) and (3), Texas adopted this TMUTCD within two years and in substantial conformance with the National MUTCD.

Standard:

- 02 States or other Federal agencies that have their own MUTCDs or Supplements shall revise these MUTCDs or Supplements to be in substantial conformance with changes to the National MUTCD within 2 years of the effective date of the Final Rule for the changes [23 CFR 655.603(b)(3)]. Substantial conformance of such State or other Federal agency MUTCDs or Supplements shall be as defined in 23 CFR 655.603(b)(1).
- 03 For the purposes of Paragraph 2 of this Section, policies, directives, specifications, standard drawings, or similar documents that are issued by an agency and that change or modify Standard, Guidance, or Option provisions in this Manual shall be considered as supplements to the TMUTCD and shall also be revised to be in substantial conformance with the National MUTCD.
- 04 This Manual is adopted by the Texas Transportation Commission under the authority of Texas Transportation Code Section 544.001:
 - “Section 544.001. Adoption of Sign Manual for State Highways - The Texas

Transportation Commission shall adopt a manual and specifications for a uniform system of traffic-control devices consistent with this chapter that correlates with and to the extent possible conforms to the system approved by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials.”

Support:

- 05 The Texas Transportation Code, Section 544.006 states that a person may not place, maintain, or display on or in view of a highway an unauthorized sign, signal, marking or device and the authority with jurisdiction over the highway is authorized to remove such unauthorized sign, signal, marking, or device without notice.

Section 1B.03 Compliance of Devices

Standard:

- 01 **The U.S. Secretary of Transportation, under authority granted by the Highway Safety Act of 1966, decreed that traffic control devices on all streets and highways open to public travel in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 109(d) and 402(a) in each State shall be in substantial conformance with the Standards issued or endorsed by the FHWA.**

Support:

- 02 23 CFR 655.603 also requires traffic control devices on all streets, highways, bikeways, and site roadways open to public travel in each State be in substantial conformance with standards issued or endorsed by the Federal Highway Administrator.

Standard:

- 03 **Texas Transportation Code, Section 544.002 requires that the traffic control devices be placed and maintained as provided in this Manual.**
- 04 **After the effective date of a new edition of the TMUTCD or a revision thereto, new or reconstructed devices installed shall comply with the new edition or revision, as required by 23 CFR 655.603.**
- 05 **In cases involving Federal-aid projects for new construction, reconstruction, resurfacing, restoration, or rehabilitation of a facility to which this Manual applies, the traffic control devices installed (temporary or permanent) shall comply with the most recent edition of the TMUTCD before that highway is opened or re-opened to the public for unrestricted travel [23 CFR 655.603(d)(2) and (d)(3)].**
- 06 **Unless a particular device is no longer serviceable (see definition in Section 1C.02), non-compliant devices on existing highways and bikeways shall be brought into compliance with the current edition of the TMUTCD as part of the systematic upgrading of substandard traffic control devices (and installation of new required traffic control devices) required pursuant to the Highway Safety Program, 23 U.S.C. §402(a).**

Support:

- 07 The FHWA has the authority to establish other target compliance dates for implementation of particular changes to the TMUTCD [23 CFR 655.603(d)(1)].

Standard:

- 08 **The target compliance dates established by the FHWA shall be as shown in Table 1B-1.**
- 09 **Design, application, and placement of traffic control devices other than those adopted in this Manual shall be prohibited unless the provisions of Sections 1B.04 through 1B.08 are followed regarding official interpretations, experiments, changes to the TMUTCD, and interim approvals granted by the FHWA.**

Support:

- 10 Many of the provisions in this Manual that are explicitly prohibitive have been included to address practices that have been shown to be ineffective, unsafe, or inconsistent with uniformity. A provision of mandatory or recommended practice represents the accepted and established practice that promotes uniformity and consistency. The absence of a provision in this Manual that explicitly prohibits a particular practice, use, design, application, operation, or other aspect of a traffic control device does not, in itself, constitute acceptability or permission to use the device in a manner not provided for in this Manual.

Guidance:

- 11 *Agencies should contact **TxDOT** when considering employing a practice or application that is not explicitly addressed in this Manual to ensure continued compliance with the provisions in this Manual.*

Support:

- 12 The FHWA reviews and interprets the provisions in this Manual for agencies on an as-needed basis, which can lead to the issuance of official interpretations (see Section 1B.04), or interim approvals (see Section 1B.07).

Standard:

- 13 A non-compliant traffic control device that is being replaced or refurbished because it is damaged, missing, or no longer serviceable (see definition in Section 1C.02) for any reason shall be replaced with a compliant device, except as provided for in Paragraph 14 of this Section.

Option:

- 14 A non-compliant traffic control device may be replaced in kind when engineering judgment indicates it is more appropriate because:
- A. One compliant device in the midst of a series of adjacent non-compliant devices would be confusing to road users, and/or
 - B. The schedule for replacement of the whole series of non-compliant devices will result in achieving timely compliance with the TMUTCD.

Table 1B-1. Target Compliance Dates Established by the FHWA

TMUTCD Section(s)	Subject Area	Specific Provision	Compliance Date
2B.64	Weight Limit Signs	Paragraph 6 - requirement for additional Weight Limit sign with the advisory distance or directional legend in advance of applicable section of highway or structure	January 18, 2029
2C.25	Low Clearance Signs (W12-2)	Paragraph 1 - Required posting of the Low Clearance Advance (W12-2) sign in advance of the structure	January 18, 2029
2C.25	Low Clearance Signs (W12-2a, W12-2b)	Paragraph 18 - Recommended posting of Low Clearance Overhead (W12-2a or 12-2b) signs on an arch or other structure under which the clearance varies greatly	January 18, 2029
3A.05	Maintaining Minimum Retroreflectivity	Implementation and continued use of a method that is designed to maintain retroreflectivity of longitudinal pavement markings (see Paragraph 1 of Section 3A.05)	September 6, 2026
8B.16	High-Profile Grade Crossings	Paragraphs 3 and 7 - Recommended installation of Low Ground Clearance and/or Vehicle Exclusion signs and detour signs for vehicles with low ground clearances that might hang up on high-profile grade crossings at locations with a known history	January 18, 2029
8D.09 through 8D.12	Highway Traffic Signals at or Near Grade Crossings	Assessment and determination of appropriate treatment to achieve compliance (preemption, movement prohibition, pre-signals, queue cutter signals)	January 18, 2034

Section 1B.04 Interpretations**Support:**

- 01 The FHWA and TxDOT issue authoritative interpretations of this Manual when necessary to provide clarity in response to unique situations for device application or general requests for clarification of a provision.
- 02 An interpretation includes a consideration of the application and operation of standard traffic control devices, the official meanings of standard traffic control devices, or the variations from standard device designs and design requirements.

Guidance:

- 03 Requests for an interpretation of this Manual should contain the following information:
- A. A concise statement of the interpretation being sought;
 - B. A description of the condition that provoked the need for an interpretation;
 - C. Any illustration that would be helpful to understand the request; and
 - D. Any supporting research data that is pertinent to the item to be interpreted.

Support:

- 04 Section 1B.08 contains information on submitting a request for interpretation.

Section 1B.05 Experimentation

Support:

- 01 Requests for experimentation (see Section 1B.08) include consideration of field deployment for the purpose of testing or evaluating a new traffic control device, its application or manner of use, or a provision not specifically described in this Manual.

Standard:

- 02 **A traffic control device or application that does not comply with the provisions of this Manual shall not be used on any street, highway, bikeway, or site roadway open to public travel (see definition in Section 1C.02) without first receiving official approval to experiment from the FHWA's Office of Transportation Operations and TxDOT.**

Support:

- 03 A request for permission to experiment (see Section 1B.08) will be considered only when submitted by the public agency or toll facility authority responsible for the operation of the road or street on which the experiment is to take place. For a site roadway open to public travel, the request will be considered only if it is submitted by the private owner or official having jurisdiction.
- 04 A request for experimentation with a novel device or application across multiple jurisdictions as a single experiment with a common hypothesis, evaluation plan, and evaluation team will be considered when submitted jointly by all the authorities responsible for operation of the roads or streets on which the experiment is to take place. Similarly, a request to add experimental sites to an experimentation approved for another jurisdiction will be considered when submitted jointly by the all the authorities for operation of the roads or streets on which the experiment is then to take place.
- 05 Manufacturers or inventors of novel devices are encouraged to engage the services of a qualified traffic engineer or other professional who is versed in traffic control devices. Early engagement during the concept and development processes will help ensure the efficacy of the device with regard to human factors, operational, safety, and other considerations prior to an agency requesting experimentation.
- 06 In some cases, an off-roadway closed-course or laboratory study might be required before a request for experimentation can be considered. The purpose of such a study is to determine whether testing the experimental device or application in an open-road setting could result in an undue safety risk.

Guidance:

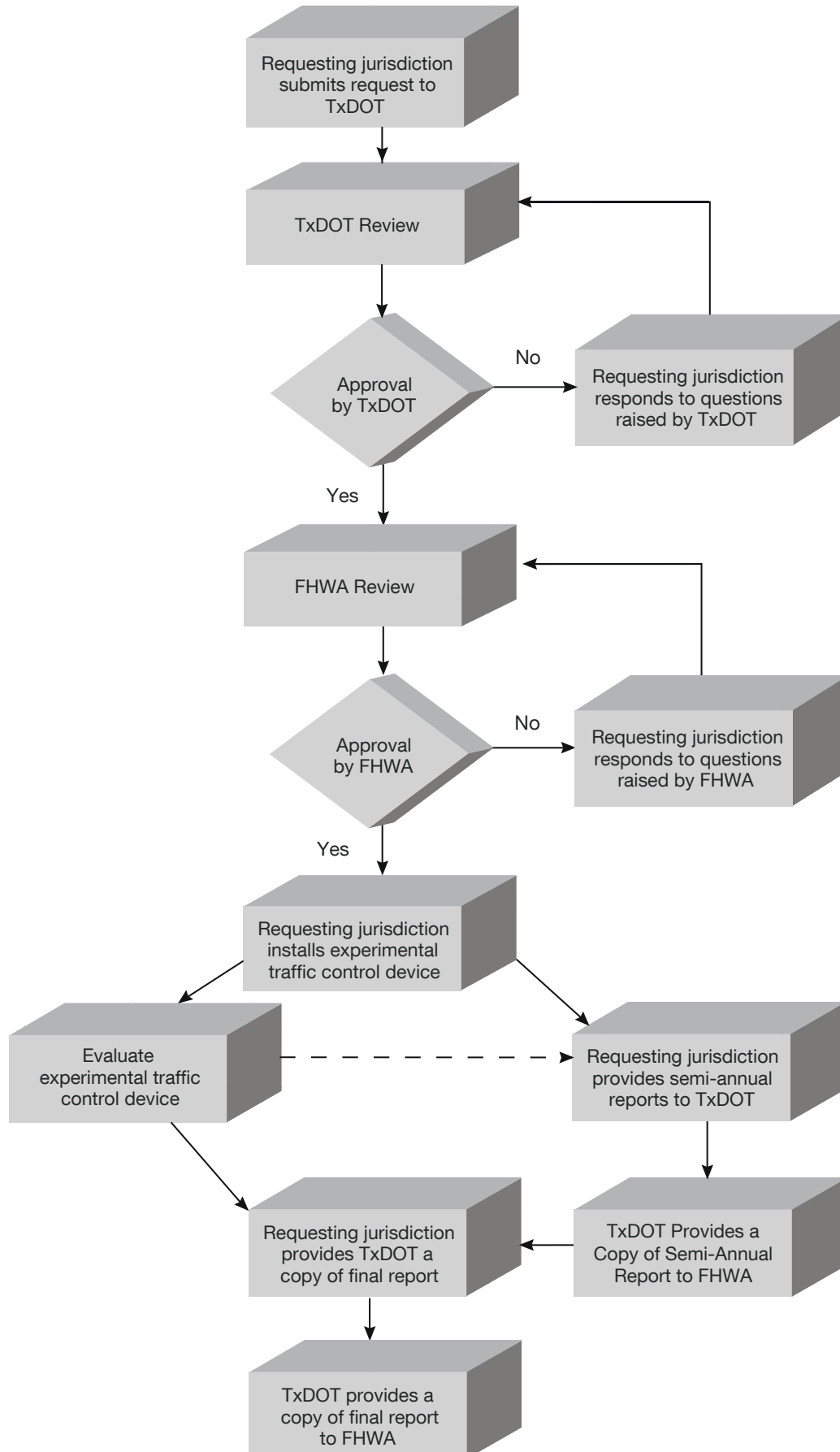
- 07 *Before requesting permission to experiment with a new device or application, an owner of a site roadway open to public travel should first check for any laws, regulations, and/or directives covering the application of the TMUTCD that might apply.*

Option:

- 08 An agency may request a preliminary assessment of the viability of a potential request for experimentation by submitting an abstract that briefly describes the experimental concept.

Support:

- 09 A diagram indicating the process for requesting and conducting experimentations with traffic control devices is shown in Figure 1B-1.

Figure 1B-1. Process for Requesting and Conducting Experimentations for New Traffic Control Devices

Standard:

- 10 The request for permission to experiment shall contain the following:
- A. A statement indicating the nature of the problem and a hypothesis establishing the premise of the experiment.
 - B. A description of the proposed change to the traffic control device or application of the traffic control device, including the manner in which it deviates from the provisions of this Manual, and how it is expected to be an improvement over existing provisions.
 - C. Illustrations that would help to explain the traffic control device or use of the traffic control device.
 - D. Any supporting data explaining how the traffic control device was developed, including if it has been tested, in what ways it was found to be adequate or inadequate, and how this choice of device or application was derived.
 - E. Comparison of the proposed device to other compliant devices or treatments, either individually or in combination, that address the same condition, if applicable.
 - F. A legally-binding statement that the experimental device or application is in the public domain, in accordance with Paragraph 16 of this Section.
 - G. The time period and location(s) of the experiment.
 - H. Control sites for comparison purposes or justification for not using control sites.
 - I. A detailed research and evaluation plan that provides for close monitoring of the experimentation, throughout all stages of its field implementation. The evaluation plan shall include an appropriate evaluation methodology, such as before and after analysis, or other appropriate methodology as well as quantitative data describing the performance of the experimental device.
 - J. An agreement to provide semi-annual progress reports for the duration of the experimentation, in accordance with the schedule provided in Paragraph 12 of this Section, and an agreement to provide a report of the final results of the experimentation to the FHWA's Office of Transportation Operations within 3 months following completion of the experimentation (see Paragraph 14 of this Section). The FHWA's Office of Transportation Operations **or TxDOT** shall have the right to terminate approval of an agency's experiment if reports are not received in accordance with this schedule.
 - K. An agreement to restore the site of the experiment to a condition that complies with the provisions of this Manual within 3 months following the end of the time period of the experiment. This agreement shall also provide that the agency sponsoring the experimentation will terminate the experimentation at any time that it determines that safety concerns are directly or indirectly attributable to the experimentation and the agency shall provide timely notification to the FHWA's Office of Transportation Operations **and TxDOT**. The FHWA's Office of Transportation Operations **or TxDOT** shall have the right to terminate approval of the experimentation at any time if there is an indication of safety or operational concerns, or if the terms of the approval are not being adhered to. If, as a result of the experimentation, a request is made that this Manual be changed to include the device or application being experimented with, the FHWA's Office of Transportation Operations will determine whether the device or application can be permitted to remain in place until an official rulemaking action has occurred.
- 11 Where an item in Paragraph 10 of this Section is determined to not be applicable to the type of experiment, device, or application, the request shall provide sufficient explanation.
- 12 The required semi-annual progress reports shall be submitted throughout the course of an approved experiment in accordance with the following schedule:
- A. No later than August 1st for the preceding period of January through June;
 - B. No later than February 1st for the preceding period of July through December; **and**
 - C. **The Texas Department of Transportation, Traffic Safety Division shall be copied on any semi-annual reports and final reports. (See Section 1B.08)**
- 13 The experimenting agency shall submit a semi-annual progress report for any approved experiment even if no work was performed during the previous reporting period. Failure to submit two consecutive progress reports shall result in termination of the experiment and shall constitute rescission of the FHWA's approval to the experimenting agency, requiring restoration of the site(s) to a condition that complies with the provisions of this Manual within 3 months.
- 14 The experimenting agency shall submit a final report within 3 months of the conclusion of an approved experiment. If a final report is not received by the FHWA's Office of Transportation Operations, and the experimenting agency fails to notify the FHWA of any mitigating circumstances within 6 months of the

end of the approved experimentation period, then the experiment shall be considered terminated and shall constitute rescission of the FHWA's approval to the experimenting agency, requiring restoration of the site(s) to a condition that complies with the provisions of this Manual within 3 months.

Support:

- 15 Under certain circumstances the FHWA Office of Transportation Operations might allow an experimental device or device application that has been shown to be effective and without safety concerns to remain in use after the experiment has ended. This typically would occur if the device or application is actively being considered for interim approval under the provisions of Section 1B.07.

Standard:

- 16 A request for experimentation that involves a new traffic control device or a new application of an existing traffic control device shall include from the agency conducting the experiment, the manufacturer and/or developer of the device, and the supplier of the device, a legally-binding statement certifying that the traffic control device is not protected by a patent, trademark, or copyright in accordance with Section 1D.06, and that the traffic control device is in the public domain and can be used freely in traffic control device design and application without infringement or claim of trade secret misappropriation. The legally-binding statement shall also state that the agency conducting the experiment, the manufacturer and/or developer of the device, and the supplier of the device are aware that if patent, trademark, or copyright protection is established in the future for the device or application, such action will result in its removal from the TMUTCD, cancellation of its interim approval, or cancellation of the authorization for experimentation.

Support:

- 17 For the purpose of the Standard in Paragraph 16 of this Section, traffic control device refers to those aspects of a sign, signal, marking or other device which regulates, warns, or guides traffic. The limitation on patent, trademark, or copyright protection does not include the legal protection of individual elements of such devices. For example, manufacturing methods, assembly methods, or individual components of such devices can be protected, whereas the traffic control device cannot be subject to protection so long as it remains in this Manual. As a further example, an internal circuit board for an electronic traffic control device can be legally protected, but the electronic traffic control device itself or its operational function cannot be legally protected by any of the above forms of intellectual property rights.

Section 1B.06 Changes to the MUTCD

Support:

- 01 Continuing advances in technology and approaches to traffic safety will produce changes in the highway, vehicle, and road-user proficiency; therefore, portions of the system of traffic control devices in this Manual will require updating. It is important to have a procedure for recognizing these developments and for introducing new ideas and modifications into the system.
- 02 A change includes consideration of a new device to replace a present standard device, an additional device to be added to the list of standard devices, or a revision to a traffic control device application or placement criteria.

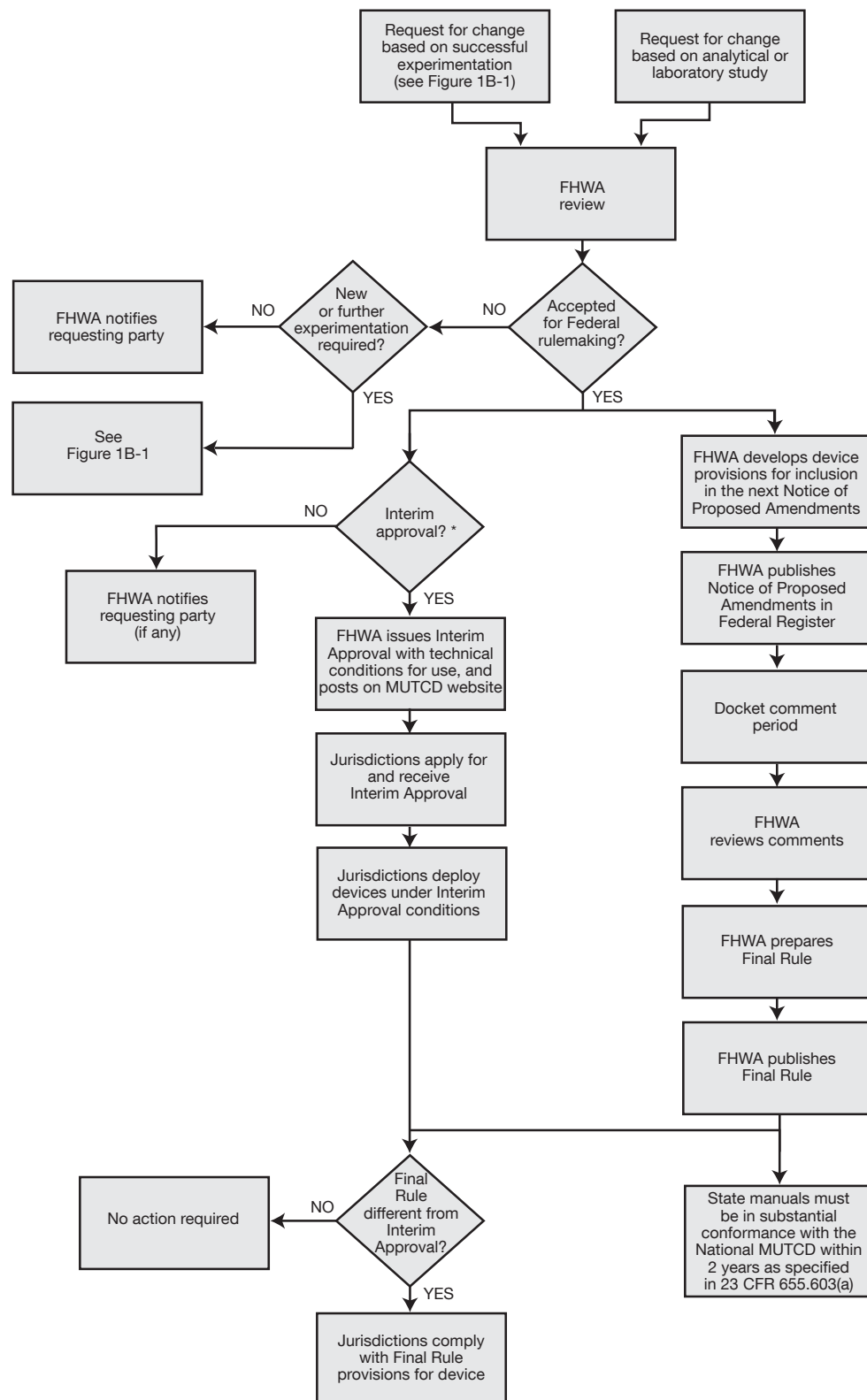
Guidance:

- 03 *Requests for a change to this Manual (see Section 1B.08) should contain the following information:*
- A. A statement indicating what change is proposed;*
 - B. Any illustration that would be helpful to understand the request; and*
 - C. Any supporting research data that is pertinent to the item to be reviewed.*

Support:

- 04 Requests for a change to this Manual will be evaluated to consider the potential safety and operational benefits of the requested change and be considered for inclusion in the future rulemaking to issue a new edition or revision of the Manual. A diagram indicating the process for incorporating new traffic control devices into this Manual is shown in Figure 1B-2. (See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025)

Figure 1B-2. Process for Incorporating New Traffic Control Devices into the MUTCD



*A change request to allow the use of a new traffic control device is considered for Interim Approval when FHWA determines that the change will have a substantial national safety or operational benefit and that it would not be in the public interest to wait the intervening time period before the device could otherwise be officially incorporated into the MUTCD through rulemaking.

Section 1B.07 Interim Approvals

Support:

- 01 Interim approval allows for provisional use, pending official rulemaking, of a new traffic control device, a revision to the application or manner of use of an existing traffic control device, or a provision not specifically described in this Manual.
- 02 The FHWA issues an interim approval by official memorandum signed by the Associate Administrator for Operations and posts this memorandum on the MUTCD Web site.
- 03 Interim approval allows for the optional use of a traffic control device or application and does not create a new mandate or recommendation for its use. Interim approval includes conditions that jurisdictions, toll facility operators, or owners of site roadways open to public travel agree to comply with in order to use the traffic control device or application until an official rulemaking action has occurred.
- 04 The issuance by FHWA of an interim approval might result in the traffic control device or application being proposed for adoption in the next scheduled rulemaking process to issue a new edition or revision of this Manual. If the device or application under interim approval is not proposed in the next rulemaking for a new edition or revision, then a statement of the status of the interim approval, whether it is to be rescinded or remain in effect, will be included in the Federal Register notice for the rulemaking.
- 05 Interim approval is considered based on the results of experimentation, and/or results of analytical or laboratory studies with a traffic control device or application that analytically demonstrates a device effectively communicates its intended meaning. Interim approval considerations include an assessment of relative risks, benefits, costs, impacts, and other factors.
- 06 Section 1B.08 contains information on submitting a request for interim approval.
- 07 Interim approval is ordinarily considered only after published authoritative research and experimentation sufficiently demonstrate that the device or application provides a significant safety or operational improvement. Individual experiments by various jurisdictions, without a research report on the overall findings of the experimental device or application, will not ordinarily qualify for issuance of an interim approval.
- 08 Interim approval ordinarily is not considered based solely on non-U.S. experience with a new traffic control device or application. Differences in regulations, enforcement and penalties, and driver licensing requirements, among other factors, can result in dissimilar road-user behavior. Additionally, due to variations in conventions for traffic control device design, a non-U.S. traffic control device concept might need to be adapted to U.S. criteria to ensure consistency with the provisions and principles of this Manual. However, documented non-U.S. experience can be considered in the development of requests for experimentation (see Section 1B.05) and within the evaluation plan for traffic control device research.

Standard:

- 09 **A jurisdiction, toll facility operator, or owner of a site roadway open to public travel that desires to use a traffic control device or application for which FHWA has issued an interim approval shall request permission from TxDOT. TxDOT will then forward the request to FHWA. Permission from FHWA shall be received prior to applying the device or application.**
- 10 **The request to place a traffic control device or application under an existing interim approval shall contain the following:**
 - A. A description of where the device or application will be used, such as a list of specific locations or highway segments or types of situations, or a statement of the intent to use the device or application jurisdiction-wide;**
 - B. An agreement to abide by the specific conditions for use of the device or application as contained in the FHWA's interim approval memorandum;**
 - C. An agreement to maintain and continually update a list of locations where the device or application has been installed; and**
 - D. An agreement to:**
 - 1. Restore the site(s) of the interim approval to a condition that complies with the provisions in this Manual within 3 months following the issuance of a final rule on this traffic control device or application; and**
 - 2. Terminate use of the device or application installed under the interim approval at any time that it determines that safety concerns are directly or indirectly attributable to the device or application. The FHWA's Office of Transportation Operations shall have the right to terminate the interim approval at any time if there is an indication of safety, operational, or other concerns.**

Option:

- 11 **TxDOT** may submit a request for permission to use a device or application under an existing interim approval for all jurisdictions in **Texas**, as long as the request contains the information required in Paragraph 10 of this Section. (See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025)

Standard:

- 12 **A jurisdiction, toll facility operator, or owner of a site roadway open to public travel that elects to use a device or application under a statewide interim approval shall inform **TxDOT** of its use of the device or application.**
- 13 **Under a statewide interim approval, the respective jurisdictions, toll facility operators, and owners of site roadways open to public travel shall maintain and continually update a record of all locations on their roads where the device or application is implemented (see Item C of Paragraph 9 of this Section) and shall furnish this information to **TxDOT**. (See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025)**

Section 1B.08 Requesting Official Interpretations, Experiments, Changes to the **TMUTCD, or Interim Approvals**

Guidance:

- 01 *A local jurisdiction, toll facility operator, or owner of a site roadway open to public travel that is requesting permission to experiment or permission to use a device or application under an existing interim approval should first check for any **Texas** laws, regulations, and/or directives covering the application of the **TMUTCD** provisions that might apply.*

Standard:

- 02 **Requests for an interpretation, permission to experiment, a change to the **TMUTCD**, granting of an interim approval, or permission to use an existing interim approval shall be submitted to the **Texas Department of Transportation, Traffic Safety Division, 125 E. 11th Street, Austin, Texas 78701. If the request is an issue TxDOT can and has the authority to address, TxDOT will reply with an official response. If the request requires FHWA input, it will be forwarded to FHWA's MUTCD team in the Office of Transportation Operations for an official response.****

CHAPTER 1C. DEFINITIONS, ACRONYMS, AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS MANUAL

Section 1C.01 Definitions of Headings Used in this Manual

Standard:

- 01 When used in this Manual, the text headings of Standard, Guidance, Option, and Support shall be defined as follows:
- A. **Standard**—a statement of required, mandatory, or specifically prohibitive practice regarding a traffic control device. In limited, location-specific cases, the results of a documented engineering study (see Section 1D.03) might indicate a deviation from one or more requirements of a Standard provision to be appropriate. All Standard statements are labeled, and the text appears in bold type. The verb “shall” is typically used. The verbs “should” and “may” are not used in Standard statements. Standard statements are sometimes modified by Option statements.
 - B. **Guidance**—a statement of recommended practice in typical situations, with deviations allowed if engineering judgment or engineering study (see Section 1D.03) indicates the deviation to be appropriate. All Guidance statements are labeled, and the text appears in unbold italic type. The verb “should” is typically used. The verbs “shall” and “may” are not used in Guidance statements. Guidance statements are sometimes modified by Option statements.
 - C. **Option**—a statement of practice that is a permissive condition and carries no requirement or recommendation. Option statements sometimes contain allowable modifications to a Standard or Guidance statement. All Option statements are labeled, and the text appears in unbold type. The verb “may” is typically used. The verbs “shall” and “should” are not used in Option statements.
 - D. **Support**—an informational statement that does not convey any degree of mandate, recommendation, authorization, prohibition, or enforceable condition. Support statements are labeled, and the text appears in unbold type. The verbs “shall,” “should,” and “may” are not used in Support statements.

Section 1C.02 Definitions of Words and Phrases Used in this Manual

Standard:

- 01 Unless otherwise defined in this Section, in other Parts of this Manual, words or phrases shall have the meaning(s) as defined in the “AASHTO Transportation Glossary (Highway Definitions)” or other appropriate publications.
- 02 Where a term that is defined in this Section or elsewhere in this Manual has a different definition in another resource or in common use, the definition herein shall govern for purposes of the applicability of the provisions of this Manual.
- 03 The following words and phrases, when used in this Manual, shall have the following meanings:
- 1. **Accessible Pedestrian Signal**—a device that communicates information about pedestrian signal timing in a non-visual format such as audible tones and/or speech messages and vibrating surfaces.
 - 2. **Accessible Pedestrian Signal Detector**—a device designated to assist the pedestrian who has vision or physical disabilities in activating the pedestrian phase.
 - 3. **Active Grade Crossing**—a grade crossing equipped with automatic traffic control devices, such as flashing-light signals, gates, and/or traffic control signals, that are activated upon the detection of approaching rail traffic.
 - 4. **Actuated**—a type of traffic control signal operation in which some or all signal phases are operated on the basis of actuation.
 - 5. **Actuation**—initiation of, a change in, or an extension of a traffic signal phase or a sign legend through the operation of any type of detector.
 - 6. **Advance Preemption**—[see Preemption](#).
 - 7. **Advance Preemption Time**—[see Preemption](#).
 - 8. **Advisory Speed**—a recommended speed for all vehicles operating on a section of highway and based on the highway design, operating characteristics, and conditions.
 - 9. **Agency**—an organization with the responsibility for providing, maintaining, and/or operating a public or private road system.

10. **Alley**—a street or highway intended to provide access to the rear or side of lots or buildings in urban areas and not intended for the purpose of through vehicular traffic.
11. **Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT)**—the total volume of traffic passing a point or segment of a highway facility in both directions for one year divided by the number of days in the year. Normally, periodic daily traffic volumes are adjusted for hours of the day counted, days of the week, and seasons of the year to arrive at annual average daily traffic.
12. **Application**—in regard to a traffic control device, the act of deciding to use a device, generally or at a particular location for a particular condition.
13. **Approach**—all lanes of traffic moving toward an intersection or a midblock location from one direction, including any adjacent parking lane(s).
14. **Arterial Highway (Street)**—a general term denoting a highway primarily used by through traffic, usually on a continuous route or a highway designated as part of an arterial system.
15. **Automated Vehicle**—see Driving Automation System.
16. **Automatic Lane**—see Exact Change Lane within the definition of Toll Collection.
17. **Average Daily Traffic (ADT)**—the average 24 hour volume, being the total volume during a stated period divided by the number of days in that period. Normally, this would be periodic daily traffic volumes over several days, not adjusted for days of the week or seasons of the year.
18. **Average Day**—a day representing traffic volumes normally and repeatedly found at a location, typically a weekday when volumes are influenced by employment or a weekend day when volumes are influenced by entertainment or recreation.
19. **Backplate**—see Signal Backplate.
20. **Barrier-Separated Lane**—a preferential lane or other special purpose lane that is separated from the adjacent general-purpose lane(s) by a physical barrier.
21. **Beacon**—a highway traffic signal with one or more signal indications that operates in a flashing mode. Types of beacons include:
 - (a) ~~Emergency Vehicle Hybrid Beacon~~ — **DELETED**
 - (b) **Intersection Control Beacon**—a beacon used only at an intersection to control two or more directions of travel.
 - (c) **Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon**—a special type of beacon (see Hybrid Beacon).
 - (d) **Rectangular Rapid-Flashing Beacon (RRFB)**—a pedestrian-activated and/or bicycle-activated device comprising two horizontally arranged, rapidly flashed, rectangular-shaped yellow indications that is used to provide supplemental emphasis for a pedestrian, school, or trail crossing warning sign at a marked crosswalk across an uncontrolled approach.
 - (e) **Speed Limit Sign Beacon**—a beacon used only to supplement a SPEED LIMIT sign.
 - (f) **Stop Beacon**—a beacon used only to supplement a STOP sign, a DO NOT ENTER sign, or a WRONG WAY sign.
 - (g) **Warning Beacon**—a beacon used only to supplement an appropriate warning or regulatory sign or marker.
22. **Bicycle**—a pedal-powered vehicle upon which the human operator sits.
23. **Bicycle Box**—a designated area on the approach to a signalized intersection, between an advance motorist stop line and the crosswalk or intersection, intended to provide bicyclists a visible place to wait in front of stopped motorists during the red signal phase.
24. **Bicycle Facilities**—a general term denoting improvements and provisions that accommodate or encourage bicycling, including parking and storage facilities, and shared roadways not specifically defined for bicycle use.
25. **Bicycle Lane**—a portion of a roadway that has been designated for preferential or exclusive use by bicyclists. A typical bicycle lane is delineated from the adjacent general-purpose lane(s) by longitudinal pavement markings and bicycle lane symbol or word markings and, if used, signs. Other types of bicycle lanes include:
 - (a) **Buffer-Separated Bicycle Lane**—a bicycle lane that is separated from the adjacent general-purpose lane(s) by a pattern of standard longitudinal pavement markings that is wider than a normal or wide lane line marking.
 - (b) **Counter-Flow Bicycle Lane**—a one-directional bicycle lane that provides a lawful path of travel for bicycles in the opposite direction from general traffic on a roadway that allows

- general traffic to travel in only one direction. Counter-flow bicycle lanes are designated by the traffic control devices used for other bicycle lanes.
- (c) **Separated Bicycle Lane**—an exclusive facility for bicyclists that is located within or directly adjacent to the roadway and that is physically separated from motor vehicle traffic with a vertical element. Separated bicycle lanes are differentiated from other bicycle lanes by a vertical element.
26. **Bicycle Signal Face**—a signal face that displays only bicycle symbol signal indications, that exclusively controls a bicycle movement from a designated bicycle lane or from a separate facility such as a shared-use path, and that displays signal indications that are applicable only to the bicycle movement.
 27. **Bicycle Symbol Signal Indication**—a red, yellow, or green signal indication that displays a bicycle symbol rather than a circular or arrow indication.
 28. **Bikeway**—a generic term for any road, street, path, or way that in some manner is specifically designated for bicycle travel, regardless of whether such facilities are designated for the exclusive use of bicycles or are to be shared with other transportation modes.
 29. **Blank-Out Sign**—a sign that displays a single predetermined message only when activated. When not activated, the sign legend is not visible.
 30. **Buffer-Separated Lane**—a preferential lane or other special purpose lane that is separated from the adjacent general-purpose lane(s) by a pattern of standard longitudinal pavement markings that is wider than a normal or wide lane line marking. The buffer area might include rumble strips, textured pavement, or channelizing devices such as tubular markers or traversable curbs, but does not include a physical barrier.
 31. **Business Identification Sign Panel**—a panel containing a word legend or logo used to identify a business on a Specific Service sign.
 32. **Busway**—a traveled way that is used exclusively by buses.
 33. **Cantilevered Signal Structure**—a structure, also referred to as a mast arm, that is rigidly attached to a vertical pole and is used to provide overhead support of highway traffic signal faces or grade crossing signal units.
 34. **Center Line Markings**—the yellow pavement marking line(s) that delineates the separation of traffic lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. These markings need not be at the geometrical center of the pavement.
 35. **Changeable Message Sign**—a sign that is capable of displaying more than one message (one of which might be a “blank” display), changeable manually, by remote control, or by automatic control. Electronic-display changeable message signs are referred to as Dynamic Message Signs in the National Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Architecture and are referred to as Variable Message Signs in the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards publication.
 36. **Channelizing Line**—a solid wide or double white line marking used to form islands where traffic in the same direction of travel is permitted on both sides of the island.
 37. **Circular Intersection**—an intersection that has an island, generally circular in design, located in the center of the intersection where traffic passes to the right of the island. Circular intersections include roundabouts, rotaries, and traffic circles.
 38. **Circulatory Roadway**—the roadway within a circular intersection on which traffic travels in a counterclockwise direction around an island in the center of the circular intersection.
 39. **Clear Storage Distance**—when used in Part 8, the distance available for vehicle storage measured between 6 feet from the rail nearest the intersection to the intersection stop line or the normal stopping point on the highway. At skewed grade crossings and intersections, the 6-foot distance shall be measured perpendicular to the nearest rail either along the center line or edge line of the highway, as appropriate, to obtain the shorter distance. Where exit gates are used, the distance available for vehicle storage is measured from the point where the rear of the vehicle would be clear of the exit gate arm. In cases where the exit gate arm is parallel to the track(s) and is not perpendicular to the highway, the distance is measured either along the center line or edge line of the highway, as appropriate, to obtain the shorter distance.
 40. **Clear Zone**—the total roadside border area, starting at the edge of the traveled way, that is available for an errant driver to stop or regain control of a vehicle. This area might consist of

- a shoulder, a recoverable slope, and/or a non-recoverable, traversable slope with a clear run-out area at its toe.
41. **Collector Highway**—a term denoting a highway that in rural areas connects small towns and local highways to arterial highways, and in urban areas provides land access and traffic circulation within residential, commercial, and business areas and connects local highways to the arterial highways.
 42. **Conflict Monitor**—a device used to detect and respond to improper or conflicting signal indications and improper operating voltages in a traffic controller assembly.
 43. **Constant Warning Time Detection**—a means of detecting rail traffic that provides relatively uniform warning time for the approach of through rail traffic that is not accelerating or decelerating after being detected.
 44. **Contiguous Lane**—a lane, preferential or otherwise, that is separated from the adjacent lane(s) only by a normal or wide lane line marking.
 45. **Controller Assembly**—a complete electrical device mounted in a cabinet for controlling the operation of a highway traffic signal.
 46. **Controller Unit**—that part of a controller assembly that is devoted to the selection and timing of the display of signal indications.
 47. **Conventional Road**—a street or highway other than an expressway or freeway.
 48. **Counter-Flow Lane**—a lane operating in a direction opposite to the normal flow of traffic designated for peak direction of travel during at least a portion of the day. Counter-flow lanes are usually separated from the off-peak direction lanes by tubular markers or other flexible channelizing devices, temporary lane separators, or movable or permanent barrier.
 49. **Crashworthy**—the ability of a roadside safety hardware device or appurtenance to minimize risks to vehicle occupants by allowing a vehicle impacting the appurtenance to be slowed before stopping, redirected, or to continue without significant resistance. Section 1D.11 contains additional information about crashworthiness.
 50. **Crosswalk**—(a) that part of a roadway at an intersection included within the connections of the lateral lines of the sidewalks on opposite sides of the highway measured from the curbs or in the absence of curbs, from the edges of the traversable roadway, and in the absence of a sidewalk on one side of the roadway, the part of a roadway included within the extension of the lateral lines of the sidewalk at right angles to the center line; (b) any portion of a roadway at an intersection or elsewhere distinctly indicated as a pedestrian crossing by pavement marking lines on the surface, which might be supplemented by contrasting pavement texture, style, or color.
 51. **Crosswalk Lines**—white pavement marking lines that identify a crosswalk.
 52. **Cycle Length**—the time required for one complete sequence of signal indications.
 53. **Dark Mode**—the lack of all signal indications at a signalized location. The dark mode is most commonly associated with power failures, ramp meters, hybrid beacons, beacons, and some movable bridge signals.
 54. **Dedicated Lane**—A lane on a freeway or expressway that provides access to: (a) either an exit lane or the mainline, but not both, at a freeway or expressway exit, or (b) only one roadway at a freeway or expressway split. [\(See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025\)](#)
 55. **Delineator**—a retroreflective device mounted at the side of the roadway in a series to indicate the alignment of the roadway, especially at night or in adverse weather.
 56. **Design Vehicle**—the longest vehicle permitted by statute of the road authority (State or other) on that roadway.
 57. **Designated Bicycle Route**—a system of bikeways designated by the jurisdiction having authority with appropriate directional and informational route signs, with or without specific bicycle route numbers.
 58. **Detectable**—having a continuous edge within 6 inches of the surface so that pedestrians with vision disabilities can sense its presence and receive usable guidance information. [\(See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025\)](#)
 59. **Detector**—a device used for determining the presence or passage of motor vehicles, bicycles, or pedestrians.

60. **Detection Plate**—a smooth continuous plate used on pedestrian channelizing devices to facilitate the use of low-vision canes for pedestrians with vision disabilities. The bottom edge of the detection plate shall be no more than 2 inches above the walkway and the top edge of the detection plate shall be at least 8 inches above the walkway. The detection plate shall share the same vertical plane as the hand trailing edge of the pedestrian channelizing device.
61. **Diagnostic Team**—a group of knowledgeable representatives of the parties of interest in a grade crossing or group of grade crossings (see 23 CFR Part 646.204).
62. **Downstream**—a term that refers to a location that is encountered by traffic subsequent to an upstream location as it flows in an “upstream to downstream” direction. For example, “the downstream end of a lane line separating the turn lane from a through lane on the approach to an intersection” is the end of the lane line that is closest to the intersection.
63. **Driveway**—an access from a roadway to a building, site, or abutting property.
64. **Driving Aisle**—circulation area for motor vehicles within a parking area, typically between rows of parking spaces. Driving aisles provide one-way or two-way travel. Driving aisles are exempted from compliance with TMUTCD provisions.
65. **Driving Automation System**—technology that automates some or all aspects of the driving task to assist or replace the human vehicle operator. Section 5A.03 contains descriptions of the automation levels.
66. **Dropped Lane**—see Lane Drop.
67. **Dual-Arrow Signal Section**—a type of signal section designed to include both a yellow arrow and a green arrow.
68. **Dynamic Envelope**—the clearance required for light rail transit traffic or a train and its cargo overhang due to any combination of loading, lateral motion, or suspension failure (see Figure 8C-3).
69. **Dynamic Exit Gate Operating Mode**—a mode of operation where the exit gate operation is based on the presence of vehicles within the minimum track clearance distance.
70. **Dynamic Message Sign**—see Changeable Message Sign.
71. **Edge Line Markings**—white or yellow pavement marking lines that delineate the right or left edge(s) of a traveled way.
72. **Electronic Toll Collection (ETC) Account Only Lane**—a non-attended toll lane that is restricted to use only by vehicles with a registered toll payment account.
73. ~~Emergency-Vehicle Hybrid Beacon~~ — **DELETED**
74. **Emergency-Vehicle Traffic Control Signal**—see Highway Traffic Signal.
75. **Engineer**—see Professional Engineer.
76. **Engineering Judgment**—the evaluation of available pertinent information including, but not limited to, the safety and operational efficiency of all road users, and the application of appropriate principles, provisions, and practices as contained in this Manual and other sources, for the purpose of deciding upon the design (see Section 1D.03), use, installation, or operation of a traffic control device. Engineering judgment shall be exercised by a professional engineer (see definition in this Section) with appropriate traffic engineering expertise, or by an individual working under the supervision of such an engineer, through the application of procedures and criteria established by the engineer. Documentation of engineering judgment is not required.
77. **Engineering Study**—the analysis and evaluation of available pertinent information including, but not limited to, the safety and operational efficiency of all road users, and the application of appropriate principles, provisions, and practices as contained in this Manual and other sources, for the purpose of deciding upon the design (see Section 1D.03), use, installation, or operation of a traffic control device. An engineering study shall be performed by a professional engineer (see definition in this Section) with appropriate traffic engineering expertise, or by an individual working under the supervision of such an engineer, through the application of procedures and criteria established by the engineer. An engineering study shall be documented in writing.
78. **Entrance Gate**—an automatic gate that can be lowered across the lanes approaching a grade crossing to block road users from entering the grade crossing.

79. **Exclusive Alignment**—a light rail transit track(s) or a bus rapid transit busway that is grade-separated or protected by a fence or traffic barrier. No grade crossings exist along the track(s) or busway. Motor vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians are prohibited within the right-of-way. Subways and elevated structures are included within this definition.
80. **Exit Gate**—an automatic gate that can be lowered across the lanes departing a grade crossing to block road users from entering the grade crossing by driving in the opposing traffic lanes.
81. **Exit Gate Clearance Time**—for Four-Quadrant Gate systems at grade crossings, the amount of time provided to delay the descent of the exit gate arm(s) after entrance gate arm(s) begin to descend.
82. **Exit Gate Operating Mode**—for Four-Quadrant Gate systems at grade crossings, the mode of control used to govern the operation of the exit gate arms.
83. **Expressway**—a divided highway with partial control of access.
84. **Fail-Safe**—when used in Part 8, a railroad signal design philosophy applied to a system or device such that the result of a hardware failure or the effect of a software error shall either prohibit the system or device from assuming or maintaining an unsafe state or shall cause the system or device to assume a state that is known to be safe.
85. **Flagger**—a person who actively controls the flow of vehicular traffic into and/or through a temporary traffic control zone using hand-signaling devices or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD).
86. **Flasher**—a device used to turn highway traffic signal indications on and off at a repetitive rate of approximately once per second.
87. **Flashing**—an operation in which a light source, such as a traffic signal indication or LEDs in a sign, is turned on and off repetitively.
88. **Flashing-Light Signals**—a warning device consisting of two red signal indications arranged horizontally that are activated to flash alternately when rail traffic is approaching or present at a grade crossing.
89. **Flashing Mode**—a mode of operation in which at least one traffic signal indication in each vehicular signal face of a highway traffic signal is turned on and off repetitively.
90. **Four-Quadrant Gate System**—an exit gate system that includes entrance and exit gates that control and block road users on all lanes entering and exiting the grade crossing.
91. **Freeway**—a divided highway with full control of access.
92. **Full-Actuated**—a type of traffic control signal operation in which all signal phases function on the basis of actuation.
93. **Gate**—an automatically-operated or manually-operated traffic control device that is used to physically obstruct road users such that they are discouraged from proceeding past a particular point on a roadway or pathway, or such that they are discouraged from entering a particular grade crossing, ramp, lane, roadway, or facility.
94. **General-Purpose Lane**—a highway lane or set of lanes, other than a Managed Lane (see definition in this Section) or a Preferential Lane (see definition in this Section), that all or most of the traffic that is allowed on that highway is also allowed to use. Certain classes of vehicles, such as commercial vehicles or vehicles exceeding a certain weight or size, might be prohibited from using one or more of the general-purpose lanes. A general-purpose lane might also be restricted to certain uses, such as passing or turning or as an auxiliary lane.
95. **Gore Area**—see Physical Gore and Theoretical Gore.
96. **Grade Crossing**—the general area where a highway and a railroad and/or light rail transit route cross at the same level, within which are included the tracks, highway, and traffic control devices for traffic traversing that area.
97. **Grade Crossing Warning System**—the flashing-light signals, with or without automatic gates, together with the necessary control equipment used to inform road users of the approach or presence of rail traffic at a grade crossing.
98. **Guide Sign**—a sign that shows route designations, highway names, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, or other geographical, recreational, or cultural information.
99. **High-Occupancy Vehicle (HOV)**—a motor vehicle carrying at least two (or more than two if the signs for a specific roadway indicate a higher minimum occupancy requirement) persons, including carpools, vanpools, and buses.

100. **Highway**—a general term for denoting a public way for purposes of travel by vehicles and vulnerable road users, including the entire area within the right-of-way.
101. **Highway-Light Rail Transit Grade Crossing**—the general area where a highway and a light rail transit route cross at the same level, within which are included the light rail transit tracks, highway, and traffic control devices for traffic traversing that area.
102. **Highway-Rail Grade Crossing**—the general area where a highway and a railroad cross at the same level, within which are included the railroad tracks, highway, and traffic control devices for highway traffic traversing that area.
103. **Highway Traffic Signal**—a power-operated traffic control device by which traffic is warned or directed to take some specific action. These devices do not include power-operated signs (except as provided in Chapters 4S and 4T), steadily illuminated raised pavement markers, gates, flashing-light signals (see Section 8D.02), warning lights (see Section 6L.07), or steady-burning electric lamps. Highway traffic signals include:
 - (a) **Flashing Beacon**—see Beacon.
 - (b) **In-Roadway Warning Lights**—a special type of highway traffic signal installed in the roadway surface to warn road users that they are approaching a condition on or adjacent to the roadway that might not be readily apparent and might require the road users to reduce speed and/or come to a stop.
 - (c) **Lane-Use Control Signal**—a signal face or comparable display on a full-matrix Changeable Message Sign (see Chapters 2L and 4T) displaying indications to permit or prohibit the use of specific lanes of a roadway or a shoulder where driving is sometimes permitted, or to indicate the impending prohibition of such use.
 - (d) **Traffic Control Signal (Traffic Signal)**—a highway traffic signal placed at intersections, movable bridges, fire stations, midblock crosswalks, alternating one-way sections of a single lane road, private driveways, or other locations that require conflicting traffic to be directed to stop and permitted to proceed in an orderly manner. These devices do not include pedestrian hybrid beacons (see Chapter 4J) or emergency-vehicle hybrid beacons (see Chapter 4N). Traffic control signals include vehicular signal indications, pedestrian signal indications, and bicycle symbol signal indications. Special traffic control signals include:
 - (1) **Emergency-Vehicle Traffic Control Signal**—a traffic control signal that directs all conflicting traffic to stop in order to permit the driver of an authorized emergency vehicle to proceed into the roadway or intersection.
 - (2) **Movable Bridge Traffic Control Signal**—a traffic control signal installed at a movable bridge to notify traffic to stop during periods when the roadway is closed to allow the bridge to open.
 - (3) **Portable Traffic Control Signal**—a temporary component of a traffic control signal on a mobile support with one or more signal faces that is designed so that it can be easily transported, deployed, or relocated as part of a temporary traffic control signal, or during construction and maintenance as a temporary part of a permanent traffic control signal installation.
 - (4) **Pre-Signal**—traffic control signal faces that are located upstream from a signalized intersection and are operated in conjunction with the traffic control signal faces at the downstream signalized intersection in a manner that is designed to keep the area between the stop line for the upstream traffic control signal faces and the stop line for the downstream signalized intersection clear of queued vehicles. When used in conjunction with a grade crossing, the pre-signal is operated for the purpose of preventing vehicles from queuing within the minimum track clearance distance. Supplemental near-side traffic control signal faces for the downstream signalized intersection are not considered to be pre-signals.
 - (5) **Queue Cutter Signal**—an independently-controlled traffic control signal (not operated in conjunction with the traffic control signal faces at a downstream signalized intersection) located at a grade crossing that controls traffic in one direction only on the roadway for the purpose of keeping the minimum track clearance distance clear of vehicles. The display of red signal indications is activated from a downstream queue detection system, by time of day, by approaching rail traffic, by an approaching bus on a busway, or by a combination of any of these methods.

- (6) **Ramp Control Signal**—a traffic control signal installed to control the merging flow of traffic onto a freeway at an entrance ramp or at a freeway-to-freeway ramp connection.
- (7) **Temporary Traffic Control Signal**—a traffic control signal that is installed for a limited time period using fixed or portable traffic control signal units.
- 104. **HOV Lane**—any preferential lane designated for exclusive use by high-occupancy vehicles for all or part of a day—including a designated lane on a freeway, other highway, street, or independent roadway on a separate right-of-way.
- 105. **Hybrid Beacon**—a special type of beacon that is intentionally placed in a dark mode (no indications displayed) between periods of operation and, when operated, displays both steady and flashing traffic control signal indications. Hybrid beacons include:
 - (a) ~~Emergency Vehicle Hybrid Beacon~~ — **DELETED**
 - (b) **Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon**—used to warn and control traffic at an unsignalized location to assist pedestrians in crossing a street or highway at a marked crosswalk.
- 106. **Identification Marker**—a shape, color, and/or pictograph that is used as a visual identifier for a destination guide signing system of a community wayfinding system or a shared-use path system for an area.
- 107. **Inherently Low Emission Vehicle (ILEV)**—any kind of vehicle that, because of inherent properties of the fuel system design, will not have significant evaporative emissions, even if its evaporative emission control system has failed.
- 108. **In-Roadway Warning Lights**—see Highway Traffic Signal.
- 109. **Interchange**—a system of interconnecting roadways providing for traffic movement between two or more highways that do not intersect at grade.
- 110. **Interchange Lane Drop**—see Lane Drop.
- 111. **Preemption Interconnection**—**See Preemption. (See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025)**
- 112. **Intermediate Interchange**—an interchange with an urban or rural route that is not a major or minor interchange as defined in this Section.
- 113. **Intersection**—intersection is defined as follows:
 - (a) The area embraced within the prolongation or connection of the lateral curb lines, or if none, the lateral boundary lines of the roadways of two highways that join one another at, or approximately at, right angles, or the area within which vehicles traveling on different highways that join at any other angle might come into conflict.
 - (b) The junction of an alley, driveway, or site roadway with a public roadway or highway shall not constitute an intersection, unless the public roadway or highway at said junction is controlled by a traffic control device.
 - (c) If a highway includes two roadways separated by a median, then every crossing of each roadway of such divided highway by an intersecting highway shall be a separate intersection if the opposing left-turn paths cross and there is sufficient interior storage for the design vehicle (see Figure 2A-5).
 - (d) At a location controlled by a traffic control signal, regardless of the distance between the separate intersections as defined in (c) above:
 - (1) If a stop line, yield line, or crosswalk has not been designated on the roadway (within the median) between the separate intersections, the two intersections and the roadway (median) between them shall be considered as one intersection;
 - (2) Where a stop line, yield line, or crosswalk is designated on the roadway on the intersection approach, the area within the crosswalk and/or beyond the designated stop line or yield line shall be part of the intersection; and
 - (3) Where a crosswalk is designated on a roadway on the departure from the intersection, the intersection shall include the area extending to the far side of such crosswalk.
- 114. **Intersection Control Beacon**—see Beacon.
- 115. **Interval**—the part of a signal cycle during which signal indications do not change.
- 116. **Island**—a defined area between traffic lanes for control of vehicular movements, for toll collection, or for pedestrian or bicyclist refuge. It includes all end protection and approach treatments. Within an intersection area, a median or an outer separation is considered to be an island.

117. **Jughandle Turn**—a left-turn or U-turn that, in conjunction with special geometry, is made by initially making a right-turn or diverging to the right. With other special geometry, a right-turn or U-turn makes a jughandle turn by initially making a left-turn or diverging to the left.
118. **Lane Drop**—a through lane that becomes a mandatory turn lane on a conventional roadway, or a through lane that becomes a mandatory exit lane on a freeway or expressway. The end of an acceleration lane and reductions in the number of through lanes that do not involve a mandatory turn or exit are not considered lane drops.
119. **Lane Line Markings**—white pavement marking lines that delineate the separation of traffic lanes that have the same direction of travel on a roadway.
120. **Lane Reduction**—elimination of a through lane by a gradual narrowing of the travel pavement (taper) through physical construction or pavement markings at which traffic in the lane being eliminated must merge into the adjacent through lane and continue in the same direction of travel. A lane reduction can occur outside the influence of an intersection or interchange, or within an interchange a short distance downstream of the gore of an exit ramp. Through lanes that become a mandatory turn or exit are considered lane drops rather than lane reductions. [\(See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025\)](#)
121. **Lane-Use Control Signal**—see Highway Traffic Signal.
122. **Legend**—see Sign Legend.
123. **Lens**—see Signal Lens.
124. **Light Rail Transit Traffic (Light Rail Transit Equipment)**—every device in, upon, or by which any person or property can be transported on light rail transit tracks, including single-unit light rail transit cars (such as streetcars and trolleys) and assemblies of multiple light rail transit cars coupled together.
125. **Loading Zone**—a specially marked, signed or designated area for the loading or unloading of vehicles (passenger or freight).
126. **Locomotive Horn**—an air horn, steam whistle, or similar audible warning device (see 49 CFR Part 229.129) mounted on a locomotive or control cab car. The terms “locomotive horn,” “train whistle,” “locomotive whistle,” and “train horn” are used interchangeably in the railroad industry.
127. **Logo**—a distinctive emblem or trademark that identifies a commercial or non-commercial business, program, or organization.
128. **Longitudinal Markings**—pavement markings that are generally placed parallel and adjacent to the flow of traffic such as lane lines, center lines, edge lines, channelizing lines, and others.
129. **Louver**—see Signal Louver.
130. **Low-Volume Rural Road**—A category of paved or unpaved conventional or special-purpose roadways having an AADT of less than 400 vehicles and lying outside of built-up or urbanized areas of cities, towns, and communities. [\(See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025\)](#)
131. **Major Interchange**—an interchange with another freeway or expressway, or an interchange with a high-volume multi-lane highway, principal urban arterial, or major rural route where the interchanging traffic is heavy or includes many road users unfamiliar with the area.
132. **Major Street**—the street normally carrying the higher volume of vehicular traffic.
133. **Malfunction Management Unit**—see Conflict Monitor.
134. **Managed Lane**—a highway lane or set of lanes, or a highway facility, for which variable operational strategies such as direction of travel, tolling, pricing, and/or vehicle type or occupancy requirements are implemented and managed in real-time in response to changing conditions. Managed lanes are typically buffer-separated or barrier-separated lanes parallel to the general-purpose lanes of a highway in which access is restricted to designated locations. There are also some highways on which all lanes are managed.
135. **Manual Lane**—see Attended Lane within the definition of Toll Collection.
136. **Maximum Highway Traffic Signal Preemption Time**—the maximum amount of time needed following initiation of the preemption sequence for the highway traffic signals to complete the timing of the right-of-way transfer time, queue clearance time, and separation time.
137. **Median**—the portion of a highway separating opposing directions of the traveled way or the area between two roadways of a divided highway measured from edge of traveled way to

- edge of traveled way. The median excludes turn lanes. The median width might be different between intersections, interchanges, and at opposite approaches of the same intersection.
138. **Minimum Track Clearance Distance**—the length along a highway over the track(s) where a vehicle could be struck by rail traffic. The minimum track clearance distance is measured from a point upstream from the track(s) on the approach to the grade crossing to a point downstream from the track(s) on the departure from the grade crossing. The length along the highway between the two points is the minimum track clearance distance.
 139. **Minor Interchange**—an interchange where traffic is local and very light, such as interchanges with land service access roads. Where the sum of the exit volumes is estimated to be lower than 100 vehicles per day in the design year, the interchange is classified as local.
 140. **Minor Street**—the street normally carrying the lower volume of vehicular traffic.
 141. **Mixed-Use Alignment**—a light rail transit track(s), a busway, or a bus only lane(s) where the light rail transit (LRT) or bus rapid transit (BRT) vehicles operate in mixed traffic with all types of road users. This includes streets, transit malls, and pedestrian malls where the right-of-way is shared. In a mixed-use alignment, the light rail transit or the bus rapid transit traffic does not have the right-of-way over other road users at grade crossings and intersections. If the LRT traffic or buses are controlled by traffic control signals or LRT signal faces at an intersection with a roadway, the alignment is considered to be mixed-use even if some of the approaches to the intersection are used exclusively by LRT traffic or buses.
 142. **Movable Bridge Resistance Gate**—a type of traffic gate, which is located downstream of the movable bridge warning gate, that provides a physical deterrent to vehicle and/or pedestrian traffic when placed in the appropriate position.
 143. **Movable Bridge Signal**—see Highway Traffic Signal.
 144. **Movable Bridge Warning Gate**—a type of traffic gate designed to warn, but not primarily to block, vehicle and/or pedestrian traffic when placed in the appropriate position.
 145. **Multi-Lane**—more than one lane moving in the same direction. A multi-lane street, highway, or roadway has a basic cross-section comprised of two or more through lanes in one or both directions. A multi-lane approach has two or more lanes moving toward the intersection, including turning lanes.
 146. **Neutral Area**—the paved area between the channelizing lines separating an entrance or exit ramp or a channelized turn lane or channelized entering lane from the adjacent through lane(s).
 147. **Object Marker**—a device used to mark obstructions within or adjacent to the roadway.
 148. **Occupancy Requirement**—any restriction that regulates the use of a facility or one or more lanes of a facility for any period of the day based on a specified minimum number of persons in a vehicle.
 149. **Occupant**—a person driving or riding in a car, truck, bus, or other vehicle.
 150. **On-Street Parking**—parking within or along, and accessed directly from, a public roadway or a site roadway open to public travel.
 151. **Open-Road ETC Lane**—a non-attended lane that is designed to allow toll payments to be electronically collected from vehicles traveling at normal highway speeds. Open-Road ETC lanes are typically physically separated from the toll plaza, often following the alignment of the mainline lanes, with toll plaza lanes for cash toll payments being on a different alignment after diverging from the mainline lanes or a subset thereof.
 152. **Open-Road Tolling Point**—the location along an Open-Road ETC lane at which roadside or overhead detection and receiving equipment are placed and vehicles are electronically assessed a toll.
 153. **Opposing Traffic**—vehicles that are traveling in the opposite direction. At an intersection, vehicles entering from an approach that is approximately straight ahead would be considered to be opposing traffic, but vehicles entering from approaches on the left or right would be considered to be conflicting traffic rather than opposing traffic.
 154. **Option Lane**—A lane on a freeway, expressway, or conventional road multi-lane exit or multi-lane split that widens on the approach to allow access, without changing lanes, to:
 - (a) Both an exit lane and the mainline at a freeway or expressway exit; or
 - (b) Both diverging roadways at a freeway, expressway, or conventional road split. (See [FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025](#))

155. **Overhead Sign**—a sign that is placed such that a portion or the entirety of the sign or its support is directly above the roadway or shoulder such that vehicles travel below it. Typical installations include signs placed on cantilever arms that extend over the roadway or shoulder, signs placed on sign support structures that span the entire width of the pavement, signs placed on mast arms or span wires either independently or that also support traffic control signals, and signs placed on highway bridges that cross over the roadway.
156. **Parking Area**—a parking lot or parking garage that is separated from a roadway. Parallel, perpendicular, or angle parking spaces along a roadway are not considered a parking area.
157. **Parking Space**—an area marked or designated for storage of a vehicle while the driver is not present.
158. **Preemption Clearance Interval**—[See Preemption. \(See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025\)](#)
159. **Preemption Time Variability**—[See Preemption. \(See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025\)](#)
160. **Passive Grade Crossing**—a grade crossing where none of the automatic traffic control devices associated with an Active Grade Crossing Warning System are present and at which the traffic control devices consist entirely of signs and/or markings.
161. **Pathway**—a general term denoting a public way for purposes of travel by authorized users outside the traveled way and physically separated from the roadway by an open space or barrier and either within the highway right-of-way or within an independent alignment. Pathways include shared-use paths, but do not include sidewalks.
162. **Pathway Grade Crossing**—the general area where a pathway and railroad and/or light rail transit tracks cross at the same level, within which are included the tracks, pathway, and traffic control devices for pathway traffic traversing that area.
163. **Paved**—having a roadway surface that has both a structural (weight bearing) and a sealing purpose for the roadway, such as a bituminous surface treatment, mixed bituminous concrete, or Portland cement concrete.
164. **Pedestrian**—a person on foot, in a wheelchair, on other devices determined by local law to be equivalent, [or a "sidewalk user" defined by Texas Transportation Code Section 541.001\(6\) as an individual lawfully operating one of the following on a sidewalk: a bicycle, a motor-assisted scooter as defined by Section 551.351, an electric personal assistive device as defined by Section 551.201, a skateboard, roller skates, or a similar device.](#)
165. **Pedestrian Change Interval**—an interval during which the flashing UPRAISED HAND (symbolizing DONT WALK) signal indication is displayed.
166. **Pedestrian Clearance Time**—the time provided for a pedestrian crossing in a crosswalk, after leaving the curb or edge of pavement, to travel to the far side of the traveled way or to a median.
167. **Pedestrian Facility**—a general term denoting a location where improvements and provisions have been made to accommodate or encourage pedestrian activity.
168. **Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon**—see Hybrid Beacon.
169. **Pedestrian Signal Head**—a signal head, which contains the symbols WALKING PERSON (symbolizing WALK) and UPRAISED HAND (symbolizing DONT WALK), that is installed to direct pedestrians at a traffic control signal.
170. **Permissive Mode**—a mode of traffic control signal operation in which left or right turns are permitted to be made after [stopping and](#) yielding to pedestrians, if any, and/or opposing traffic, if any. When a CIRCULAR GREEN signal indication is displayed, both left and right turns are permitted unless otherwise prohibited by another traffic control device. When a flashing YELLOW ARROW or flashing RED ARROW signal indication is displayed, the turn indicated by the arrow is permitted.
171. **Physical Gore**—a longitudinal point where a physical barrier or the lack of a paved surface inhibits road users from crossing from a ramp or channelized turn lane or channelized entering lane to the adjacent through lane(s) or vice versa.
172. **Pictograph**—a pictorial representation used to identify a governmental jurisdiction, an area of jurisdiction, a governmental or other public transportation agency or provider, a military base or branch of service, a governmental-approved university or college, a governmental-approved institution, or a toll payment system.

- 173. **Plaque**—a traffic control device intended to communicate specific information to road users through a word, symbol, or arrow legend that is placed immediately adjacent to a sign to supplement the message on the sign. The difference between a plaque and a sign is that a plaque cannot be used alone. The designation for a plaque includes a “P” suffix.
- 174. **Platoon**—a group of vehicles or pedestrians traveling together as a group, either voluntarily or involuntarily, because of traffic signal controls, geometrics, or other factors.
- 175. **Portable Traffic Control Signal**—see Highway Traffic Signal.
- 176. **Post-Exit Ramp Lane Reduction**—see Lane Reduction.
- 177. **Post-Mounted Sign**—a sign that is placed to the side of the roadway such that no portion of the sign or its support is directly above the roadway or shoulder.
- 178. **Posted Speed Limit**—a speed limit determined by law or regulation and displayed on Speed Limit signs.
- 179. **Preemption**—the transfer of normal operation of a traffic control signal or a hybrid beacon to a special control mode of operation.
 - (a) **Advance Preemption**—the notification of approaching rail traffic that is forwarded to the highway traffic signal controller unit or assembly by the railroad or light rail transit equipment in advance of the activation of the railroad or light rail transit warning devices.
 - (b) **Advance Preemption Time**—the period of time that is the difference between the required maximum highway traffic signal preemption time and the activation of the railroad or light rail transit warning devices.
 - (c) **Preemption Clearance Interval**—the part of a traffic signal sequence displayed as a result of a preemption request when vehicles are provided the opportunity to clear the railroad or light rail transit tracks, or a movable bridge, prior to the arrival of the train or boat for which the traffic signal is being preempted.
 - (d) **Preemption Interconnection**—the electrical connection between the railroad or light rail transit active warning system and the highway traffic signal controller assembly for the purpose of preemption.
 - (e) **Preemption Time Variability**—the result that occurs when the traffic signal controller enters the Preemption Clearance Interval with less than the maximum design Right-of-Way Transfer Time or the speed of a train approaching the grade crossing varies.
- 180. **Preferential Lane**—a highway lane or set of lanes, or a highway facility, reserved for the exclusive use of one or more specific types of vehicles or of vehicles with a specific minimum number of occupants.
- 181. **Pre-Signal**—see Highway Traffic Signal.
- 182. **Pretimed Operation**—a type of traffic control signal operation in which none of the signal phases function on the basis of actuation.
- 183. **Primary Signal Face**—one of the required or recommended minimum number of signal faces for a given approach or separate turning movement, but not including near-side signal faces required as a result of the far-side signal faces exceeding the maximum distance from the stop line.
- 184. **Principal Legend**—place names, street names, and route numbers displayed on guide signs.
- 185. **Priority Control**—a means by which the assignment of right-of-way is obtained or modified.
- 186. **Private Road**—see Site Roadways Open to Public Travel.
- 187. **Professional Engineer (P.E.)**—An individual who has fulfilled education and experience requirements and passed examinations that, under [the Texas Engineering Practice Act](#), permit the individual to offer engineering services within areas of expertise directly to the public. ([See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025](#))
- 188. **Protected Mode**—a mode of traffic control signal operation in which left or right turns are [controlled with](#) a GREEN ARROW indication. ([See Chapter 4F](#))
- 189. **Public Road**—any road, street, or similar facility under the jurisdiction of and maintained by a public agency and open to public travel.
- 190. **Push Button**—a button to activate a device or signal timing for pedestrians, bicyclists, or other road users.

191. **Push Button Information Message**—a recorded message that can be actuated by pressing a push button when the walk interval is not timing and that provides the name of the street that the crosswalk associated with that particular push button crosses and can also provide other information about the intersection signalization or geometry.
192. **Push Button Locator Tone**—a repeating sound that informs approaching pedestrians that a push button exists to actuate pedestrian timing or receive additional information and that enables pedestrians with vision disabilities to locate the push button.
193. **Queue Clearance Time**—when used in Part 8, the time required for the design vehicle of maximum length stopped just inside the minimum track clearance distance to start up and move through and clear the entire minimum track clearance distance.
194. **Queue Cutter Signal**—see Highway Traffic Signal.
195. **Quiet Zone**—a segment of a rail line, within which is situated one or a number of consecutive public highway-rail grade crossings at which locomotive horns are not routinely sounded per 49 CFR Part 222.
196. **Rail Traffic**—every device in, upon, or by which any person or property can be transported on rails or tracks and to which all other traffic must yield the right-of-way by law at grade crossings, including trains, one or more locomotives coupled (with or without cars), other railroad equipment, and light rail transit operating in exclusive or semi-exclusive alignments. Light rail transit operating in a mixed-use alignment, to which other traffic is not required to yield the right-of-way by law, is a vehicle and is not considered to be rail traffic.
197. **Raised Pavement Marker**—a device mounted on or in a road surface that has a height generally not exceeding approximately 1 inch above the road surface for a permanent marker, or not exceeding approximately 2 inches above the road surface for a temporary flexible marker, and that is intended to be used as a positioning guide and/or to supplement or substitute for pavement markings. Raised pavement markers might also be recessed into or flush with the pavement surface.
198. **Ramp Control Signal**—see Highway Traffic Signal.
199. **Red Clearance Interval**—an interval that follows a yellow change interval and precedes the next conflicting green interval.
200. **Regulatory Sign**—a sign that gives notice to road users of traffic laws or regulations.
201. **Retroreflectivity**—a property of a surface that allows a large portion of the light coming from a point source to be returned directly back to a point near its origin.
202. **Road**—see Roadway.
203. **Road User**—a vehicle operator, bicyclist, or pedestrian, including persons with disabilities, within the highway or on a site roadway open to public travel.
204. **Roadway**—that portion of a highway improved, designed, or ordinarily used for vehicular travel and parking lanes, but exclusive of the sidewalk, berm, or shoulder even though such sidewalk, berm, or shoulder is used by persons riding bicycles or other human-powered vehicles. In the event a highway includes two or more separate roadways, the term roadway as used in this Manual shall refer to any such roadway separately, but not to all such roadways collectively.
205. **Roadway Network**—a geographical arrangement of intersecting roadways.
206. **Roundabout**—a circular intersection with yield control at entry, which permits a vehicle on the circulatory roadway to proceed, and with deflection of the approaching vehicle counter-clockwise around a central island.
207. **Rumble Strip**—a series of intermittent, narrow, transverse areas of rough-textured, slightly raised, or depressed road surface that extend across the travel lane to alert vehicle operators to unusual traffic conditions or are located along the shoulder, along the roadway center line, or within islands formed by pavement markings to alert road users that they are leaving the travel lanes.
208. **Rural Highway**—a type of roadway normally characterized by lower volumes, higher speeds, fewer turning conflicts, and less conflict with pedestrians.
209. **Scanning Graphic**—a graphic designed for scanning by machine, and includes bar codes, quick-response (QR) codes or other matrix bar code formats, or similar graphics.
210. **School**—a public or private educational institution recognized by the state education authority for one or more grades K through 12 or as otherwise defined by the State.

210A. School Crossing Zone—see School Speed Zone #251(a).

- 211. School Zone**—a designated roadway segment approaching, adjacent to, and beyond school buildings or grounds, or along which school related activities occur.
- 212. Semi-Actuated**—a type of traffic control signal operation in which at least one, but not all, signal phases function on the basis of actuation.
- 213. Semi-Exclusive Alignment**—a light rail transit track(s) or a bus rapid transit busway that is in a separate right-of-way or that is along a street or railroad right-of-way where motor vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians have limited access and cross only at designated locations, such as at grade crossings where road users must yield the right-of-way to the light rail transit or the bus rapid transit traffic.
- 214. Separate Turn Signal Face**—a signal face that exclusively controls a turn movement and that displays signal indications that are applicable only to the turn movement.
- 215. Separation Time**—the component of maximum highway traffic signal preemption time during which the minimum track clearance distance is clear of vehicular traffic prior to the arrival of rail traffic.
- 216. Serviceable**—a condition in which a traffic control device appears (day and night) and operates as intended, beyond which it requires replacement due to damage or wear. Whether a device is serviceable will depend on the type of device under consideration. In general, if the device is capable of being serviced with minimal effort or replacement parts so that it continues to appear and operate as intended, and the device is otherwise substantially intact, then it can be considered to be in serviceable condition. If the device is damaged or not operational beyond reasonable repair, then it is likely no longer serviceable.
- 217. Shared Roadway**—a roadway that is officially designated and marked as a bicycle route, but which is open to motor vehicle travel and upon which no bicycle lane is designated.
- 218. Shared Turn Signal Face**—a signal face, for controlling both a turn movement and the adjacent through movement, that always displays the same color of circular signal indication that the adjacent through signal face or faces display.
- 219. Shared-Use Path**—a bikeway outside the traveled way and physically separated from motorized vehicular traffic by an open space or barrier and either within the highway right-of-way or within an independent alignment. Shared-use paths are also used by pedestrians (including skaters, users of manual and motorized wheelchairs, and joggers) and other authorized motorized and non-motorized users.
- 220. Shoulder**—a longitudinal area contiguous with the traveled way that is used for accommodation of stopped vehicles for emergency use and for lateral support of base and surface courses, and that is graded for emergency stopping. A shoulder might be paved or unpaved. A paved shoulder might be opened to part-time travel by some or all vehicles and might also be available for use by pedestrians and/or bicycles in the absence of other pedestrian or bicycle facilities.
- 221. Sidewalk**—that portion of a street between the curb line, or the lateral line of a roadway, and the adjacent property line or on easements of private property that is paved or improved and intended for use by pedestrians.
- 222. Sidewalk Extension**—a pedestrian facility at an intersection or midblock crosswalk which extends the sidewalk by physically and visually narrowing the roadway.
- 223. Sidewalk Grade Crossing**—the portion of a highway-rail grade crossing or of a highway-light rail transit grade crossing where a sidewalk and railroad tracks or a sidewalk and light rail transit tracks cross at the same level, within which are included the tracks, sidewalk, and traffic control devices for sidewalk users traversing that area.
- 224. Sign**—with regard to controlling traffic, any traffic control device that is intended to communicate specific information to road users through a word, symbol, and/or arrow legend. Signs do not include highway traffic signals, pavement markings, delineators, or channelization devices. Signs whose purpose is unrelated to traffic control are addressed in Section 1A.02.
- 225. Sign Assembly**—a group of signs, located on the same support(s), that supplement one another in conveying information to road users.
- 226. Sign Illumination**—either internal or external lighting that shows similar color by day or night. Street or highway lighting shall not be considered as meeting this definition.

- 227. **Sign Legend**—all word messages, logos, pictographs, and symbol and arrow designs that are intended to convey specific meanings. The border, if any, on a sign is not considered to be a part of the legend.
- 228. **Sign Panel**—a separate panel or piece of material containing a word, logo, pictograph, symbol, and/or arrow legend that is affixed to the face of a sign.
- 229. **Signal**—See Highway Traffic Signal. [\(See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025\)](#)
- 230. **Signal Backplate**—a thin strip of material that extends outward from and parallel to a signal face on all sides of a signal housing to provide a background for improved visibility of the signal indications.
- 231. **Signal Coordination**—the establishment of timed relationships between adjacent traffic control signals.
- 232. **Signal Dimming**—a reduction of the light output from a signal indication, hybrid beacon, or rectangular rapid-flashing beacon indication, typically for nighttime conditions, to a value that is below the minimum specified intensity for daytime conditions. If a variety of intensity levels are used during daytime conditions and all of the various levels (including the lowest of the intensities) are above the minimum specified intensity for daytime conditions, this would not be considered to be signal dimming.
- 233. **Signal Face**—an assembly of one or more signal sections that is provided for controlling one or more traffic movements on a single approach.
- 234. **Signal Head**—an assembly of one or more signal faces that is provided for controlling traffic movements on one or more approaches.
- 235. **Signal Housing**—that part of a signal section that protects the light source and other required components.
- 236. **Signal Indication**—the illumination of a signal lens or equivalent device.
- 237. **Signal Lens**—that part of the signal section that redirects the light coming directly from the light source and its reflector, if any.
- 238. **Signal Louver**—a device that can be mounted inside a signal visor to restrict visibility of a signal indication from the side or to limit the visibility of the signal indication to a certain lane or lanes, or to a certain distance from the stop line.
- 239. **Signal Phase**—the right-of-way, yellow change, and red clearance intervals in a cycle that are assigned to an independent traffic movement or combination of movements.
- 240. **Signal Section**—the assembly of a signal housing, signal lens, if any, and light source with necessary components to be used for displaying one signal indication.
- 241. **Signal Sequence (Sequence of Indications)**—the order of appearance of signal indications during successive intervals of a signal cycle.
- 242. **Signal System**—two or more traffic control signals operating in signal coordination.
- 243. **Signal Timing**—the amount of time allocated for the display of a signal indication.
- 244. **Signal Visor**—that part of a signal section that directs the signal indication specifically to approaching traffic and reduces the effect of direct external light entering the signal lens.
- 245. **Signing**—individual signs or a group of signs, not necessarily on the same support(s), that supplement one another in conveying information to road users.
- 246. **Simultaneous Preemption**—notification of approaching rail traffic is forwarded to the highway traffic signal controller unit or assembly and railroad or light rail transit active warning devices at the same time.
- 247. **Site Roadways Open to Public Travel**—Roadways and bikeways on sites of shopping centers, office parks, airports, schools, universities, sports arenas, recreational parks, and other similar business, governmental, and/or recreation facilities that are publicly or privately owned but where the public is allowed to travel without full-time access restrictions. Two types of roadways are not included in this definition: (1) roadways where access is restricted at all times by gates and/or guards to residents, employees, or other specifically-authorized persons; and (2) private highway-rail grade crossings. Site roadways open to public travel do not include parking areas (see definition in this Section), including the driving aisles (see definition in this Section) within those parking areas. [\(See FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025\)](#)

- 248. **Special-Purpose Road**—a low-volume, low-speed road that serves recreational areas or resource development activities.
- 249. **Speed**—speed is defined based on the following classifications:
 - (a) **Average Speed**—the summation of the instantaneous or spot-measured speeds at a specific location of vehicles divided by the number of vehicles observed.
 - (b) **Design Speed**—a selected speed used to determine the various geometric design features of a roadway.
 - (c) **85th-Percentile Speed**—the speed at or below which 85 percent of the motor vehicles travel.
 - (d) **Operating Speed**—a speed at which a typical vehicle or the overall traffic operates. Operating speed might be defined with speed values such as the average, pace, or 85th-percentile speeds.
 - (e) **Pace**—the 10 mph speed range representing the speeds of the largest percentage of vehicles in the traffic stream.
- 250. **Speed Limit**—the maximum (or minimum) speed applicable to a section of highway as established by law or regulation.
- 251. **Speed Zone**—a section of highway with a speed limit that is established by law or regulation, but which might be different from a legislatively-specified statutory speed limit.
 - (a) **School Speed Zone**—a section of highway near a school with a speed limit that is established by law or regulation, but which might be different from a legislatively-specified statutory speed limit.
- 252. **Splitter Island**—a median island used to separate opposing directions of traffic entering and exiting a roundabout.
- 253. **Station Crossing**—a pathway grade crossing that is associated with a station platform.
- 254. **Statutory Speed Limit**—a speed limit established by legislative action (such as Federal or State law) that typically is applicable for a particular class of highways with specified design, functional, jurisdictional, and/or location characteristics and that is not necessarily displayed on Speed Limit signs.
- 255. **Steady (Steady Mode)**—the continuous display of a signal indication for the duration of an interval, signal phase, or consecutive signal phases.
- 256. **Stop Line**—a solid white pavement marking line extending across approach lanes to indicate the point at which a stop is intended or required to be made.
- 257. **Street**—see Highway.
- 258. **Supplemental Signal Face**—a signal face that is not a primary signal face but which is provided for a given approach or separate turning movement to enhance visibility or conspicuity.
- 259. **Swing Gate**—a self-closing fence-type gate designated to swing open away from the track area and return to the closed position upon release.
- 260. **Symbol**—the approved design of a pictorial or graphical representation of a specific traffic control message for signs, pavement markings, traffic control signals, or other traffic control devices, as shown in the TMUTCD.
- 261. **Temporary Traffic Control Signal**—see Highway Traffic Signal.
- 262. **Temporary Traffic Control Zone**—an area of a highway, pedestrian or bicycle facility where road user conditions are changed because of a work zone or incident by the use of temporary traffic control devices, flaggers, uniformed law enforcement officers, or other authorized personnel.
- 263. **Theoretical Gore**—a longitudinal point at the upstream end of a neutral area at an exit ramp or channelized turn lane where the channelizing lines that separate the ramp or channelized turn lane from the adjacent through lane(s) begin to diverge, or a longitudinal point at the downstream end of a neutral area at an entrance ramp or channelized entering lane where the channelizing lines that separate the ramp or channelized entering lane from the adjacent through lane(s) intersect each other.
- 264. **Through Train**—a train movement that continues without stopping or reversing direction throughout the entire length of the rail traffic detection circuit length approaching a highway-rail grade crossing.
- 265. **Timed Exit Gate Operating Mode**—a mode of operation where the exit gate descent at a grade crossing is based on a predetermined time interval.

266. **Toll Booth**—a shelter where a toll attendant is stationed to collect tolls or issue toll tickets. A toll booth is located adjacent to a toll lane and is typically set on a toll island.
267. **Toll Collection**—manual or electronic methods and elements used to collect a fee for use of a toll facility. Toll collection methods include:
- (a) **Electronic Toll Collection (ETC)**—a cashless system for automated collection of tolls from moving or stopped vehicles through wireless technologies such as radio-frequency communication or optical scanning. ETC systems are classified as one of the following:
 - (1) Systems that require users to have registered toll accounts, with the use of equipment inside or on the exterior of vehicles, such as a transponder or barcode decal, that communicates with or is detected by roadside or overhead receiving equipment, or with the use of license plate optical scanning, to automatically deduct the toll from the registered user account,
 - (2) Systems that do not require users to have registered toll accounts because vehicle license plates are optically scanned and invoices for the toll amount are typically sent through postal mail to the address of the vehicle owner, or
 - (3) Systems that allow electronic toll collection for both registered and non-registered toll accounts.
 - (b) **Open-Road Tolling (ORT)**—a system designed to allow electronic toll collection (ETC) from vehicles traveling at posted speeds. Open-road tolling might be used on toll roads or toll facilities in conjunction with toll plazas. Open-road tolling is also typically used on managed lanes and on toll facilities that only accept payment by ETC.
 - (c) **Manual Toll Collection**—a system of toll collection from stopped vehicles through acceptance of cash, toll tickets, tokens, or credit cards, and may involve issuance of receipts. Toll collection may be by a machine or toll booth attendant.
 - (1) **Toll-Ticket System**—a toll system in which the user of a toll road must stop to receive a ticket from a machine or toll booth attendant upon entering the toll facility. The ticket denotes the user's point of entry and, upon exiting the toll system, the user surrenders the ticket and is charged a toll based on the distance traveled between the points of entry and exit.
 - (2) **Attended Lane (Manual Lane)**—a toll lane adjacent to a toll booth occupied by a human toll collector who makes change, issues receipts, and performs other toll-related functions. Attended lanes at toll plazas typically require vehicles to stop to pay the toll.
 - (3) **Exact Change Lane (Automatic Lane)**—a non-attended toll lane that has a receptacle into which road users deposit coins totaling the exact amount of the toll. Exact Change lanes at toll plazas typically require vehicles to stop to pay the toll.
268. **Toll Island**—a raised island on which a toll booth or other toll collection and related equipment are located.
269. **Toll Lane**—an individual lane located within a toll plaza in which a toll payment is collected or, for toll-ticket systems, a toll ticket is issued.
270. **Toll Plaza**—the location at which tolls are collected consisting of a grouping of toll booths, toll islands, toll lanes, and, typically, a canopy. Toll plazas might be located on highway mainlines or on interchange ramps. A mainline toll plaza is sometimes referred to as a barrier toll plaza because it interrupts the traffic flow.
271. **Toll Road (Facility)**—a road or facility that is open to traffic only by payment of a user toll or fee.
272. **Traffic**—pedestrians, bicyclists, ridden or herded animals, vehicles, streetcars, and other conveyances either singularly or together while using for purposes of travel any highway or site roadway open to public travel.
273. **Traffic Control Device**—all signs, signals, markings, channelization devices, or other devices that use colors, shapes, symbols, words, sounds, and/or tactile information for the primary purpose of communicating a regulatory, warning, or guidance message to road users on a street, highway, pedestrian facility, bikeway, pathway, or site roadway open to public travel. Section 1A.02 contains information regarding items that are not traffic control devices.
274. **Traffic Control Signal (Traffic Signal)**—see Highway Traffic Signal.
- 274A. Trailblazing—see Section 2D.34.**

- 275. **Train**—one or more locomotives coupled, with or without cars, that operates on rails or tracks and to which all other traffic must yield the right-of-way by law at highway-rail grade crossings.
- 276. **Transverse Markings**—pavement markings that are generally placed perpendicular and across the flow of traffic such as shoulder markings; word, symbol, and arrow markings; stop lines; crosswalk lines; parking space markings; and others.
- 277. **Traveled Way**—the portion of the roadway for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of the shoulders, berms, sidewalks, and parking lanes.
- 278. **Turn Bay**—a lane for the exclusive use of turning vehicles that is formed on the approach to the location where the turn is to be made. In most cases where turn bays are provided, drivers who desire to turn must move out of a through lane into the newly-formed turn bay in order to turn. A through lane that becomes a turn lane is considered to be a lane drop rather than a turn bay.
- 279. **Two-Stage Bicycle Turn Box**—a designated area at an intersection intended to provide bicyclists a place to wait for traffic to clear before proceeding in a different direction of travel.
- 280. **Uncontrolled Approach**—an approach on which vehicles are not controlled by a traffic control signal, hybrid beacon, STOP sign, or YIELD sign.
- 281. **Upstream**—a term that refers to a location that is encountered by traffic prior to a downstream location as it flows in an “upstream to downstream” direction. For example, “the upstream end of a lane line separating the turn lane from a through lane on the approach to an intersection” is the end of the line that is furthest from the intersection.
- 282. **Urban Street**—a type of street normally characterized by relatively low speeds, wide ranges of traffic volumes, narrower lanes, frequent intersections and driveways, significant pedestrian traffic, and more businesses and houses.
- 283. **Variable Message Sign**—see Changeable Message Sign.
- 284. **Vehicle**—every device in, upon, or by which any person or property can be transported or drawn upon a highway, except trains and light rail transit operating in exclusive or semi-exclusive alignments. Light rail transit equipment operating in a mixed-use alignment, to which other traffic is not required to yield the right-of-way by law, is a vehicle.
- 285. **Vibrotactile Pedestrian Device**—an accessible pedestrian signal feature that communicates, by touch, information about pedestrian timing using a vibrating surface.
- 286. **Visibility-Limited Signal Face or Visibility-Limited Signal Section**—a type of signal face or signal section designed (or shielded, hooded, or louvered) to restrict the visibility of a signal indication from the side, to a certain lane or lanes, or to a certain distance from the stop line.
- 287. **Walk Interval**—an interval during which the WALKING PERSON (symbolizing WALK) signal indication is displayed.
- 288. **Warning Light**—a portable, powered, yellow, lens-directed, enclosed light that is used in a temporary traffic control zone in either a steady burn or a flashing mode.
- 289. **Warning Sign**—a sign that gives notice to road users of a situation that might not be readily apparent.
- 290. **Warrant**—a warrant describes a threshold condition based upon average or normal conditions that, if found to be satisfied as part of an engineering study, shall result in analysis of other traffic conditions or factors to determine whether a traffic control device or other improvement is justified. Warrants are not a substitute for engineering judgment. The fact that a warrant for a particular traffic control device is met is not conclusive justification for the installation of the device.
- 291. **Wayside Horn System**—a stationary horn (or a series of horns) located at a grade crossing that is used in conjunction with train-activated or light rail transit-activated warning systems to provide audible warning of approaching rail traffic to road users on the highway or pathway approaches to a grade crossing, either as a supplement or alternative to the sounding of a locomotive horn.
- 292. **Worker**—a person on foot whose duties place him or her within the right-of-way of a street, highway, or pathway, such as: construction and maintenance forces; survey crews; utility crews; responders to incidents within the right-of-way; and law enforcement personnel when directing traffic, investigating crashes, and handling lane closures, obstructed roadways, and disasters within the right-of-way.

293. **Wrong-Way Arrow**—a slender, elongated, white pavement marking arrow placed upstream from the ramp terminus to indicate the correct direction of traffic flow. Wrong-way arrows are intended primarily to warn wrong-way road users that they are going in the wrong direction.
294. **Yellow Change Interval**—the first interval following the green or flashing arrow interval during which the steady yellow signal indication is displayed.
295. **Yield Line**—a row of solid white isosceles triangles pointing toward approaching vehicles extending across approach lanes to indicate the point at which the yield is intended or required to be made.

Section 1C.03 Meanings of Acronyms and Abbreviations Used in this Manual

Standard:

01 The following acronyms and abbreviations, when used in this Manual, shall have the following meanings:

1. **AADT**—annual average daily traffic
2. **AASHTO**—American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
3. **AC**—alternating current
4. **ADA**—Americans with Disabilities Act
5. **ADAS**—Advanced Driver Assistance Systems
6. **ADS**—Automated Driving System
7. **ADT**—average daily traffic
8. **AFAD**—Automated Flagging Assistance Device
9. **ANSI**—American National Standards Institute
10. **AREMA**—American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association
11. **AV**—automated vehicle
12. **cd/lx/m²**—candelas per lux per square meter
13. **CFR**—Code of Federal Regulations
14. **CMS**—changeable message sign
15. **dBA**—A-weighted decibels
16. **DC**—direct current
17. **DDT**—Dynamic Driving Task
18. **EPA**—Environmental Protection Agency
19. **ETC**—electronic toll collection
20. **EV**—electric vehicle
21. **FHWA**—Federal Highway Administration
22. **FRA**—Federal Railroad Administration
23. **ft**—foot or feet
24. **FTA**—Federal Transit Administration
25. **HOV**—high-occupancy vehicle
26. **IEEE**—Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
27. **IES**—Illuminating Engineering Society
28. **ILEV**—inherently low emission vehicle
29. **in**—inch(es)
30. **ISEA**—International Safety Equipment Association
31. **ITE**—Institute of Transportation Engineers
32. **ITS**—intelligent transportation systems
33. **L**—taper length
34. **LED**—light-emitting diode
35. **LP**—liquified petroleum
36. **LRT**—light rail transit
37. **mi**—mile(s)
38. **MPH or mph**—miles per hour
39. **MUTCD**—Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways
40. **N**—length of one line segment plus one gap of a broken line

- 41. NCEES—National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying
- 42. NCHRP—National Cooperative Highway Research Program
- 43. ODD—Operational Design Domain
- 44. OPM—U.S. Office of Personnel Management
- 45. ORT—open-road tolling
- 46. PCMS—portable changeable message sign
- 47. PRT—perception-response time
- 48. RRFB—rectangular rapid-flashing beacon
- 49. RV—recreational vehicle
- 50. SAE—Society of Automotive Engineers
- 51. SHV—Specialized Hauling Vehicle
- 52. SPF—safety performance function
- 53. TA—Typical Application
- 54. TDD—telecommunication device for the deaf
- 54A. TMUTCD—Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices**
- 55. TRB—Transportation Research Board
- 55A. TRF—Traffic Safety Division (part of TxDOT)**
- 56. TTC—temporary traffic control
- 56A. TxDOT—Texas Department of Transportation**
- 57. U.S.—United States
- 58. U.S.C.—United States Code
- 59. USDOT—United States Department of Transportation
- 60. UVC—Uniform Vehicle Code
- 61. VPH or vph—vehicles per hour
- 62. V2I—vehicle-to-infrastructure

CHAPTER 1D. PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN GENERAL

Section 1D.01 Purpose and Principles of Traffic Control Devices

Support:

- 01 The purpose of traffic control devices, as well as the principles for their use, is to promote highway safety, inclusion and mobility of all road users, and efficiency by providing for the orderly movement of road users on streets, highways, bikeways, and site roadways open to public travel throughout Texas and the Nation. Section 1A.03 contains additional information on target road users.
- 02 This Manual contains the basic principles that govern the design and use of traffic control devices for all streets, highways, bikeways, and site roadways open to public travel (see definition in Section 1C.02) regardless of type or class or the public agency, official, or owner having jurisdiction. The text of this Manual specifies the restriction on the use of a device if it is intended for limited application or for a specific system. It is important that these principles be given primary consideration in the selection and application of each device.

Guidance:

- 03 *To be effective, a traffic control device should:*
 - A. *Fulfill a need;*
 - B. *Command attention;*
 - C. *Convey a clear, simple meaning;*
 - D. *Command respect from road users; and*
 - E. *Give adequate time for proper response.*
- 04 *Design, placement, operation, maintenance, and uniformity are aspects that should be carefully considered in order to maximize the ability of a traffic control device to be consistent with the five principles listed in Paragraph 3 of this Section. Vehicle speed and road-user types should be carefully considered as an element that governs the design, operation, placement, and location of various traffic control devices.*
- 05 *The proper use of traffic control devices should provide the road user with the information necessary to safely, efficiently, and lawfully use the streets, highways, pedestrian facilities, and bikeways.*

Standard:

- 06 **Traffic control devices used on site roadways open to public travel shall have the same shape, color, and meaning as those required by the TMUTCD for use on public highways, except as provided otherwise elsewhere in this Manual. Sign size exceptions are noted in each Part as applicable.**

Section 1D.02 Responsibility and Authority for Traffic Control Devices

Standard:

- 01 **The responsibility for the design, placement, operation, maintenance, and uniformity of traffic control devices in compliance with the provisions of this Manual shall rest with the public agency or the official having jurisdiction, or, in the case of site roadways open to public travel, with the private owner or private official having jurisdiction.**
- 02 **All regulatory traffic control devices shall be supported by laws, ordinances, or regulations.**
- 03 **Traffic control devices, public announcements or notices, and other signs or messages within the highway right-of-way shall be placed only as authorized by a public authority or the official having jurisdiction, or, in the case of site roadways or private toll roads open to public travel, by the private owner or private official having jurisdiction, for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic.**
- 04 **When the public agency or the official having jurisdiction over a street or highway or, in the case of site roadways open to public travel, the private owner or private official having jurisdiction, has granted proper authority, others such as contractors and public utility companies shall be allowed to install temporary traffic control devices in temporary traffic control zones. Such traffic control devices shall comply with the provisions of this Manual.**
- 05 **Signs and other devices that do not have any traffic control purpose that are placed within the highway right-of-way shall not be located where they will interfere with, or detract from, traffic control devices.**

Support:

- 06 States are encouraged to adopt, through policy or legislation, the provisions of 23 CFR 750.108 that restrict outdoor advertising from resembling traffic control devices.

Section 1D.03 Engineering Study and Engineering Judgment

Support:

- 01 Definitions of professional engineer, engineering study, and engineering judgment are provided in Section 1C.02.
- 02 The application of engineering study and engineering judgment is a fundamental principle of the use of traffic control devices. It is for this reason that, in most cases, the selection of a particular device is not required by a Standard provision, but is determined by engineering study or engineering judgment. Many Standard provisions in this Manual specifically require, by explicit language in the individual provisions or by implication, the application of engineering study or engineering judgment in applying those Standards. Site-specific conditions might result in the determination that it is impossible or impracticable to comply with a Standard at that location. In such a case, a deviation from the requirement of a particular Standard at that location might be the only possibility. In such limited, specific cases, the deviation is allowed, provided that the agency or official having jurisdiction fully documents, through an engineering study, the engineering basis for the deviation.

Standard:

- 03 **This Manual describes the application of traffic control devices, but shall not be a legal requirement for their installation.**

Support:

- 04 The TMUTCD does not mandate, and is not intending to imply, that an engineer must make the final decision whether to implement or execute the determination or advice of an engineer by installing or constructing the traffic control device to the engineer's specification in the field. Rather, the engineer, individual under supervision of an engineer, or other individual as duly authorized by State law to engage in the practice of engineering, develops an engineering-based solution that includes the specifications for selection and placement of traffic control devices, but the responsibility for a final decision to implement that solution rests with the agency having jurisdiction over the roadway, after consultation with and based on advice from the engineer.
- 05 The provisions of this Manual do not create mandatory duties, as opposed to discretionary duties, in the legal sense under the Texas Tort Claims Act and elsewhere. This Manual does not establish a mandatory legal duty to install particular traffic control devices. This Manual is a standard for design and application of traffic control devices. This Manual is not a substitute for engineering judgment. State Dep't of Highways and Pub. Transp. v. King, 808 S.W.2d 465 (Tex. 1991); Tex. Dep't of Transp. v. Galloway-Powe, 2021 WL 3413137 (Texas Application—Waco 2021, pet. denied).

Guidance:

- 06 *The decision to use a particular device at a particular location should be made on the basis of either an engineering study or the application of engineering judgment by an engineer, someone under the direct supervision of an engineer, or other individual as duly authorized by State law to engage in the practice of engineering. Thus, while this Manual provides Standards, Guidance, and Options for design and application of traffic control devices, this Manual should not be considered a substitute for engineering judgment. Engineering judgment should be exercised in the selection and application of traffic control devices, as well as in the location and design of roads and streets that the devices complement.*
- 07 *Early in the processes of location and design of roads and streets, engineers should coordinate such location and design with the design and placement of the traffic control devices to be used with such roads and streets.*
- 08 *Jurisdictions, or owners of site roadways or private toll roads open to public travel, with responsibility for traffic control that do not have an engineer on their staff who is trained and/or experienced in traffic control devices should seek engineering assistance from others, such as the State transportation agency, their county, a nearby large city, or a traffic engineering consultant.*

Support:

- 09 The provisions of this Manual are intended to be interpreted and applied by engineers or those under the supervision of an engineer. The construction of the provisions of this Manual, therefore, are informed by bases referenced in Paragraphs 10 and 11 of this Section.
- 10 The National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) has defined the practice of engineering as “any service or creative work requiring engineering education, training, and experience in the application of engineering principles and the interpretation of engineering data to engineering activities that potentially impact the health, safety, and welfare of the public.” The practice of engineering is, therefore, subject to regulation in the public interest and is regulated by the State licensing boards in order to safeguard the health, safety, and welfare of the public. The NCEES has defined an engineer as “an individual who is qualified to practice engineering by reason of engineering education, training, and experience in the application of engineering principles and the interpretation of engineering data.”

- 11 The U.S. Office of Personnel Management (OPM) has defined the professional knowledge of engineering as “the comprehensive, in-depth knowledge of mathematical, physical, and engineering sciences applicable to a specialty field of engineering that characterizes a full 4-year engineering program leading to a bachelor’s degree, or the equivalent.” The OPM has defined professional ability to apply engineering knowledge as “the ability to (a) apply fundamental and diversified professional engineering concepts, theories, and practices to achieve engineering objectives with versatility, judgment, and perception; (b) adapt and apply methods and techniques of related scientific disciplines; and (c) organize, analyze, interpret, and evaluate scientific data in the solution of engineering problems.”
- 12 Requisite technical training in the application of the principles of the TMUTCD might be available from the State’s Local Technical Assistance Program (LTAP) for needed engineering guidance and assistance.

Section 1D.04 Design of Traffic Control Devices

Guidance:

- 01 *Devices should be designed so that features such as size, shape, color, composition, lighting or retroreflection, and contrast are combined to draw attention to the devices; so that size, shape, color, and simplicity of message combine to produce a clear meaning; so that legibility and size combine with placement to provide adequate time for response; and so that uniformity, size, legibility, and reasonableness of the message combine to command respect.*

Option:

- 02 Except for symbols and colors, minor modifications in the specific design elements of a device may be made based on an engineering study or engineering judgment, in accordance with Paragraph 3 of this Section, provided the essential appearance characteristics are preserved.

Guidance:

- 03 *Aspects of the standard design of a traffic control device should not be modified unless there is a demonstrated need in unusual circumstances, based on an engineering study or engineering judgment.*

Support:

- 04 An example of acceptably modifying the design of a device would be to modify the Combination Horizontal Alignment/Intersection (W1-10) sign to show intersecting side roads on both sides rather than on just one side of the major road within the curve.

Section 1D.05 Color Code

Support:

- 01 The following color code establishes general meanings for 11 colors of a total of 13 colors that have been identified as being appropriate for use in conveying traffic control information.

Standard:

- 02 **The general meaning of the 13 colors shall be as follows:**
- A. Black—regulation**
 - B. Blue—road-user services guidance, tourist information, and evacuation route**
 - C. Brown—recreational and cultural interest area guidance**
 - D. Coral—reserved for future designation (see Paragraph 4 of this Section)**
 - E. Fluorescent Pink—incident management**
 - F. Fluorescent Yellow-Green—pedestrian warning, bicycle warning, playground warning, school bus warning, and school warning**
 - G. Green—indicated movements or actions permitted and direction guidance**
 - H. Light Blue—reserved for future designation (see Paragraph 4 of this Section)**
 - I. Orange—temporary traffic control**
 - J. Purple—restricted to use only by vehicles with registered electronic toll collection (ETC) accounts**
 - K. Red—stop or prohibition**
 - L. White—regulation**
 - M. Yellow—warning**
- 03 **These colors shall be used only as prescribed for the specific devices or applications throughout this Manual.**

Support:

- 04 The two colors for which general meanings have not yet been assigned are being reserved for future applications that will be determined only by the FHWA after consultation with the States, the engineering community, and the general public. The meanings described in this Section are of a general nature. More specific assignments of colors are given in the individual Parts of this Manual relating to each class of devices.
- 05 Tolerance limits for each color are contained in 23 CFR Part 655, Appendix to Subpart F and are available at the Federal Highway Administration's MUTCD Web site at <http://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov>.

Section 1D.06 Public Domain, Copyrights, and Patents

Standard:

- 01 **Traffic control device design or application provisions contained in this Manual shall be in the public domain. Traffic control devices contained in this Manual shall not be protected by a patent, trademark, or copyright, except for the Interstate Shield, 511 Travel Information pictograph, National Scenic Byway graphic, and any items under the stewardship of or owned by FHWA or the State of Texas.**
- 02 **A traffic control device design or application shall not be eligible for official experimentation (see Section 1B.05) or interim approval (see Section 1B.07) unless it is in the public domain. Express abandonment of any and all forms of proprietary protection, such as patents, trademarks, or copyrights, related to the design and application of the traffic control device shall satisfy the requirement for the traffic control device to be in the public domain.**
- 03 **The requirement for the traffic control device to be in the public domain shall not apply to individual components used in the assembly or manufacture of the traffic control device.**

Support:

- 04 The limitation on patented, trademarked, or copyrighted traffic control devices applies to the message that the device conveys to the road user. If a patent or other protection covers the device's communication to the road user by virtue of its appearance, audible message, or other aspects of the message conveyed (such as the order in which traffic control signal indications change from green to yellow and red), then the device is considered to be protected and not in the public domain. Such a device is precluded from inclusion in this Manual. The purpose of this limitation is to ensure uniformity of the messaging of individually approved traffic control devices. This limitation does not apply to other aspects of a device (such as internal controls, circuitry, electronics, mechanics, or housing) so long as the appearance, audible message, or other aspects of the message conveyed, including the manner of conveyance, remain freely reproducible by all without infringing on any proprietary rights or interests. This Manual does not prohibit such other aspects of a traffic control device that meet the legal requirements from being protected through patent, trademark, or copyright; and does not restrict components, parts, manufacturing processes, or similar aspects of traffic control devices from being patented or otherwise protected. Examples of acceptable protected traffic control device components or parts might include: sign sheeting or retroreflectivity technology, internal electronic components of traffic signal controllers, and breakaway sign support mechanisms.
- 05 Pictographs, as defined in Section 1C.02, are embedded in traffic control devices, but the pictographs themselves are not considered traffic control devices for the purposes of Paragraph 4 of this Section.
- 06 Business identification logos, as defined in Section 1C.02, are embedded in traffic control devices, but the logos themselves are not considered traffic control devices for the purposes of Paragraph 4 of this Section.

Section 1D.07 Advertising

Standard:

- 01 **Traffic control devices or their supports shall not bear any advertising message or any other message that is not related to traffic control.**

Support:

- 02 Acknowledgment signs (see Section 2H.13), Specific Service signs (see Chapter 2J), and Tourist-Oriented Directional signs (see Chapter 2K) are not considered advertising.

Section 1D.08 Abbreviations Used on Traffic Control Devices

Standard:

- 01 **When the word messages shown in Table 1D-1 need to be abbreviated in connection with traffic control devices, the abbreviations shown in Table 1D-1 shall be used.**

- 02 **When the word messages shown in Table 1D-2 need to be abbreviated on a portable changeable message sign, the abbreviations shown in Table 1D-2 shall be used. Unless indicated by an asterisk, these abbreviations shall only be used on portable changeable message signs.**

Guidance:

- 03 *The abbreviations for the words listed in Table 1D-2 that also show a prompt word should not be used on a portable changeable message sign (or on a static sign if indicated in Table 1D-2 by an asterisk) unless the prompt word shown in Table 1D-2 either precedes or follows the abbreviation, as applicable.*

Standard:

- 04 **The abbreviations shown in Table 1D-3 shall not be used in connection with traffic control devices because of their potential to be misinterpreted by road users.**

Guidance:

- 05 *If Table 1D-1 or 1D-2 indicates that more than one abbreviation is allowed for a given word or phrase, the same abbreviation should be used throughout a single jurisdiction.*
- 06 *Except as otherwise provided in Table 1D-1 or 1D-2 or unless necessary to avoid confusion, periods, commas, apostrophes, question marks, ampersands, and other punctuation marks or characters that are not letters or numerals should not be used in any abbreviation.*

Table 1D-1. Acceptable Abbreviations (Sheet 1 of 2)**General Abbreviations**

Word Message	Standard Abbreviation	Word Message	Standard Abbreviation
Afternoon / Evening	PM	Mile(s)	MI
Alternate	ALT	Miles per Hour	MPH
AM Radio	AM	Minimum	MIN
Avenue	Ave, Av*	Minute(s)	MIN, MINS
Bicycle(s)	BIKE, BIKES	Morning / Late Night	AM
Boulevard	Blvd*	Mount	Mt**
Bridge	(See Table 1D-2)	Mountain	Mtn**
CB Radio	CB	National	Natl**
Center	Ctr**	North	N
Circle	Cir*	Northeast	NE
Civil Defense	CD	Northwest	NW
Compressed Natural Gas	CNG	Parkway	Pkwy*
Court	Ct*	Pedestrian(s)	PED, PEDS
Crossing (other than highway-rail)	X-ING	Place	Pl*
Drive	Dr*	Pounds	LBS
East	E	Road	Rd*
Electric Vehicle	EV	Saint	St**
Expressway	Expwy*	South	S
Feet	FT	Southeast	SE
FM Radio	FM	Southwest	SW
Freeway	Fwy*	State, county, or other non-US or non-Interstate numbered route	(See Table 1D-2)
Hazardous Material(s)	HAZMAT	Street	St*
High Occupancy Vehicle(s)	HOV	Telephone	PHONE
Highway	Hwy*	Temporary	TEMP
Hospital	HOSP	Terrace	Ter*
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Thruway	Thwy*
Information	INFO	Ton(s)	T
Inherently Low Emission Vehicle	ILEV	Trail	Tr*
International	Intl	Turnpike	Tpk*
Interstate	(See Table 1D-2)	Two-Way Intersection, Two-Way Traffic	2-WAY
Junction / Intersection	JCT	US Numbered Route	(See Table 1D-2)
Lane	(See Table 1D-2)	West	W
Liquified Petroleum Gas	LP-GAS		
Maximum	MAX		

* Abbreviation shall not be used for any application other than the name of a roadway. See Table 2D-3 for completlist of street name descriptors. Examples include: Bayshore Fwy, Cross County Hwy, Mid-County Pkwy

** Abbreviation shall not be used for any application other than as a descriptor or title within a proper name. Examples include: Vestal Ctr, Mt Hope, Pocono Mtn, Eldorado Natl Forest, St Louis

*** Tuesday and Thursday may be abbreviated on a Changeable Message Sign (CMS) to TUE and THU, respectively, when the number of Characters in a message to be displayed cannot be practically reduced through rewording to fit the number of characters supported by the CMS, such as might occur at times on a portable CMS.

Note: Abbreviations shown in upper- and lower-case lettering may be in all upper-case lettering when displayed on a changeable message sign with lower resolution that will not accommodate lower-case letter forms. See Chapter 2L of this Manual.

Table 1D-1. Acceptable Abbreviations (Sheet 2 of 2)
Days of the Week

Day	Standard Abbreviation	Day	Standard Abbreviation
Sunday	SUN	Thursday	THURS***
Monday	MON	Friday	FRI
Tuesday	TUES***	Saturday	SAT
Wednesday	WED		

* Abbreviation shall not be used for any application other than the name of a roadway. See Table 2D-3 for complete list of street name descriptors. Examples include: Bayshore Fwy, Cross County Hwy, Mid-County Pkwy

** Abbreviation shall not be used for any application other than as a descriptor or title within a proper name. Examples include: Vestal Ctr, Mt Hope, Pocono Mtn, Eldorado Natl Forest, St Louis

*** Tuesday and Thursday may be abbreviated on a Changeable Message Sign (CMS) to TUE and THU, respectively, when the number of Characters in a message to be displayed cannot be practically reduced through rewording to fit the number of characters supported by the CMS, such as might occur at times on a portable CMS.

Note: Abbreviations shown in upper- and lower-case lettering may be in all upper-case lettering when displayed on a changeable message sign with lower resolution that will not accommodate lower-case letter forms. See Chapter 2L of this Manual.

Table 1D-2. Abbreviations that Shall be Used Only for Temporary Messages on Portable Changeable Message Signs (Sheet 1 of 3)

Word Message	Standard Abbreviation	Prompt Word Preceding the Abbreviation	Prompt Word Following the Abbreviation	Example
Access	ACCS	—	Road	ACCS ROAD
Ahead	AHD	Fog	—	FOG AHD
Blocked	BLKD	Lane	—	2 LANES BLKD
Bridge	BR*	[Name]	—	BAY BR
Cannot	CANT	—	—	—
Center	CNTR	—	Lane	CNTR LANE, CNTR LN
Chemical	CHEM	—	Spill	CHEM SPILL
Condition	COND	Traffic	—	TRAFFIC COND
Congested	CONG	Traffic	—	TRAFFIC CONG AHD
Construction	CONST	—	Ahead	CONST AHEAD
Crossing	XING	—	—	PED XING
Do Not	DONT	—	—	—
Downtown	DWNTN	—	Traffic	DWNTN TRAFFIC
Eastbound	EAST	Route Number, Road Name	—	I-4 EAST
	E-BND	—	Lane, Traffic	E-BND LANE
Emergency	EMER	—	—	EMER VEHICLES
Entrance, Enter	ENT	—	—	ENT TO I-90
Exit	EX	Next	—	NEXT EX
Express	EXP	—	Lane	EXP LANE OPEN
Farm to Market Road	FM	—	[Number]**	FM 544
Frontage	FRNTG	—	Road	FRNTG RD

* Abbreviation, when accompanied by the prompt word, may be used on traffic control devices other than portable message signs. See Table 1D-1 for uses and format.

** A space and no hyphen shall be placed between the abbreviation and the number of the route.

Note: See Chapter 2L of this Manual for additional information on changeable message signs.

Table 1D-2. Abbreviations that Shall be Used Only for Temporary Messages on Portable Changeable Message Signs (Sheet 2 of 3)

Word Message	Standard Abbreviation	Prompt Word Preceding the Abbreviation	Prompt Word Following the Abbreviation	Example
Hazardous	HAZ	—	Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Highway-Rail Grade Crossing	RR XING	—	—	RR XING
Interstate	I-*	—	[Number]	I-80
It Is	ITS	—	—	—
Lane(s) (travel lanes of a highway)	LN, LNS	Right, Left, Center	—	LEFT LN ONLY 2 RIGHT LNS
Left	LFT	Keep, Next	—	NEXT LFT
	LFT	—	Lane	LFT LANE
Local	LOC	—	Traffic	LOC TRAFFIC ONLY
Lower	LWR	—	Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT	—	—	ROAD MAINT
Major	MAJ	—	Crash	MAJ CRASH
Minor	MNR	—	Crash	MNR CRASH
Normal	NORM	—	—	—
Northbound	NORTH	Route Number, Road Name	—	US 1 NORTH
	N-BND	—	Lane, Traffic	N-BND TRAFFIC
Oversized	OVRSZ	—	Load	OVRSZ LOAD
Parking	PKING	—	—	—
Pavement	PVMT	Icy	—	ICY PVMT
Prepare	PREP	—	To Stop	PREP TO STOP
Quality	QLTY	Air	—	AIR QLTY
Ranch to Market Road	RM	—	[Number]**	RM 620
Right	RT	Keep, Next	—	KEEP RT
	RT	—	Lane	RT LANE
Road Work	RD WK	—	Ahead, [Distance]	RD WK 1 MILE
Route	RTE	Best	—	BEST RTE
Service	SERV	—	—	SERV AREA OPEN
Shoulder	SHLDR	—	—	SHLDR CLOSED
Slippery	SLIP	—	—	—
Southbound	SOUTH	Route Number, Road Name	—	CA 1 SOUTH
	S-BND	—	Lane, Traffic	S-BND TRAFFIC
Speed	SPD	—	—	SPD LIMIT
State, County, or other non-U.S. or non-Interstate numbered route	[Route Abbreviation determined by highway agency]*	—	[Number]**	CR 43
State Highway	SH	—	[Number]**	SH 78
Tires With Lugs	LUGS	—	—	—

* Abbreviation, when accompanied by the prompt word, may be used on traffic control devices other than portable message signs. See Table 1D-1 for uses and format.

** A space and no hyphen shall be placed between the abbreviation and the number of the route.

Note: See Chapter 2L of this Manual for additional information on changeable message signs.

Table 1D-2. Abbreviations that Shall be Used Only for Temporary Messages on Portable Changeable Message Signs (Sheet 3 of 3)

Word Message	Standard Abbreviation	Prompt Word Preceding the Abbreviation	Prompt Word Following the Abbreviation	Example
Traffic	TRAF	—	—	—
Travelers	TRVLRS	—	—	—
Two-Wheeled Vehicles	CYCLES	—	—	—
Upper	UPR	—	Level	UPR LEVEL
U.S. Numbered Route	US*	—	[Number]**	US 202
Vehicle(s)	VEH, VEHS	—	—	—
Warning	WARN	—	—	—
Westbound	WEST	Route Number, Road Name	—	IL 53 WEST
	W-BND	—	Lane, Traffic	W-BND LANES
Will Not	WONT	—	—	—

* Abbreviation, when accompanied by the prompt word, may be used on traffic control devices other than portable message signs. See Table 1D-1 for uses and format.

** A space and no hyphen shall be placed between the abbreviation and the number of the route.

Note: See Chapter 2L of this Manual for additional information on changeable message signs.

Table 1D-3. Unacceptable Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Intended Word	Common Misinterpretation
ACC	Accident	Access (Road)
CLRS	Clears	Colors
DLY	Delay	Daily
FDR	Feeder	Federal
L	Left	Lane (Merge)
LT	Light (Traffic)	Left
PARK	Parking	Park
POLL	Pollution (Index)	Poll
RED	Reduce	Red
STAD	Stadium	Standard
WRNG	Warning	Wrong

Section 1D.09 Placement and Operation of Traffic Control Devices

Standard:

- 01 Before any highway, site roadway open to public travel (see definition in Section 1C.02), detour, or temporary route is opened to public travel, all traffic control devices necessary for safe operation shall be in place.

Option:

- 02 Temporary traffic control devices, as provided for in Part 6 of this Manual, may be used in place of permanent devices that have yet to be installed for safe operation.

Guidance:

- 03 Placement of a traffic control device should be within the road user's view so that adequate visibility is provided. To aid in conveying the proper meaning, the traffic control device should be appropriately positioned

with respect to the location, object, or situation to which it applies. The location and legibility of the traffic control device should be such that a road user has adequate time to make the proper response in both day and night conditions.

- 04 *Traffic control devices should be placed and operated in a uniform and consistent manner as part of maintaining uniformity in traffic control.*

Support:

- 05 Inconsistent placement or use of a device can result in disrespect for the device at locations where the device is needed and appropriate.

Guidance:

- 06 *Unnecessary traffic control devices should be removed. The fact that a device is in good physical condition should not be a basis for deferring needed removal or change.*

Support:

- 07 Section 2A.02 contains information on excessive use of signs and other considerations that can reduce their effectiveness and the effectiveness of other traffic control devices.

Section 1D.10 Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices

Guidance:

- 01 *Functional maintenance of traffic control devices should be used to determine if certain devices need to be changed to meet current traffic conditions.*
- 02 *Physical maintenance of traffic control devices should be performed to retain the legibility and visibility of the device, and to retain the proper functioning of the device.*

Support:

- 03 Clean, legible, properly-mounted devices in good working condition command the respect of road users.

Section 1D.11 Crashworthiness of Traffic Control Devices and Other Roadside Appurtenances

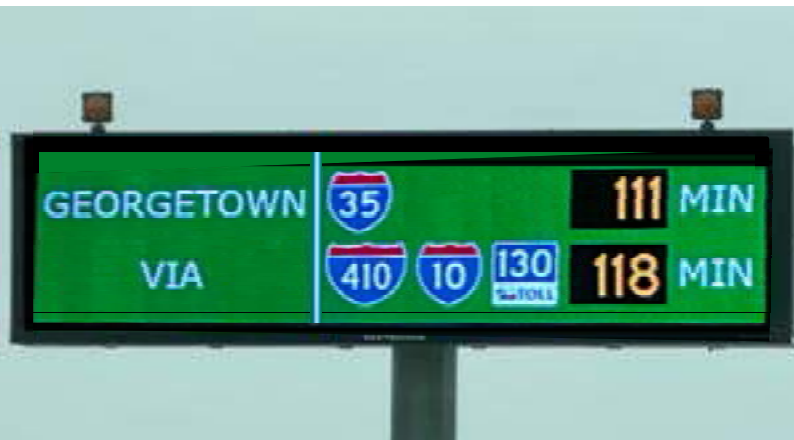
Standard:

- 01 **In accordance with various Sections of this Manual, certain traffic control devices and their supports, and/or related appurtenances shall be crashworthy (see definition in Section 1C.02). Crashworthiness provisions in this Manual shall apply to all streets, highways, and site roadways open to public travel.**

Support:

- 02 Roadside appurtenances include permanent and portable sign supports, other permanent or temporary traffic control devices, and other roadside fixtures that are not traffic control devices, such as longitudinal barriers, bridge railings, and crash cushions, within the clear zone. Crashworthiness of a device or appurtenance is determined by nationally established standards such as the “Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware” (MASH), 2016, AASHTO. Information on the FHWA’s policy on crashworthiness of devices on the National Highway System and other roadways is available at the FHWA Office of Safety Web site at https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/countermeasures/reduce_crash_severity/policy_memo_guidance.cfm.

Part 2 Signs



Texas MUTCD

Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

PART 2

SIGNS

CHAPTER 2A. GENERAL

Section 2A.01 Function and Purpose of Signs

Support:

- 01 This Manual contains Standards, Guidance, and Options for the signing of all types of highways, and site roadways open to public travel. The functions of signs are to provide regulations, warnings, and guidance information for road users. Words, symbols, and arrows are used to convey the messages. Signs are not typically used to confirm rules of the road (see Paragraph 4 of this Section).
- 02 Detailed sign requirements are located in the following Chapters of Part 2:
 - Chapter 2B—Regulatory Signs, Barricades, and Gates
 - Chapter 2C—Warning Signs and Object Markers
 - Chapter 2D—Guide Signs for Conventional Roads
 - Chapter 2E—Guide Signs for Freeways and Expressways
 - Chapter 2F—Toll Road Signs
 - Chapter 2G—Preferential and Managed Lane Signs
 - Chapter 2H—General Information Signs
 - Chapter 2I—General Service Signs
 - Chapter 2J—Specific Service (Logo) Signs
 - Chapter 2K—Tourist-Oriented Directional Signs
 - Chapter 2L—Changeable Message Signs
 - Chapter 2M—Recreational and Cultural Interest Area Signs
 - Chapter 2N—Emergency Management Signs
- 03 Definitions and acronyms that are applicable to signs are provided in Chapter 1C.

Guidance:

- 04 *Permanent signs should not be used on a frequent basis to confirm rules of the road or statutes. Instead, when determined necessary to advise of new regulations as part of an educational campaign, temporary signs or messages should be used instead of permanent signs. These temporary signs or messages should be used sparingly and only at strategic locations, and should be considered only as a supporting element of a larger educational campaign rather than as the primary source of notification. If engineering judgment determines a need for a permanent sign to distinguish between differing requirements of similar statutes in different jurisdictions, then a sign should be located in the vicinity of the jurisdictional boundary, and should be located away from warning, directional, and higher-priority regulatory signs, so as not to contribute to sign clutter (see Section 2A.20).*

Section 2A.02 Standardization of Application

Support:

- 01 It is recognized that urban traffic conditions differ from those in rural environments, and in many instances signs are applied and located differently. Where pertinent and practical, this Manual sets forth separate recommendations for urban and rural conditions.
- 02 Low-volume rural roads typically include access to rural residences, agricultural, recreational, resource management and development (such as mining, logging, and grazing), and local roads in rural areas. On low-volume rural roads, the use of traffic control devices is limited to essential information regarding regulation, warning, and guidance. On low-volume rural roads, it is important to consider the needs of unfamiliar road users for occasional, recreational, and commercial transportation purposes.

Guidance:

- 03 *Signs should be used only where justified by engineering judgment or studies, as provided in Section 1D.03.*
- 04 *Results from traffic engineering studies of physical and traffic safety or operational factors should indicate the locations where signs are deemed necessary or desirable.*
- 05 *Roadway geometric design and sign application should be coordinated so that signing can be effectively placed to give the road user any necessary regulatory, warning, guidance, and other information.*

Standard:

- 06 Each standard sign (see Paragraph 1 of Section 2A.04) shall be displayed only for the specific purpose as prescribed in this Manual. Before any new highway, site roadway open to public travel (see definition in Section 1C.02), detour, or temporary route is opened to public travel, all necessary signs shall be in place. Signs required by road conditions or restrictions shall be removed when those conditions cease to exist or the restrictions are withdrawn.

Section 2A.03 Classification of Signs**Standard:**

- 01 Signs shall be defined by their function as follows:
- A. Regulatory signs give notice of traffic laws or regulations.
 - B. Warning signs give notice of a situation that might not be readily apparent.
 - C. Guide signs show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information.

Support:

- 02 Barricades are described in Sections 2B.75 and 6K.07.
- 03 Gates are described in Section 2B.76.
- 04 Object markers are described in Section 2C.70.

Section 2A.04 Design of Signs**Support:**

- 01 This Manual shows many standard signs and object markers approved for use on streets, highways, bikeways, and pedestrian crossings. Standard signs and object markers have a standardized design, shape, background, and legend as shown in this Manual.
- 02 In the provisions for individual standard signs and object markers, the general appearance of the legend, color, and size are shown in the accompanying tables and illustrations, and are not always detailed in the text.
- 03 Detailed drawings of standard signs, object markers, alphabets, symbols, and arrows (see Figure 2D-3) are contained in the “Standard Highway Sign [Designs for Texas](#)” publication. Section 1A.05 contains information regarding this publication.
- 04 The basic requirements of a sign are that it be legible to those for whom it is intended and that it be understandable in time to allow for a proper response. Desirable attributes include:
- A. High visibility by day and night; and
 - B. High legibility (adequately-sized letters, symbols, or arrows, and a short legend for quick comprehension by a road user approaching a sign).
- 05 Standardized colors and shapes are specified so that the several classes of traffic signs can be promptly recognized. Simplicity and uniformity in design, position, and application are essential for a sign to be effective.

Standard:

- 06 The term legend shall include all word messages and symbol and arrow designs that are intended to convey specific meanings.
- 07 Uniformity in design shall include shape, color, dimensions, legends, letter style, borders, and illumination or retroreflectivity.
- 08 Standardization of these designs does not preclude further improvement by minor modifications to the orientation of symbols (see Section 2A.09), width of borders, or layout of word messages, but all shapes and colors shall be as indicated.
- 09 All symbols (see Section 2A.09) shall be unmistakably similar to, or mirror images of, the adopted symbol signs, all of which are shown in the “Standard Highway [Sign Designs for Texas](#)” publication (see Section 1A.05). Symbols and colors shall not be modified unless otherwise provided in this Manual. All symbols, colors, or other design features for signs not shown in the “Standard Highway [Sign Designs for Texas](#)” publication (see Section 1A.05) shall follow the procedures for experimentation and change described in Chapter 1B.
- 10 Where a standard word message is applicable, the wording shall be as provided in this Manual.
- 11 In situations where word messages are necessary other than those provided in this Manual (see Paragraph 15 of this Section), the signs shall be of the same shape and color as standard signs of the same functional type.

- 12 Where the legend of a standard sign is a symbol or a combination of a symbol and words, an alternative word legend shall not be allowed in place of the symbol, except as otherwise provided in this Manual.
- 13 Where a standard sign provided in this Manual or the “Standard Highway **Sign Designs for Texas**” publication (see Section 1A.05) is applicable, an alternative legend sign or alternative sign design shall not be allowed in place of the standardized legend or design except as provided in this Manual.
- 14 Where a standard sign provided in this Manual or the “Standard Highway **Sign Designs for Texas**” publication (see Section 1A.05) is applicable, but the legend is variable, such as for destination names, an alternative sign design or dimensions shall not be allowed in place of the standardized design for the non-variable elements except as provided in this Manual.

Option:

- 15 State and local highway agencies and owners of site roadways open to public travel may develop special word legend signs in situations where engineering judgment determines roadway conditions make it necessary to provide road users with additional regulatory, warning, or guidance information, such as when road users need to be notified of special regulations or warned about a situation that might not be readily apparent. Unlike colors that have not been assigned or symbols that have not been approved for signs, new word legend signs may be used without the need for experimentation.

Support:

- 16 The message conveyed by some special word legend signs might be unclear to the road user. Although experimentation is not required for such word legends, they might still warrant an evaluation to determine comprehension or possible misinterpretation of the intended message by the road user.
- 17 Scanning graphics are graphics designed for scanning by machine, and include bar codes, quick-response (QR) codes or other matrix bar-code formats, or similar graphics.

Standard:

- 18 Unless otherwise provided in this Manual for a specific sign or as provided in Paragraph 19 of this Section, telephone numbers, **physical addresses, hours of operation**, Internet addresses, e-mail addresses, domain names, uniform resource locators (URL), metadata tags (“hash-tags”), and scanning graphics (see Paragraph 17 of this Section) for the purpose of obtaining information (other than those for maintenance or inventory purposes per the provisions of Paragraphs 21 through 23 of this Section) shall not be displayed on any sign, plaque, sign panel, or changeable message sign.

Option:

- 19 Internet addresses, e-mail addresses, telephone numbers, **physical addresses, hours of operation**, scanning graphics, or other graphics for the purpose of conveying information may be displayed on the face of signs, plaques, sign panels, and changeable message signs that are oriented away from or otherwise not readily visible to operators of motor vehicles but rather are intended for viewing only by pedestrians, occupants of parked vehicles, and driving automation systems.

Standard:

- 20 Pictographs (see definition in Section 1C.02) shall not be displayed on signs except as specifically provided in this Manual for a particular type of sign. Pictographs shall be simple, dignified, and devoid of any advertising and shall not contain any scanning graphics (see Paragraph 17 of this Section) for the purpose of conveying information. When used to represent a political jurisdiction (a State, county, or municipal corporation) the pictograph shall be the official designation adopted by the jurisdiction, except as provided otherwise in this Manual. When used to represent any other type of jurisdiction, the pictograph shall be the official designation adopted by the jurisdiction. When used to represent a college or university, the pictograph shall be the official seal adopted by the institution. College or university pictographs shall not include pictorial representations of university or college programs, or athletic mascots.
- 21 No items other than official traffic control signs, inventory stickers or decals, sign installation dates, manufacturer name, sign sizes, sign designations, anti-vandalism stickers, inventory or maintenance codes, and maintenance-related scanning graphics shall be mounted on the back of a sign.

Option:

- 22 The date of fabrication, sign designation, sign size, and/or manufacturer name may be displayed on the front of a sign face in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 23 of this Section.

Standard:

- 23 If displayed on the sign face, the date of fabrication, sign designation, sign size, manufacturer name, or similar maintenance and inventory information shall be completely within the border or inset along the bottom edge of the sign. The letter height or scanning graphic shall not exceed $\frac{3}{4}$ of the width of the border or inset or, if no border is used, shall not exceed 1.75 inches and shall be within 2 inches of the edge of the sign. The color of the lettering within the border shall be the same as the color of the sign background. The color of the lettering or scanning graphic within the inset shall be the same as the color of the sign border. For changeable message signs or blank-out signs, such information, if displayed, shall be embossed in a non-contrasting color in the housing of the sign. (See [FHWA Known Errors 01/24/2025](#))

Section 2A.05 Shapes**Standard:**

- 01 Particular shapes, as shown in Table 2A-1, shall be used exclusively for specific signs or a series of signs, unless otherwise provided in this Manual for a particular sign or class of signs.
- 02 The Crossbuck is a shape exclusive to the Grade Crossing (R15-1) sign and shall not be obscured by mounting a different shape sign on the back of the Crossbuck (see Section 8B.03).

Guidance:

- 03 Shapes that are exclusive to a particular sign (such as an octagon for STOP, a pennant for NO PASSING ZONE, or a circle for Railroad Advance) should not be obscured by another sign mounted on the back of the same assembly protruding or extending beyond the edge of the sign with the exclusive shape. The following methods should be considered in lieu of mounting a sign on the back of another sign that would obscure the exclusive shape of the sign:
- Install the signs on separate mountings to maintain the exclusive shape.
 - Increase the size of the sign with the exclusive shape so the sign installed on the back does not obscure its shape.
 - Increase the mounting height of the sign with the exclusive shape to allow the installation of a back-mounted sign below the bottom edge while still ensuring the minimum required mounting height for the lower sign.
- 04 Where the lateral space available in which to install a standard sign is constrained, such as mounting on a narrow median barrier or adjacent to a retaining wall, the following methods should be considered to maintain the shape of the sign:
- Angle the sign up to 45 degrees toward the roadway while still maintaining adequate legibility.
 - Install the sign at a different location that still provides adequate advance warning, supplementing the sign with a Distance plaque (see Section 2C.61), if appropriate.
 - Reduce the size of the sign, but supplement it with a duplicate sign on the opposite side of the roadway (see Section 2A.11).

Table 2A-1. Use of Sign Shapes

Shape	Signs
Octagon*	Stop (R1-1)**
Equilateral Triangle (downward-pointing)*	Yield (R1-2)**
Circle*	Grade Crossing Advance Warning (W10-1)**
Pennant (Isosceles Triangle with longer axis horizontal, pointed right)*	No Passing Zone (W14-3)**
Pentagon (upward-pointing)*	School (S1-1) (squared bottom corners)** County Route (M1-6) (tapered lower sides)**
Crossbuck (two rectangles in a perpendicular "X" configuration)*	Grade Crossing (R15-1)**
Diamond	Warning Series
Rectangle (including square)	Regulatory Series Guide Series*** Warning Series
Trapezoid*	National Forest Route Sign (M1-7) (isosceles)**

* This shape shall be limited exclusively to the sign(s) indicated.

** This sign shall be exclusively the shape shown.

*** Guide series includes general service, specific service, tourist-oriented directional, general information, recreational and cultural interest area, and emergency management signs.

Note: Signs with standardized designs shall not be modified to accommodate a different shape except as provided in this Manual.

- D. *In addition to either angling or reducing the size of the sign, supplement it with a duplicate warning sign and Distance plaque at an upstream location.*
- E. *Mount the sign asymmetrically on the sign support, such as when the support is mounted on a bridge parapet or railing, such that the edge of the sign does not overhang the roadway, shoulder, or other areas used by bicyclists or pedestrians.*

Option:

- 05 Where the shape of the sign cannot be maintained due to lateral constraints, the following methods may be considered:
 - A. For warning signs or other types of signs displayed in a horizontally-oriented rectangle, the legend may be displayed in a vertically-oriented rectangle.
 - B. When mounted overhead, the word legend for a standard warning sign may be displayed in a horizontally-oriented rectangle.

Support:

- 06 Provisions for mounting height of signs that overhang any portion of the traveled way are contained in Section 2A.15.
- 07 Provisions for lateral offset are contained in Section 2A.16.

Standard:

- 08 **Modifications to sign shapes, such as cutting off the left and right points of a diamond, shall not be allowed.**

Option:

- 09 Where the methods described in Paragraph 3 of this Section are impracticable, the legend of the warning sign may be displayed in a vertically-oriented rectangle.

Section 2A.06 Colors

Standard:

- 01 **The colors to be used on signs and their specific uses on signs shall be as provided in the applicable Sections of this Manual. The color coordinates and values shall be as described in 23 CFR, Part 655, Subpart F, Appendix.**
- 02 **Colors (see Section 1D.05) shall be consistent across the face of a sign or a sign panel. Color gradients (smooth or defined gradual transitions either within a color or transition to another color) shall not be allowed, except as specifically provided in Section 2J.03 for business identification sign panels.**

Support:

- 03 Common uses of sign colors are shown in Table 2A-2. Color schemes on specific signs are shown in the illustrations located in each applicable Chapter.
- 04 Whenever white is specified in this Manual or in the “Standard Highway [Sign Designs for Texas](#)” publication (see Section 1A.05) as a color, it is understood to include silver-colored retroreflective coatings or elements that reflect white light.
- 05 The colors coral and light blue are being reserved for uses that will be determined in the future by the Federal Highway Administration.
- 06 Information regarding color coding of destinations on guide signs, including community wayfinding signs, is contained in Chapter 2D.

Option:

- 07 The approved fluorescent version of the standard red, yellow, green, or orange color may be used as an alternative to the corresponding standard color.

Table 2A-2. Common Uses of Sign Colors (Sheet 1 of 2)

Type of Sign	Legend								Background										
	Black	Green	Red	White	Yellow	Orange	Fluorescent Yellow-Green	Fluorescent Pink	Black	Blue	Brown	Green	Orange ¹	Red ¹	White	Yellow ¹	Purple	Fluorescent Yellow-Green	Fluorescent Pink
Regulatory	X		X	X					X					X	X				
Prohibitive			X	X ²										X ²	X				
Permissive		X													X				
Warning	X															X			
Pedestrian	X															X		X	
Bicycle	X															X		X	
Guide				X								X							
Interstate Route				X						X				X					
State Route	X														X				
U.S. Route	X														X				
County Route					X					X									
Forest Route				X							X								
Street Name				X								X							
Destination				X								X							
Reference Location				X								X							
Information				X						X		X							
Evacuation Route				X						X									
Road User Service				X						X									
Recreational				X							X	X							
Temporary Traffic Control	X												X						
Incident Management	X												X						X
School	X																	X	
ETC-Account Only	X																X ⁵		

¹ Fluorescent versions of these background colors may also be used.

² Legend and background color combination for use only as identified for specific signs in this Manual or [the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" publication](#).

³ These alternative background colors would be provided by blue or green lighted pixels such that the entire CMS would be lighted, not just the legend.

⁴ Red is used only for the circle and diagonal or other red elements of a similar static regulatory sign.

⁵ The use of purple on signs is restricted per the provisions of Chapter 2F.

Notes:

- The purpose of the information in this table is to provide a general overview of common color combinations. The color combinations and orientations for signs with standardized designs shall not be modified. For signs with unique legends, the shape and color shall be the same as standard signs of the same functional type.
- The colors shown for changeable message signs are for those with electronic displays.

Table 2A-2. Common Uses of Sign Colors (Sheet 2 of 2)

Type of Sign	Legend								Background										
	Black	Green	Red	White	Yellow	Orange	Fluorescent Yellow-Green	Fluorescent Pink	Black	Blue	Brown	Green	Orange ¹	Red ¹	White	Yellow ¹	Purple	Fluorescent Yellow-Green	Fluorescent Pink
Changeable Message Signs																			
Regulatory			X ⁴	X					X										
Warning					X				X										
Temporary Traffic Control					X	X			X										
Guide				X					X			X ³							
Motorist Services				X					X	X ³									
Incident Management					X			X	X										
School, Pedestrian, Bicycle					X		X		X										

¹ Fluorescent versions of these background colors may also be used.

² Legend and background color combination for use only as identified for specific signs in this Manual or [the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" publication](#).

³ These alternative background colors would be provided by blue or green lighted pixels such that the entire CMS would be lighted, not just the legend.

⁴ Red is used only for the circle and diagonal or other red elements of a similar static regulatory sign.

⁵ The use of purple on signs is restricted per the provisions of Chapter 2F.

Notes:

1. The purpose of the information in this table is to provide a general overview of common color combinations. The color combinations and orientations for signs with standardized designs shall not be modified. For signs with unique legends, the shape and color shall be the same as standard signs of the same functional type.

2. The colors shown for changeable message signs are for those with electronic displays.

Section 2A.07 Dimensions

Support:

- 01 The "Standard Highway [Sign Designs for Texas](#)" publication (see Section 1A.05) prescribes design details for different sizes of each sign or plaque depending on the type of traffic facility, including bikeways. Smaller sizes are designed to be used on bikeways and some other off-road applications. Larger sizes are designed for use on freeways and expressways, and can also be used in oversized applications to enhance road user safety and convenience on other facilities, especially on multi-lane divided highways and on undivided highways having five or more lanes of traffic and/or high speeds. The intermediate sizes are designed to be used on other highway types. Minimum sizes of signs and plaques for specific applications are prescribed in the various sign size tables in each Chapter of this Manual.

Standard:

- 02 The sign dimensions prescribed in the sign size tables in the various Parts and Chapters in this Manual and in the "Standard Highway [Sign Designs for Texas](#)" publication (see Section 1A.05) shall be used unless engineering judgment determines that other sizes are appropriate in accordance with the following. Except as provided in Paragraph 3 of this Section, where engineering judgment determines that sizes smaller than the prescribed dimensions are appropriate for use, the sign dimensions shall not be less than the minimum dimensions specified in this Manual. The sizes shown in the Minimum columns that are smaller than the sizes shown in the Conventional Road columns in the various sign size tables in this Manual shall only be used on low-speed roadways, alleys, site roadways open to public travel, and on low-volume rural roads with operating speeds of 30 mph or less; and only where the reduced legend size would be adequate for the regulation or warning or where physical conditions preclude the use of larger sizes.

Option:

- 03 For alleys with restrictive physical conditions and vehicle use that limits installation of the minimum size sign (or the Conventional Road size sign if no minimum size is shown), both the sign height and the sign width may be decreased by up to 6 inches.

Guidance:

- 04 *The sizes shown in the Freeway and Expressway columns in the various sign size tables in this Manual should also be used for other higher-speed applications on conventional roads, based upon engineering judgment, to provide larger signs for increased visibility and recognition.*
- 05 *The sizes shown in the Oversized columns in the various sign size tables in this Manual should be used for those special applications where speed, volume, or other factors result in conditions where increased emphasis, improved recognition, or increased legibility is needed, as determined by engineering judgment or study.*
- 06 *Except as provided in Paragraph 7 of this Section, and where specifically prohibited in this Manual, increases above the minimum prescribed sizes should be used where greater legibility or emphasis is needed. If signs larger than the prescribed sizes are used, the overall sign dimensions should be increased in 6-inch increments.*

Standard:

- 07 **Where a maximum allowable sign size is prescribed, increases in sign size above the maximum size shall not be allowed.**
- 08 **Where engineering judgment determines that sizes that are different from the minimum prescribed dimensions are appropriate for use, standard shapes and colors shall be used. Standard proportions shall be retained as much as practicable.**

Guidance:

- 09 *Except where specifically prohibited in this Manual, when supplemental plaques are installed with larger-sized signs, a corresponding increase in the size of the plaque and its legend should also be made. The resulting plaque size should be approximately in the same relative proportion to the larger-sized sign as the conventional-sized plaque is to the conventional-sized sign.*

Section 2A.08 Word Messages**Standard:**

- 01 **Except as otherwise provided in this Manual, all word messages shall be aligned horizontally across a sign, reading left to right.**
- 02 **Except as provided in Section 2A.04, all word messages shall use standard wording as shown in this Manual and in the “Standard Highway [Sign Designs for Texas](#)” publication (see Section 1A.05).**
- 03 **All sign lettering, numerals, and other characters shall be of the Standard Alphabets as provided in the “Standard Highway [Sign Designs for Texas](#)” publication (see Section 1A.05), unless otherwise provided in this Manual. [Notwithstanding other provisions of this manual, positive contrast signs shall use Series B-, C-, D-, E-, E\(modified\)- or F-Alternate fonts as provided in the “Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas” publication.](#)**
- 04 **The sign lettering for names of places, streets, and highways shall be composed of a combination of lower-case letters with initial upper-case letters. The sign lettering for other legends shall be composed of upper-case letters, unless otherwise provided in this Manual for a particular sign or type of message.**
- 05 **Except as provided in Chapter 2E of this Manual, when a mixed-case legend is used, the nominal loop height of the lower-case letters shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ of the height of the initial upper-case letter.**
- 06 **The unique letter forms for each of the Standard Alphabet series shall not be stretched, compressed, warped, or otherwise manipulated.**

Support:

- 07 Section 2D.03 contains information regarding the acceptable methods of modifying the length of a word for a given letter height and series.

Guidance:

- 08 *Word messages should be as brief as practical to convey a clear, simple meaning, and the lettering should be large enough to provide the necessary legibility distance. A minimum specific ratio of 1 inch of letter height per 30 feet of legibility distance should be used.*
- 09 *Abbreviations (see Section 1D.08) should be kept to a minimum, except as otherwise prescribed in this Manual.*
- 10 *Word messages should not contain periods, apostrophes, question marks, ampersands, or other punctuation or characters that are not letters, numerals, or hyphens unless necessary to avoid confusion.*

Support:

- 11 Diacritical marks on words or names that are adapted to English are not normally needed on signs for comprehension or navigational purposes.

Option:

- 12 A legend in a secondary language, in addition to English, may be displayed on the face of signs, plaques, sign panels, and changeable message signs that are oriented away from or otherwise not readily visible to operators of motor vehicles, but rather are intended for viewing only by pedestrians and occupants of parked vehicles.

Guidance:

- 13 *The solidus (slanted line or forward slash) is intended to be used for fractions only and should not be used to separate words on the same line of legend. Instead, a hyphen should be used for this purpose, such as "TRUCKS - BUSES."*

Standard:

- 14 **Fractions shall be displayed with the numerator and denominator diagonally arranged about the solidus. The overall height of the fraction is measured from the top of the numerator to the bottom of the denominator, each of which is vertically aligned with the upper and lower ends of the solidus. The overall height of the fraction shall be determined by the height of the numerals within the fraction, and shall be 1.5 times the height of an individual numeral within the fraction.**
- 15 **Except as otherwise provided in this Manual, distances shall be displayed on signs using fractions of a mile rather than decimals.**

Support:

- 16 The "Standard Highway [Sign Designs for Texas](#)" publication (see Section 1A.05) contains details regarding the layouts of fractions on signs.

Guidance:

- 17 *When initials are used to represent an abbreviation for separate words (such as "U S" for a United States route), the initials should be separated by a space of between $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ of the letter height of the initials.*
- 18 *When an Interstate route is displayed in text form instead of using the route shield, a hyphen should be used for clarity, such as "I-50."*

Support:

- 19 Letter height is expressed in terms of the height of an upper-case letter. For mixed-case legends (those composed of an initial upper-case letter followed by lower-case letters), the height of the lower-case letters is derived from the specified height of the initial upper-case letter based on a prescribed ratio. Letter heights for mixed-case legends might be expressed in terms of both the upper- and lower-case letters, or in terms of the initial upper-case letter alone. When the height of a lower-case letter is specified or determined from the prescribed ratio, the reference is to the nominal loop height of the letter. The term loop height refers to the portion of a lower-case letter that excludes any ascending or descending stems or tails of the letter, such as with the letters "d" or "q." The nominal loop height is equal to the actual height of a non-rounded lower-case letter whose form does not include ascending or descending stems or tails, such as the letter "x." The rounded portions of a lower-case letter extend slightly above and below the baselines projected from the top and bottom of such a non-rounded letter so that the appearance of a uniform letter height within a word is achieved. The actual loop height of a rounded lower-case letter is slightly greater than the nominal loop height and this additional height is excluded from the expression of the lower-case letter height.

Section 2A.09 Symbols**Standard:**

- 01 **Symbol designs shall in all cases be unmistakably similar to those shown in this Manual and in the "Standard Highway [Sign Designs for Texas](#)" publication (see Section 1A.05).**

Option:

- 02 Although most standard symbols are oriented facing left, mirror images of these symbols may be used where the reverse orientation might better convey to road users a direction of movement.

Support:

- 03 New symbol designs are adopted by the Federal Highway Administration based on research evaluations to determine road user comprehension, sign conspicuity, and sign legibility.

Option:

- 04 State and/or local highway agencies may conduct research studies to determine road user comprehension, sign conspicuity, and sign legibility in compliance with the provisions for official experimentation (see Section 1B.05) when a new symbol design is under consideration.

Support:

- 05 Sometimes a change from word messages to symbols requires significant time for public education and transition. Therefore, this Manual sometimes includes the practice of using educational plaques to accompany new symbol signs.

Guidance:

- 06 *New standard warning or regulatory symbol signs should be accompanied by an educational plaque where engineering judgment determines that the plaque will improve road user comprehension during the transition from word message to symbol signs.*

Option:

- 07 Educational plaques may be left in place as long as they are in serviceable condition.

Standard:

- 08 **A symbol used for a given category of signs (regulatory, warning, or guide) shall not be used for a different category of signs, except as specifically authorized in this Manual.**
- 09 **A recreational and cultural interest area symbol (see Chapter 2M) shall not be used on streets or highways outside of recreational and cultural interest areas.**
- 10 **A recreational and cultural interest area symbol (see Chapter 2M) shall not be used on any regulatory or warning sign on any street, road, or highway.**

Support:

- 11 Section 2M.07 contains provisions for the use of recreational and cultural interest area symbols to indicate prohibited activities or items in non-road applications.

Section 2A.10 Sign Borders**Standard:**

- 01 **Unless otherwise provided, signs shall have a border of the same color as the legend in order to outline their distinctive shape and thereby give them easy recognition and a finished appearance.**
- 02 **The corners of all sign borders shall be rounded, except for STOP signs.**

Guidance:

- 03 *A dark border on a light background should be set in from the edge, while a light border on a dark background should extend to the edge of the sign. A border for 30-inch signs with a light background should be from ½ to ¾ inch in width, ½ inch from the edge. For similar signs with a light border, a width of 1 inch should be used. For other sizes, the border width should be of similar proportions, but should not exceed the stroke-width of the major lettering of the sign. On signs exceeding 72 x 120 inches in size, the border should be 2 inches wide. On unusually large signs with oversized letter heights, route shields, or other legend elements, the border should be 2.5 inches wide and should not exceed 3 inches in width. Except for STOP signs and as otherwise provided in Section 2E.14, the corners of the sign should be rounded to a radius that is concentric with that of the border.*

Support:

- 04 Section 2A.12 contains information regarding the use of light-emitting diode (LED) units within the border of a sign.

Section 2A.11 Enhanced Conspicuity for Standard Signs**Option:**

- 01 Based upon engineering judgment, where the improvement of the conspicuity of a standard regulatory, warning, or guide sign is desired, any of the following methods may be used, as appropriate, to enhance the sign's conspicuity (see Figure 2A-1):
- A. Increasing the size of a standard regulatory, warning, or guide sign.
 - B. Dual signing of a standard regulatory, warning, or guide sign by adding a second identical sign on the left-hand side of the roadway at the same location.

- C. Adding a solid yellow or fluorescent yellow rectangular header panel above a standard regulatory sign, with the width of the panel corresponding to the width of the standard regulatory sign. A legend of “NOTICE,” “STATE LAW,” or other appropriate text may be added in black letters within the header panel for a period of time determined by engineering judgment.
- D. Adding a NEW plaque (see Section 2C.60) above a new standard regulatory or warning sign, for a period of time in accordance with Paragraph 3 of this Section, to call attention to the new sign.
- E. Adding one or more red or orange flags (cloth or retroreflective sheeting) above a standard regulatory or warning sign, with the flags oriented at 45 degrees to the vertical.
- F. Adding a solid yellow, a solid fluorescent yellow, or a diagonally-striped black and yellow (or black and fluorescent yellow) strip of retroreflective sheeting at least 3 inches wide around the perimeter of a standard warning sign. This may be accomplished by affixing the standard warning sign on a background that is 6 inches larger than the size of the standard warning sign.
- G. Adding a Warning Beacon (see Section 4S.03) to a standard regulatory (other than a STOP, DO NOT ENTER, WRONG WAY, or a Speed Limit sign), warning, or guide sign.
- H. Adding a Speed Limit Sign Beacon (see Section 4S.04) to a standard Speed Limit sign.
- I. Adding a Stop Beacon (see Section 4S.05) to a STOP, DO NOT ENTER, or WRONG WAY sign.
- J. Adding a rectangular rapid-flashing beacon (see Chapter 4L) to a Pedestrian, School, or Trail warning sign at an uncontrolled marked crosswalk.
- K. Adding light-emitting diode (LED) units within the symbol, legend, or border of a standard regulatory, warning, or guide sign, as provided in Section 2A.12.
- L. Adding a strip of retroreflective material to the sign support in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 5 of this Section.
- M. Using other methods that are specifically allowed for certain signs as described elsewhere in this Manual.

Support:

- 02 Sign conspicuity improvements can also be achieved by removing non-essential and illegal signs from the right-of-way (see Section 1D.02), and by relocating signs to provide better spacing. Section 2A.20 contains information on excessive use of signs.

Guidance:

- 03 *If a NEW plaque is used, it should remain in place for a period of time determined by engineering judgment, but not more than 12 months.*

Standard:

- 04 **Strobe lights shall not be used to enhance the conspicuity of highway signs.**
- 05 **If a strip of retroreflective material is used on the sign support, it shall be at least 2 inches in width, it shall be placed for the full length of the support from the sign to within 2 feet above the near edge of the roadway, and its color shall match the background color of the sign, except that the color of the strip for the YIELD and DO NOT ENTER signs shall be red. The retroreflective strip shall not display any legend or other information.**
- 06 **For a post-mounted sign installation, placing a duplicate sign in the same assembly facing the same direction of traffic shall not be permitted as a method of enhancing conspicuity.**

Support:

- 07 Provisions for providing retroreflective material wrapped around a sign support to identify the support as an object within or adjacent to the roadway are contained in Sections 2C.71 and 2C.72.

Figure 2A-1. Examples of Enhanced Conspicuity for Signs

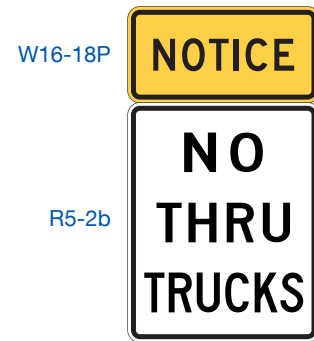
A – W16-15P plaque above a regulatory or warning sign if the regulation or condition is new



B – Red or orange flags above a regulatory, warning, or guide sign



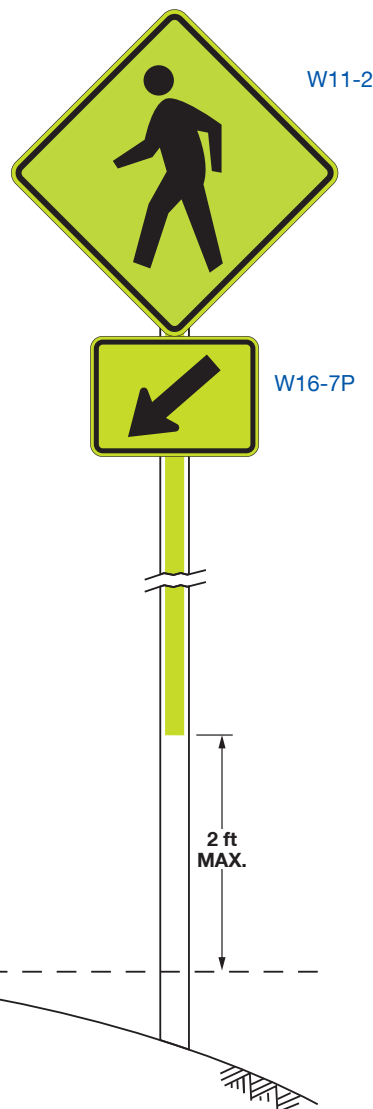
C – W16-18P plaque above a regulatory sign



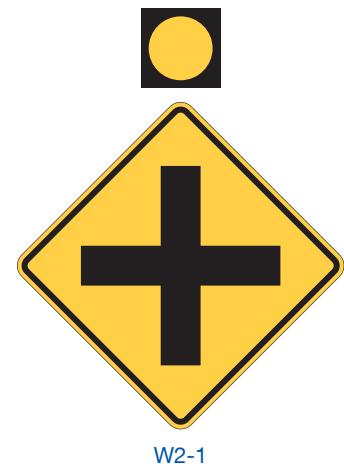
D – Solid yellow, solid fluorescent yellow, or diagonally striped black and yellow (or black and fluorescent yellow) strip of retroreflective sheeting around a warning sign



E – Vertical retroreflective strip on sign support



F – Supplemental beacon



G – LEDs in border



TOWN OF POETRY, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWN OF POETRY, TEXAS,
REGULATING THROUGH TRUCK TRAFFIC ON DESIGNATED
PUBLIC STREETS WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE
TOWN; PROHIBITING THROUGH TRUCK TRAFFIC ON
DESIGNATED ROADWAYS; PROVIDING EXCEPTIONS FOR
LOCAL ACCESS AND DELIVERY; AUTHORIZING THE
INSTALLATION OF REGULATORY TRAFFIC SIGNS;
PROVIDING FOR ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES;
PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR
PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry, Texas (the "Town"), is a municipality organized and operating under the laws of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council finds that excessive through truck traffic on certain public streets within the Town may adversely affect public safety, residential neighborhoods, roadway conditions, traffic flow, and the general welfare of the residents of the Town; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council desires to regulate through truck traffic on certain designated streets within the corporate limits of the Town while continuing to permit trucks to access properties, businesses, residences, agricultural operations, construction sites, and other destinations located on or accessible from the restricted roadway; and

WHEREAS, Texas law authorizes local authorities to adopt traffic regulations governing the movement of vehicles on public roads within their jurisdiction, consistent with state law; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation recognizes that a city may establish truck routing regulations by ordinance or resolution and that required regulatory signs must conform to the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices ("TMUTCD"); and

WHEREAS, the Town Council has determined that regulation of through truck traffic as provided by this Ordinance is in the public interest and will promote the safety and welfare of the Town and its residents;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE
TOWN OF POETRY, TEXAS:**

SECTION 1. PURPOSE The purpose of this Ordinance is to regulate through truck traffic on designated public streets within the corporate limits of the Town of Poetry while preserving reasonable access for trucks whose destination is located on or is reasonably accessible from the restricted roadway.

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the meanings stated below:

A. "Truck" means a motor vehicle, truck-tractor, trailer, or combination of vehicles designed, used, or maintained primarily for the transportation of property or other commercial purposes, as defined by applicable Texas law.

B. "Through Truck Traffic" means the operation of a truck upon a roadway for the purpose of traveling through the restricted roadway or area when the truck has no origin, destination, delivery, pickup, service call, business purpose, residence, agricultural purpose, construction purpose, or other legitimate local purpose located on or reasonably accessible from the restricted roadway or area.

C. "Restricted Roadway" means a public roadway or portion thereof designated in this Ordinance or subsequently designated by amendment to this Ordinance as subject to the prohibition on through truck traffic.

D. "Local Access" means travel by a truck upon a restricted roadway when reasonably necessary to reach a residence, business, property, construction site, agricultural operation, utility facility, governmental facility, delivery location, pickup location, service location, or other legitimate destination located on or reasonably accessible from the restricted roadway.

SECTION 3. PROHIBITION OF THROUGH TRUCK TRAFFIC Except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance, no person shall operate or cause to be operated a truck upon a Restricted Roadway for the purpose of through truck traffic.

The prohibition applies only to through truck traffic and does not prohibit a truck from using a Restricted Roadway when the truck has a legitimate local destination or other purpose within the Restricted Roadway or an area reasonably accessible from the Restricted Roadway.

SECTION 4. DESIGNATED RESTRICTED ROADWAYS The following roadway or roadways are designated as Restricted Roadways under this Ordinance:

1. _____

Beginning at: _____

Ending at: _____

2. _____

Beginning at: _____

Ending at: _____

Additional Restricted Roadways may be designated only by ordinance or amendment adopted by the Town Council.

SECTION 5. EXCEPTIONS The prohibition established by Section 3 shall not apply to:

1. Trucks making local deliveries or pickups;
2. Trucks traveling to or from a residence or property located on or reasonably accessible from the Restricted Roadway;
3. Trucks traveling to or from a business located on or reasonably accessible from the Restricted Roadway;
4. Trucks engaged in agricultural operations;
5. Construction vehicles traveling to or from an authorized construction site;
6. Utility, public works, telecommunications, or other service vehicles traveling to or from a service location;
7. Government vehicles;
8. Emergency vehicles;
9. Tow trucks responding to a call;
10. Vehicles providing necessary maintenance or repair services;
11. School buses and other authorized passenger transportation vehicles; and
12. Any other vehicle or class of vehicle specifically exempted by applicable law or designated by the Town Council.

SECTION 6. REGULATORY SIGNS The Town is authorized and directed to install appropriate regulatory traffic-control signs at locations necessary to provide reasonable notice to motorists entering a Restricted Roadway.

The Town shall use the applicable **R5-2b "NO THRU TRUCKS"** regulatory sign, together with appropriate supplemental plaques when necessary, in accordance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Where appropriate, the Town may use an **"EXCEPT LOCAL DELIVERIES"** supplemental plaque or other TMUTCD-compliant supplemental signing to clarify the scope of the restriction.

All signs installed pursuant to this Ordinance shall conform to applicable requirements concerning sign design, size, color, lettering, mounting, placement, visibility, and maintenance.

SECTION 7. NOTICE AND INSTALLATION The prohibition established by this Ordinance shall not be enforced against motorists entering a Restricted Roadway until appropriate regulatory signs giving notice of the restriction have been installed at locations reasonably calculated to provide notice to motorists entering the Restricted Roadway.

The Town shall maintain the required signs in a reasonably visible and legible condition.

SECTION 8. ENFORCEMENT The provisions of this Ordinance may be enforced by any law enforcement officer or other person authorized by applicable Texas law.

A person who violates this Ordinance shall be subject to the penalties provided by the Town's Code of Ordinances and applicable Texas law.

Each violation may constitute a separate offense to the extent permitted by law.

SECTION 9. RELATIONSHIP TO STATE LAW Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to authorize the Town to regulate, restrict, or prohibit traffic in a manner prohibited by the Constitution or laws of the State of Texas.

If a Restricted Roadway is part of the state highway system, the Town shall coordinate with the Texas Department of Transportation as required by applicable law and TxDOT procedures before installing or enforcing any restriction requiring TxDOT approval or participation.

SECTION 10. MAP OF RESTRICTED ROADWAYS The Town Secretary shall maintain a map identifying the Restricted Roadways established under this Ordinance.

The map shall be available for public inspection at Town Hall and may be maintained in electronic form.

In the event of a conflict between the map and the text of this Ordinance, the text of this Ordinance shall control.

SECTION 11. SEVERABILITY If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or provision of this Ordinance is determined to be invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such determination shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 12. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS All ordinances, resolutions, rules, regulations, or portions thereof adopted by the Town that are in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 13. PUBLICATION The Town Secretary is authorized and directed to cause this Ordinance to be published or otherwise provided as required by applicable Texas law.

SECTION 14. EFFECTIVE DATE This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption and publication as required by law, provided that the restrictions established herein shall not be enforced against motorists until the required regulatory signs have been properly installed and are providing notice of the restriction.

DULY PASSED by the Town Council of the Town of Poetry, Texas, on this _____ day of _____, 2026.

APPROVED:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

TOWN DEPUTY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

TOWN ATTORNEY

**TOWN OF POETRY, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 2026-10-15-01R**

REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry Texas, (hereinafter referred to as “Town of Poetry”) has been awarded TxCDBG funding through a TxCDBG Co grant from the Texas Department of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as “TDA”);

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry in accordance with Section 109 of the Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act. (24 CFR 6); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107); and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and for construction contracts greater than \$10,000, must take actions to ensure that no person or group is denied benefits such as employment, training, housing, and contracts generated by the CDBG activity, on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability;

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry in consideration for the receipt and acceptance of federal funding, agrees to comply with all federal rules and regulations including those rules and regulations governing citizen participation and civil rights protections;

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry in accordance with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, and 24 CFR Part 75, is required, to the greatest extent feasible, to provide training and employment opportunities to lower income residents and contract opportunities to businesses in the Section 3 Service Area;

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry in accordance with Section 104(1) of the Housing and Community Development Act, as amended, and State’s certification requirements at 24 CFR 91.325(b)(6), must adopt an excessive force policy that prohibits the use of excessive force against non-violent civil rights demonstrations;

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry in accordance with Executive Order 13166, must take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to services in federally assisted programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) and must have an LEP plan in place specific to the locality and beneficiaries for each TxCDBG project;

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, does not discriminate on the basis of disability and agrees to ensure that qualified individuals with disabilities have access to programs and activities that receive federal funds; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry in accordance with Section 808(e)(5) of the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3608(e)(5)) that requires HUD programs and activities be administered in a manner affirmatively to further the policies of the Fair Housing Act, agrees to conduct at least one activity during the contract period of the TxCDBG contract, to affirmatively further fair housing;

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry in accordance with the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Reauthorization Act of 2022, to ensure that no local nuisance or crime-free ordinances must not result in penalties or eviction for victims of domestic violence and/or violent crimes.

WHEREAS, the Town of Poetry agrees to maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE POETRY TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF POETRY, TEXAS, THAT:

The TOWN of POETRY ADOPTS The following policies:

1. Citizen Participation Plan and Grievance Procedures (Form A1013);
2. Excessive Force Policy (Form A1003);
3. Fair Housing Policy (Form A1015) and
4. Code of Conduct Policy (Form A1002).

The Town affirms its commitment to:

5. ensuring the right to seek law enforcement and/or emergency assistance as documented in the Violence Against Women Act Certification (Form A1025).

The Town affirms its commitment to conduct a project-specific analysis and take all appropriate action necessary to comply with program requirements for the following:

7. Section 3 economic opportunity;
8. Limited English Proficiency; and
9. Activity to Affirmatively Further Fair Housing choice.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the Town Council of the Town of Poetry, Texas,
on this 15th day of October, 2026.

APPROVED:

MAYOR MIKE JAFFE, TOWN OF POETRY

DATE: _____

ATTEST:

TOWN DEPUTY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

TOWN ATTORNEY

THE TOWN OF POETRY
CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN
TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

Note to Grant Recipients regarding Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements:

In accordance with federal law, if there is a significant number of the population who are non-English speaking residents and are affected by the TxCDBG project, such citizens should have 'meaningful access' to all aspects of the TxCDBG project. To provide 'meaningful access', Grant Recipients may need to provide interpreter services at public hearings or provide non-English written materials that are routinely provided in English. Examples of such vital documents may include Citizen Participation notices (e.g., complaint procedures, hearings notices), civil rights notices, and any other published notice that may allow an eligible person with limited English proficiency to participate in discussing proposed CDBG activities.

For more information, see LEP.gov

COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

These complaint procedures comply with the requirements of the Texas Department of Agriculture's Texas Community Development Block Grant (TxCDBG) Program and Local Government Requirements found in 24 CFR §570.486 (Code of Federal Regulations). Citizens can obtain a copy of these procedures at the Town of Poetry, Town Hall, 5671 County Road 323 Poetry, Texas 75160, 469-902-7001 during regular business hours.

Below are the formal complaint and grievance procedures regarding the services provided under the TxCDBG project.

1. A person who has a complaint or grievance about any services or activities with respect to the TxCDBG project, whether it is a proposed, ongoing, or completed TxCDBG project, may during regular business hours submit such complaint or grievance, in writing to the City Mayor at 5671 County Road 323 Poetry, Texas 75160 or may call 469-902-7001 .
2. A copy of the complaint or grievance shall be transmitted by the City Mayor to the entity that is the subject of the complaint or grievance and to the Town Attorney within five (5) working days after the date of the complaint or grievance was received.
3. The City Mayor shall complete an investigation of the complaint or grievance, if practicable, and provide a timely written answer to the person who made the complaint or grievance within fifteen (15) days.
4. If the investigation cannot be completed within fifteen (15) working days per 3 above, the person who made the grievance or complaint shall be notified, in writing, within fifteen (15) days where practicable after receipt of the original complaint or grievance and shall detail when the investigation should be completed.
5. If necessary, the grievance and a written copy of the subsequent investigation shall be forwarded to the TxCDBG for their further review and comment.

6. If appropriate, provide copies of grievance procedures and responses to grievances in both English and Spanish, or other appropriate languages.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

When requested, the Town shall provide technical assistance to groups that are representative of persons of low- and moderate-income in developing proposals for the use of TxCDBG funds. The Town, based upon the specific needs of the community's residents at the time of the request, shall determine the level and type of assistance.

PUBLIC HEARING PROVISIONS

For each public hearing scheduled and conducted by the Town, the following public hearing provisions shall be observed:

1. Public notice of all hearings must be published or posted at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled hearing. The public notice must be published in a local newspaper or posted in two locations, city hall and on the city website, or city hall and one additional location, either in the project area (or) well-traveled public building. Each public notice must include the date, time, location, and topics to be considered at the public hearing. A published newspaper article can also be used to meet this requirement so long as it meets all content and timing requirements. Notices should also be prominently posted in public buildings and distributed to local Public Housing Authorities and other interested community groups.
2. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents are a part of the potential service area of the TxCDBG project, vital documents such as notices should be published in the predominant language of these non-English speaking citizens.
3. Each public hearing shall be held at a time and location convenient to potential or actual beneficiaries and will include accommodation for persons with disabilities. Persons with disabilities must be able to attend the hearings and the Town must make arrangements for individuals who require auxiliary aids or services if contacted at least two days prior to the hearing.
4. A public hearing held prior to the submission of a TxCDBG application must be held after 5:00 PM on a weekday or at a convenient time on a Saturday or Sunday.
5. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate in a public hearing, an interpreter should be present to accommodate the needs of the non-English speaking residents.

The Town shall comply with the following citizen participation requirements for the preparation and submission of an application for a TxCDBG project:

1. At a minimum, the Town shall hold at least one (1) public hearing to prior to submitting the application to the Texas Department of Agriculture.
2. The Town shall retain documentation of the hearing notice(s), a listing of persons attending the hearing(s), minutes of the hearing(s), and any other records concerning the proposed use of funds for three (3) years from closeout of the grant to the state. Such records shall be made available to the public in accordance with Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.

3. The public hearing shall include a discussion with citizens as outlined in the applicable TxCDBG application manual to include, but is not limited to, the development of housing and community development needs, the amount of funding available, all eligible activities under the TxCDBG program, and the use of past TxCDBG contract funds, if applicable. Citizens, with particular emphasis on persons of low- and moderate-income who are residents of slum and blight areas, shall be encouraged to submit their views and proposals regarding community development and housing needs. Citizens shall be made aware of the location where they may submit their views and proposals should they be unable to attend the public hearing.
4. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate in a public hearing, an interpreter should be present to accommodate the needs of the non-English speaking residents.

The Town must comply with the following citizen participation requirements in the event that the Town receives funds from the TxCDBG program:

1. The Town shall also hold a public hearing concerning any substantial change, as determined by TxCDBG, proposed to be made in the use of TxCDBG funds from one eligible activity to another again using the preceding notice requirements.
2. Upon completion of the TxCDBG project, the Town shall hold a public hearing and review its program performance including the actual use of the TxCDBG funds.
3. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate in a public hearing, for either a public hearing concerning substantial change to the TxCDBG project or for the closeout of the TxCDBG project, publish the notice in both English and Spanish, or other appropriate language and provide an interpreter at the hearing to accommodate the needs of the non-English speaking residents.
4. The Town shall retain documentation of the TxCDBG project, including hearing notice(s), a listing of persons attending the hearing(s), minutes of the hearing(s), and any other records concerning the actual use of funds for a period of three (3) years from the closeout of the grant to the state. Such records shall be made available to the public in accordance with Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.

<<Name>>, Mayor/Judge

Date

MUESTRAS

LA CIUDAD DE POETRY
PLAN DE PARTICIPACIÓN CIUDADANA
PROGRAMA DE TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

Nota a los receptores de subvención en relación a requisitos de Dominio Limitado del Inglés:

De acuerdo con la ley federal hay un número significativo de población que son residentes y que no hablan inglés y son afectados por el proyecto TxCDBG, estos ciudadanos deben tener "acceso significativo" a todos los aspectos del proyecto TxCDBG. Para proporcionar "acceso significativo", receptores de la subvención pueden ser utilizados para proporcionar servicios de interpretación en las audiencias públicas o proporcionar materiales no escritos en inglés que se proporcionan de manera rutinaria en Inglés. Para obtener más información, consulte LEP.gov.

PROCEDIMIENTOS DE QUEJA

Estos procedimientos de queja cumplen con los requisitos del Departamento de Programa de Agricultura de Texas Community Development Block Grant (TxCDBG) y los requisitos del gobierno local de Texas se encuentran en 24 CFR §570.486 (Código de Regulaciones Federales). Los ciudadanos pueden obtener una copia de estos procedimientos en La Ciudad de Poetry, Town Hall, 5671 County Road 323 Poetry, Texas 75160, 469-902-7001 en horario de oficina.

A continuación se presentan los procedimientos formales de quejas y quejas relativas a los servicios prestados en el marco del proyecto TxCDBG.

1. Una persona que tiene una queja o reclamación sobre cualquiera de los servicios o actividades en relación con el proyecto TxCDBG, o si se trata de una propuesta, en curso o determinado proyecto TxCDBG, pueden durante las horas regulares presentar dicha queja o reclamo, por escrito a el Alcalde a 5671 County Road 323 Poetry, Texas 75160 o puede llamar a 469-902-7001.
2. Una copia de la queja o reclamación se transmitirá por el Alcalde a la entidad que es encargada de la queja o reclamación y al Abogado de La Ciudad dentro de los cinco (5) días hábiles siguientes a la fecha de la queja o día que la reclamación fue recibida.
3. El Alcalde deberá cumplir una investigación de la queja o reclamación, si es posible, y dara una respuesta oportuna por escrito a la persona que hizo la denuncia o queja dentro de los diez (15) días.
4. Si la investigación no puede ser completada dentro de los diez (15) días hábiles anteriormente, la persona que hizo la queja o denuncia sera notificada, por escrito, dentro de los quince (15) días cuando sea posible después de la entrega de la queja original o quejas y detallará cuando se debera completar la investigación.
5. Si es necesario, la queja y una copia escrita de la investigación posterior se remitirán a la TxCDBG para su posterior revisión y comentarios.
6. Se proporcionará copias de los procedimientos de queja y las respuestas a las quejas, tanto en Inglés y Español, u otro lenguaje apropiado.

ASISTENCIA TÉCNICA

Cuando lo solicite, La Ciudad proporcionará asistencia técnica a los grupos que son representantes de las personas de bajos y moderados ingresos en el desarrollo de propuestas para el uso de los fondos TxCDBG. La Ciudad, en base a las necesidades específicas de los residentes de la comunidad en el momento de la solicitud, deberá determinar el nivel y tipo de asistencia.

DISPOSICIONES AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA

Para cada audiencia pública programada y llevada a cabo por La Ciudad, se observarán las disposiciones siguientes de audiencias públicas:

1. Aviso público de todas las audiencias deberá publicarse al menos setenta y dos (72) horas antes de la audiencia programada. El aviso público deberá publicarse en un periódico local. Cada aviso público debe incluir la fecha, hora, lugar y temas a considerar en la audiencia pública. Un artículo periodístico publicado también puede utilizarse para cumplir con este requisito, siempre y cuando cumpla con todos los requisitos de contenido y temporización. Los avisos también deben ser un lugar prominente en los edificios públicos y se distribuyen a las autoridades locales de vivienda pública y otros grupos interesados de la comunidad.
2. Cuando se tenga un número significativo de residentes que no hablan inglés serán una parte de la zona de servicio potencial del proyecto TxCDBG, documentos vitales como las comunicaciones deben ser publicados en el idioma predominante de estos ciudadanos que no hablan inglés.
3. Cada audiencia pública se llevará a cabo en un momento y lugar conveniente para los beneficiarios potenciales o reales e incluirá alojamiento para personas con discapacidad. Las personas con discapacidad deben poder asistir a las audiencias y La Ciudad debe hacer los arreglos para las personas que requieren ayudas o servicios auxiliares en caso de necesitarlo por lo menos dos días antes de la audiencia será pública.
4. Una audiencia pública celebrada antes de la presentación de una solicitud TxCDBG debe hacerse después de las 5:00 pm en un día de semana o en un momento conveniente en sábado o domingo.
5. Cuando un número significativo de residentes que no hablan inglés se registra para participar en una audiencia pública, un intérprete debe estar presente para dar cabida a las necesidades de los residentes que no hablan inglés.

La Ciudad deberá cumplir con los siguientes requisitos de participación ciudadana para la elaboración y presentación de una solicitud para un proyecto TxCDBG:

1. Como mínimo, La Ciudad deberá tener por lo menos un (1) audiencia pública antes de presentar la solicitud al Departamento de Agricultura de Texas.
2. La Ciudad conservará la documentación de la convocatoria(s) audiencia, un listado de las personas que asistieron a la audiencia(s), acta de la vista(s), y cualquier otra documentación relativa a la propuesta de utilizar los fondos para tres (3) años a partir de la liquidación de la subvención para el Estado. Dichos registros se pondrán a disposición del público, de conformidad con el Capítulo 552, Código de Gobierno de Texas.

3. La audiencia pública deberá incluir una discusión con los ciudadanos como se indica en el manual correspondiente de aplicación TxCDBG, pero no se limita a, el desarrollo de las necesidades de vivienda y desarrollo comunitario, la cantidad de fondos disponibles, todas las actividades elegibles bajo el programa TxCDBG y el uso de fondos últimos contratos TxCDBG, en su caso. Los ciudadanos, con especial énfasis en las personas de bajos y moderados ingresos que son residentes de las zonas de tugurios y tizón, se fomentará a presentar sus opiniones y propuestas sobre el desarrollo de la comunidad y las necesidades de vivienda. Los ciudadanos deben ser conscientes de la ubicación en la que podrán presentar sus puntos de vista y propuestas en caso de que no pueda asistir a la audiencia pública.
4. Cuando un número significativo de residentes que no hablan inglés se registra para participar en una audiencia pública, un intérprete debe estar presente para dar cabida a las necesidades de los residentes que no hablan inglés.

La Ciudad debe cumplir con los siguientes requisitos de participación ciudadana en el caso de que La Ciudad recibe fondos del programa TxCDBG:

1. La Ciudad celebrará una audiencia pública sobre cualquier cambio sustancial, según lo determinado por TxCDBG, se propuso que se hará con el uso de fondos TxCDBG de una actividad elegible a otro utilizando de nuevo los requisitos de notificación
2. Una vez finalizado el proyecto TxCDBG, La Ciudad celebrará una audiencia pública y revisará el desempeño del programa incluyendo el uso real de los fondos TxCDBG.
3. Cuando un número significativo de residentes que no hablan inglés se puede registra para participar en una audiencia pública, ya sea para una audiencia pública sobre el cambio sustancial del proyecto TxCDBG o para la liquidación del proyecto TxCDBG, publicará un aviso en inglés y Español u otro idioma apropiado y se proporcionara un intérprete en la audiencia para dar cabida a las necesidades de los residentes.
4. La Ciudad conservará la documentación del proyecto TxCDBG, incluyendo aviso de audiencia(s), un listado de las personas que asistieron a la audiencia(s), acta de la vista(s), y cualquier otro registro concerniente al uso real de los fondos por un período de a tres (3) años a partir de la liquidación del proyecto al estado.

Dichos registros se pondrán a disposición del público, de conformidad con el Capítulo 552, Código de Gobierno

Mike Jaffe, Alcalde de la ciudad de Poetry

Fecha

Excessive Force Policy

In accordance with 24 CFR 91.325(b)(6), the *Town of Poetry* hereby adopts and will enforce the following policy with respect to the use of excessive force:

1. It is the policy of Town of Poetry to prohibit the use of excessive force by the law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individual engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations;
2. It is also the policy of Town of Poetry to enforce applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location that is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.
3. The Town of Poetry will introduce and pass a resolution adopting this policy.

As officers and representatives of Town of Poetry, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

Signature

Mayor

Date

Fair Housing Policy

In accordance with Fair Housing Act, the Town of Poetry hereby adopts the following policy with respect to the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing:

1. The Town of Poetry agrees to affirmatively further fair housing choice for all seven protected classes (race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, and national origin).
2. The Town of Poetry agrees to plan at least one activity during the contract term to affirmatively further fair housing.
3. The Town of Poetry will introduce and pass a resolution adopting this policy.

As officers and representatives of The Town of Poetry, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

Signature

Title

Date

CODE OF CONDUCT POLICY

These procedures are intended to serve as guidelines for the procurement of supplies, equipment, construction services and professional services for the Texas Community Development Block Grant (TxCDBG) Program. The regulations related to conflict of interest and nepotism may be found at the Texas Government Code Chapter 573, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 171, Uniform Grant Management Standards by Texas Comptroller, 24 CFR 570.489(g) & (h), and 2 CFR 200.318.

CODE OF CONDUCT

As a Grant Recipient of a TxCDBG contract, the Town of Poetry shall avoid, neutralize or mitigate actual or potential conflicts of interest so as to prevent an unfair competitive advantage or the existence of conflicting roles that might impair the performance of the TxCDBG contract or impact the integrity of the procurement process.

For procurement of goods and services, no employee, officer, or agent of the Town of Poetry shall participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by TxCDBG funds if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict could arise if the employee, officer or agent; any member of his/her immediate family; his/her partner; or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.

No officer, employee, or agent of the Town of Poetry shall solicit or accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or firms, potential contractors or firms, or parties to sub-agreements, except where the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal intrinsic value.

Contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for proposals must be excluded from competing for such procurements.

For all other cases, no employee, agent, consultant, officer, or elected or appointed official of the state, or of a unit of general local government, or of any designated public agencies, or subrecipients which are receiving TxCDBG funds, that has any CDBG function/responsibility, or is in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain inside information, may obtain a financial interest or benefit from the TxCDBG activity.

The conflict-of-interest restrictions and procurement requirements identified herein shall apply to a benefitting business, utility provider, or other third-party entity that is receiving assistance, directly or indirectly, under a TxCDBG contract or award, or that is required to complete some or all work under the TxCDBG contract in order to meet the National Program Objective.

Any person or entity including any benefitting business, utility provider, or other third-party entity that is receiving assistance, directly or indirectly, under a TxCDBG contract or award, or that is required to complete some or all work under the TxCDBG contract in order to meet a National Program Objective, that might potentially receive benefits from TxCDBG awards may not participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by CDBG funding.

Any alleged violations of these standards of conduct shall be referred to the Town of Poetry Attorney. Where violations appear to have occurred, the offending employee, officer or agent shall be subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to dismissal or transfer; where violations or infractions appear to be substantial in nature, the matter may be referred to the appropriate officials for criminal investigation and possible prosecution.

Passed and approved this 15th day of October 2026.

Mike Jaffe, Mayor
Poetry, Texas

Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Certification

Grant Recipient: Town of Poetry

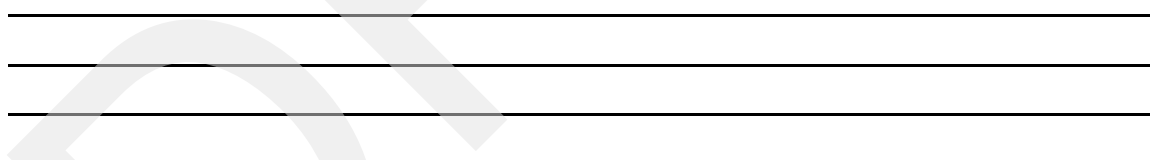
As Civil Rights Officer, I certify that the Grant Recipient is in compliance with the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2022.

The Grant Recipient has reviewed its ordinances, local regulations, and policies (collectively referred to as “policies”) adopted by the local government and currently in effect, with the following results:

- ☒ No policies were identified that contain any financial or regulatory penalty imposed on property owners or residents as a result of any use of emergency services.
- Or
- ☐ The following policies were identified that may contain financial or regulatory penalties imposed on property owners or residents as a result of any use of emergency services.

Policy	Purpose of policy	Financial or regulatory penalty (or potential penalty)

The Grant Recipient commits to re-evaluating and addressing any policies identified above as follows:



The Grant Recipient understands that any policies identified above must be re-evaluated and addressed within the grant agreement period.

- A summary of efforts to evaluate alternative policies that do not impede the Right to Report Crime and Emergencies from One's Home and a timeline for action on one or more alternatives must be submitted prior to the release of grant funds for construction.
- The timeline for implementation of alternative policies is subject to TDA review and approval; grant funds will be placed on hold if the Grant Recipient fails to comply with the requirements of this VAWA certification.

Mike Jaffe

Name of Civil Rights Officer

October 15, 2026

Date policy review completed

October 15, 2026

Date of Certification

Signature of Civil Rights Officer